STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2025-04-30

NOTICE OF THE 31ST MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY WEDNESDAY, 2025-04-30 AT 10:00

TO

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr M Slabbert
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS

RA Adams
J Andrews
Ald JC Anthony
R Cupido
MM Danana
JA Davids
R Du Toit
A Ferns
E Groenewald
AJ Hanekom
RB Hendrikse
SC Heneke
J Joon
O Jooste
X Kalipa
TO Kumm
N Mananga-Gugushe
C Manuel
EP Masimini
NE Mcombring
XL Mdemka
NM Mkhontwana
NR Ndalasi
L Nkamisa
M Nkopane
N Ntsunguzi
N Olayi
GA Petersen
WC Petersen
RO Pheiffer
WF Pietersen
MG Rataza
Ald JP Serdyn
SR Schäfer
A Tomose
RB Van Rooyen
M Van Stade
E Vermeulen
J Williams

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that the **31ST MEETING** of the **COUNCIL** of **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** will be held in the **COUNCIL CHAMBER, PLEIN STREET, STELLENBOSCH** on **WEDNESDAY, 30 APRIL 2025** at **10:00** to consider the items on the Agenda.

SPEAKER
CLLR Q SMIT

AGENDA
31ST MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2025-04-30

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	
2.	**MAYORAL ADDRESS**	
3.	**COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER**	
4.	**COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
5.	**DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**	
6.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
7.	**APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S**	
7.1	Minutes of the 30th Council meeting held on 2025-03-31	6
8.	**STATUTORY MATTERS**	
8.1	GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025	63
8.2	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025)	141
8.3	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO 31 MARCH 2025	162
8.4	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2025	226
9.	**ITEMS FOR NOTING**	
9.1	**REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
9.1.1	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: JANUARY – MARCH 2025	228
9.1.2	REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [JANUARY - MARCH 2025]	242
9.2	**REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER**	
9.2.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 3RD QUARTER OF 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR	252
9.3	**REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
9.3.1	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024	257
9.3.2	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 JANUARY 2025 UNTIL 31 MARCH 2025	259
10.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]**	
10.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: J WILLIAMS]**	
	NONE	
10.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: TO KUMM]**	
	NONE	
10.3	**CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]**	
10.3.1	RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK	261
10.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]**	
	NONE	

TABLE OF CONTENT

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.5	**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]**	
	NONE	
10.6	**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]**	
10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – APRIL 2025	303
10.6.2	PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF A ONE-WAY SYSTEM ALONG PIET RETIEF AND KOCH STREETS	308
10.7	**PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]**	
	NONE	
10.8	**PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR M SLABBERT]**	
	NONE	
10.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]**	
	NONE	
10.10	**RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]**	
	NONE	
10.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]**	
	NONE	
11.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
11.1	**MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]**	
	NONE	
12.	**REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]**	
	NONE	
13.	**CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER**	
	NONE	
14.	**CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS**	
	NONE	
15.	**URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]**	
16.	**REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER**	
	NONE	
17.	**REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
	NONE	
18.	**MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE**	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**

2.	**MAYORAL ADDRESS**

3.	**COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER**

4.	**COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

5.	**DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

6.	**APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

7.	**CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S**

7.1	**30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31**

The minutes of the 30th Council meeting: 2025-03-31 is attached as **APPENDIX 1.**

FOR CONFIRMATION

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2025-03-31

THIS IS A PERMANENT DOCUMENT
PLEASE RETAIN AS IT WILL NOT BE REDISTRIBUTED

MINUTES

30TH COUNCIL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2025-03-31 AT 15:00

M I N U T E S
30TH MEETING OF COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2025-03-31

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	
2.	**MAYORAL ADDRESS**	
3.	**COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER**	
4.	**COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
5.	**DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**	
6.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
7.	**APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S**	
7.1	Minutes of the 29th Council meeting held on 2025-02-26	5
7.2	Minutes of the Urgent Council meeting held on 2025-03-04	
8.	**STATUTORY MATTERS**	
8.1	ANNUAL REPORT OVERSIGHT REPORT 2023/24	6
8.2	DRAFT 3rd REVIEW OF THE 5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027	8
8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR FEBRUARY 2025	10
8.4	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2025/2026-2027/2028	11
9.	**ITEMS FOR NOTING**	
9.1	**REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
	NONE	
9.2	**REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER**	
	NONE	
9.3	**REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
	NONE	
10.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]**	
10.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]**	
	NONE	
10.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR TO KUMM]**	
	NONE	
10.3	**CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]**	
10.3.1	REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL HONOURS BY-LAW	14
10.3.2	APPLICATION TO CONSENT TO TRANSFER FROM TRUST TO COMPANY: ERF 15794 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK)	15
10.3.3	PROPOSED RENEWAL OF EXISTING MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF STELLENBOSCH	17
10.3.5	SUBMISSION OF THE REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES AS DISCUSSED IN RESTRUCTURING COMMITTEE	19
10.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: ALD JC ANTHONY]**	
	NONE	

TABLE OF CONTENT

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.5	**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]**	
	NONE	
10.6	**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER]**	
10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – MARCH 2025	21
10.6.2	REQUEST FOR THE CLOSURE OF NAGTEGAAL ROAD, ONDER-PAPEGAAIBERG	23
10.7	**PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]**	
	NONE	
10.8	**PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR M SLABBERT]**	
10.8.1	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: PROPOSED DRAFT PROBLEM PROPERTY BY-LAW 2025	24
10.8.2	REQUEST TO UNDERTAKE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (PPP) IN RESPECT OF THE DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SPAZA SHOP BY-LAW	26
10.8.3	REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE REVISION 1 AND CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SMCAC) AND TO ALLOW THE DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO PLACE ADVERTISEMENTS TO INVITE SUITABLY QUALIFIED AND EXPERIENCED PERSONS TO APPLY TO SERVE AS MEMBERS OF SMCAC	28
10.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]**	
10.9.1	FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM FRANSCHHOEK RUGBY CLUB COUNCIL 2024-11-27/10.9.2	30
10.10	**RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR C MANUEL]**	
10.10.1	STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY NATURE AREAS BY-LAW	31
10.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]**	
10.11.1	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR	32
10.11.2	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED ANTI FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR	33
10.11.3	ADOPTION OF THE WHISTLEBLOWING POLICY	34
10.11.4	2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS	35
11.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
11.1	**MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE: (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]**	
	NONE	
12.	**REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]**	
12.1	TASK EVALUATION AND WAY FORWARD	37
12.2	CONSIDERATION OF IN PRINCIPLE DISPOSAL OF VAN DER STEL SPORT FACILITY TO THE PREFERRED BIDDER IN THE TENDER PROCESS ON THE BID RECEIVED	39
13.	**CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER**	
	NONE	
14.	**CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS**	
	NONE	
15.	**URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [G METTLER]**	
16.	**REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER**	
	NONE	
17.	**REPORT/S SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
	NONE	
18.	**MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE**	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

MINUTES **30TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** **2025-03-31**

TO

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald JS Fasser
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr M Slabbert
The Council Whip, Cllr P Crawley

COUNCILLORS

RA Adams
J Andrews
Ald JC Anthony
MM Danana
I De Taillerfer
R Du Toit
A Ferns
E Groenewald
AJ Hanekom
RB Hendrikse
SC Heneke
J Joon
X Kalipa
TO Kumm
C Manuel
EP Masimini
NE Mcombring
XL Mdemka
NM Mkhontwana
NR Ndalasi
L Nkamisa
M Nkopane
N Ntsunguzi
N Olayi
GA Petersen
WC Petersen
RO Pheiffer
WF Pietersen
Ald JP Serdyn
SR Schäfer
RB Van Rooyen
M Van Stade
E Vermeulen
J Williams

****

OFFICIALS

Municipal Manager (G Mettler)
Director: Infrastructure (S Chandaka)
Acting Chief Financial Officer: (M Steyl)
Acting Director: Community and Protection Services (A vd Merwe)
Acting Director: Planning and Economic Development (S Carstens)
Acting Chief Audit Executive (M Krige)
Senior Administration Officer (T Samuels)

****

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit welcomed all present at the 30th Council meeting which took place in the Council Chamber.

2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS

- On behalf of Stellenbosch Municipality, I extend my warmest wishes to all our Muslim residents, councillors, staff and visitors celebrating Eid. This is a time of reflection, gratitude and joy - a time to come together with family and loved ones in the spirit of unity, compassion and giving. May this special occasion bring you peace, happiness and prosperity. Eid Mubarak!

- In celebration of Human Rights Month, I joined residents of Cloetesville on 25 March 2025 to mark a significant milestone – the handover of more than 25 title deeds, officially making them homeowners. This momentous occasion ensures that these families are no longer tenants of the state but private property owners, securing their rights and futures. As part of the commitment of this municipality, more title deed handover functions will happen throughout the year.

- Raadslede word aangemoedig om hulle insette te lewer op die konsep Openbare Deelnamebeleid en die konsep Interregeringsbeleid. Die inligting was reeds op 5 en 13 Maart 2025 aan alle raadslede gesirkuleer.

- On behalf of the municipality, I must express sincere thanks and gratitude to the administration, but especially Ms Jacqueline Beerwinkel and her team of ward administrators for all their hard work and long hours to support the SASSA card switch over. They went out of their way to help make the process smoother and ensure the community gets the support they need.

- Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit sal op 3 April 2025 'n beheerde ekologiese brand in dele van Jan Marais Park doen. Dit volg op 'n vorige brand in April 2022 en is 'n noodsaaklike deel van die instandhouding van die park se fynbos-ekosisteem terwyl die risiko van onbeheerde veldbrande verminder word.

- Stellenbosch Traffic Services is pleased to announce that the new Computerised Learner's Licence Testing (CLLT) programme will officially be operational at the Stellenbosch Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC) from Friday, 28 March 2025. This long-awaited system brings significant improvements to learner's licence testing, enhancing accuracy, security, and efficiency by incorporating modern technology. One key advantage of CLLT is its ability to eliminate certain risks associated with the manual written test process.

- Impact on Appointments:

  Due to the deployment of the new CLLT equipment, classroom capacity has been reduced from 20 to 15 applicants per session. Unfortunately, this means that some applicants with existing appointments will be affected. The Stellenbosch DLTC Management will directly contact all affected applicants to make alternative arrangements. If you are not contacted, your scheduled appointment remains unchanged.

3.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

Opening and Welcome:

A very good morning to the:

Executive Mayor

Deputy Executive Mayor

Council whip

Members of the Mayoral Committee

MPAC Chair

All Councillors

Municipal Manager

Directors

Members of the Administration

Members of the Public

Communication

Collection of IDP and Budget Public Participation open days posters and pamphlets - Wards: 12, 13 and 15 (**IDP meetings start 08 April**)

SASRIA forms – submissions extended to 2 April 2025

Personal details forms – Councillors who have not submitted still need to do so asap (**AG compliant**)

SASSA Project: Thanked Ms Beerwinkel and ward admins for the hard work, putting in extra hours and going beyond work scope

All Councillors: regular checking of emails and WhatsApps

BIRTHDAYS

March

6 March – Isabelle De Taillefer

11 March – Stephanie Heneke

15 March - Marius van Stade

19 March – Grechard Petersen

25 March – Monwabisi Rataza

4.	COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Eid Mubarak

"May the divine blessings of Eid bring happiness, harmony, and prosperity to your life and workplace. Eid Mubarak to all our Muslim staff and citizens!" "Wishing you a joyous Eid filled with warmth, love, and laughter. May this festive occasion bring you abundant blessings and memorable moments.

Easter
As we in the middle Lent a very holy time for Christians, a time of reflection and spiritual preparation for Christians let us remember our neighbours and family. As we approaching easter and the resurrection of our Lord and Saviour. May this blessed day fill our heart with hope, joy, and peace. Easter teaches us that light always follows darkness – embrace new beginnings. Wishing you all an Easter season filled with hope, happiness, and endless possibilities.

"May the resurrection of Christ inspire your faith and renew your hope. Let's embrace his unwavering love, learn to forgive like him, and spread joy in our world. Remember, Easter symbolizes the renewal of life.

Freedom day

As we reflect on the first democratic elections in 1994, a pivotal moment in the nation's journey towards freedom and equality, and remember the sacrifices made by those who fought against apartheid. “For to be free is not merely to cast off one’s chains, but to live in a way that respects and enhances the freedom of others.”

We must continue to guard our hard-won freedom, especially in these times of distrust and disillusionment.

On this Freedom Day, let us remember that true freedom goes beyond mere liberation from chains; it entails creating an environment in which all individuals can live with dignity and uphold each other’s liberties with respect.

Public participation kicks off on budget and IDP

Encouraging citizens and stakeholders to partake in the upcoming public participation process as it the cornerstone of good governance, democratic decision-making, and ensuring that government actions reflect the needs and perspectives of the people. Schedule on website, WhatsApp channel, and all other social media, also advertised in the EikestadNuus. Online form ready to go live on our website and a pop-up banner will also be added to the homepage so that it is the first thing that residents see when visiting the site.

School holidays,

Take extra care of our children be vigilant. Well deserve rest to our teachers and children.

5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

NONE

6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

6.1 The following applications for leave of absence were approved in terms of the Rules of Order By-Law of Council:-

Cllr R Cupido	-	31 March 2025
Cllr JA Davids	-	31 March 2025
Cllr Mananga-Gugushe	-	31 March 2025
Cllr O Jooste	-	31 March 2025
Cllr A Tomose	-	31 March 2025
Chief Financial Officer (CFO) (K Carolus)	-	31 March 2025
Director: Planning & Econ Dev. (A Barnes)	-	31 March 2025
Director: Protection Services (G Boshoff)	-	31 March 2025

6.2 ABSENT

Cllr MG Rataza - 31 March 2025

7.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING/S

7.1	29TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-02-26

The minutes of the 29th Council meeting: 2025-02-26 **were confirmed as correct without any changes.**

7.2	URGENT COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-04

The minutes of the Urgent Council meeting: 2025-03-04 **were confirmed as correct without any changes.**

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS

8.1	ANNUAL REPORT OVERSIGHT REPORT 2023/24

Collaborator No: 781875
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: ANNUAL REPORT OVERSIGHT REPORT 2023/24

2. PURPOSE

To submit to the Council, the Annual Report Oversight Report 2023/24 for **Adoption**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The draft Annual Report 2023/24 was referred by the Council on 29 January 2025, to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), which fulfilled the oversight function on behalf of the Council. The appointment and mandate of the MPAC were informed as per the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) Circular 32 of 2006.

Committee members, including the two co-opted members, have scrutinised the draft Annual Report 2023/24 and requested, where required, responses from the relevant Directorates. The Annual Report 2023/24 was objectively reviewed by the MPAC Members to determine whether the Annual Report 2023/24 is a true and accurate reflection of the municipality's performance for the year under review.

The public was invited to attend a public hearing and to submit any representations on the draft Annual Report 2023/24. All the councillors were also invited to attend the public hearing, which was held on 10 February 2025, to comment on the draft Annual Report 2023/24.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 8.1

RESOLVED (majority vote)

In accordance with Section 129(1) of the MFMA, it is **RECOMMENDED** to the Council:-

(a) that the Council, having fully considered the Annual Report Oversight Report 2023/24 of the Stellenbosch Municipality, **ADOPTS** the Annual Report Oversight Report 2023/24;

(b) that the Council, having fully considered the Annual Report 2023/24, attached as **ANNEXURE B** to the Annual Report Oversight Report 2023/24, **APPROVES** the Annual Report 2023/24 without any reservations;

(c) that the Annual Report Oversight Report 2023/24 be made public in accordance with Section 129(3) of the MFMA, and;

(d) that the Annual Report Oversight Report 2023/24 be submitted in accordance with Sections 129(2) and 132(2) of the MFMA to the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA), the Provincial Treasury: Western Cape, the Department of Local Government: Western Cape, and the Provincial Legislature: Western Cape.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Shane Chandaka*
POSITION	*Acting Municipal Manager*
DIRECTORATE	*Office of the Municipal Manager*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021 – 808 8025*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*10 March 2025*

8.2	DRAFT 3RD REVIEW OF THE 5TH GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027

Collaborator No: 282287
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: DRAFT 3rd REVIEW OF THE 5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027

2. PURPOSE

To table to the Council for consideration the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022–2027, attached as **ANNEXURE A**, to be released for public comment.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 34(a)(i)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act. No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), each municipal council must annually review its Integrated Development Plan in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41 of MSA and to the extent the changing circumstances so demand. Hence, taking into account the changing circumstances within the municipal environment, including the community's needs and priorities.

The draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 informs the budget of the municipality and specifies the municipality's plans to address the vision, mission, strategic objectives, and needs of the community.

The municipal IDP must be reviewed annually to:

- assess the progress made towards achieving the goals, objectives and implementation of development projects outlined in the IDP;
- for the municipality to identify any gaps or areas for improvement, allowing for revisions to be made to enhance service delivery and ensure effective and sustainable development; and
- communities are provided with an opportunity to review their community needs and to recommend changes to the ward priorities outlined in the municipality's IDP.

At the time of this item submission to the MayCo meeting, the IDP and Budget Open Days schedule has not been tabled at the all-wards councillors meeting which is scheduled for 13 March 2025. As a result, the draft schedule of meetings could not be finalised prior to the submission of this item. However, when the all-wards councillors meeting convenes and the IDP and Open Days schedule is tabled and approved at the All-Wards Meeting, it will be published in the local media, the municipal website and on the municipality's social media platforms.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 8.2

RESOLVED (nem con)

(a) that the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 of Stellenbosch Municipality be approved in terms of Section 34 (a)(i)(ii) of the MSA for the purpose of obtaining public input and comments, attached as **ANNEXURE A**;

(b) that an advertisement be placed on the official website of the municipality and the local newspaper notifying the public that the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 is open for public input and comments for a period of not less than 21 days;

(c) that the draft 3rd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 be submitted to the MEC for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Western Cape: Department of Local Government, Western Cape: Provincial Treasury, the Cape Winelands District Municipality, and the Office of the Provincial Speaker for their comments.

NAME	*Geraldine Mettler*
POSITION	*Municipal Manager*
DIRECTORATE	*Office of the Municipal Manager*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021 – 808 8025*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*03 March 2025*

8.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR FEBRUARY 2025

Collaborator No: 782051
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT:MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR FEBRUARY 2025

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2024/2025 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2024/2025) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during February 2025.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 8.3

NOTED

that there were no deviations approved for the month of February 2025.

NAME	***Dalleel Jacobs***
POSITION	***Senior Manager SCM***
DIRECTORATE	***Finance***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8137***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***03 March 2025***

8.4	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2025/2026-2027/2028

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2025/2026-2027/2028

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is as follows:

a) The Executive Mayor to table the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (inclusive of property rates charges and taxes, tariffs and service charges), annexures and proposed amendments to the budget related policies and other policies to Council for approval in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003).

b) That Council specifically note and consider the need to take up external loans to fund critically needed refurbishment of infrastructure to the amount of R475 million of which over the MTREF R198 million will be required in year one, R199 million in year two and R78 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirms draft approval of same in order for the Chief Financial Officer to attend to the necessary legislative requirements.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BUDGET

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 8.4

The Speaker afforded the Executive Mayor the opportunity to deliver his Draft Budget Speech (attached as an **APPENDIX**).

RESOLVED (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

(a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in **APPENDIX 1** – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved for public release;

(a) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1** – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved for public release;

(b) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028, as set out in **APPENDIX 1** – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved for public release;

(c) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewage and other municipal services, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved for public release;

(d) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies, other policies and by-laws as set out in **APPENDICES 4 - 36**, be approved for public release;

(e) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R475 million of which R198 million will be required in year one, R199 million in year two and R78 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;

(f) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and

(g) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 129 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 as set out in APPENDICES 37.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**KEVIN CAROLUS**
POSITION	***DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES***
DIRECTORATE	***FINANCIAL SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8528***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***kevin.carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***18 March 2025***

APPENDIX

2025/26 MTREF BUDGET SPEECH

A BUDGET FOR ALL THE PEOPLE

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET SPEECH BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR JEREMY FASSER

A BUDGET FOR ALL THE PEOPLE

COUNCIL MEETING: 31 MARCH 2025

Stellenbosch Council Chambers

Honourable Speaker,

Deputy Mayor,

Members of the Mayoral Committee,

Chief Whip,

Fellow Councillors,

Municipal Manager,

Chief Financial Officer,

Directors,

Esteemed Colleagues,

Members of Team Stellenbosch,

Guests,

and Members of the Public,

Goeiemôre, molweni, as-salamu alaykum, good morning.

It is a great honour and privilege for me, as the newly elected Mayor of this remarkable municipality, to table the proposed budget for the 2025/2026

financial year. This budget is the product of rigorous planning, extensive public participation and a shared vision to build a resilient, inclusive and thriving Stellenbosch.

A BUDGET FOR ALL THE PEOPLE

Speaker, today, we present a budget that speaks to the needs of all residents of our municipal area, from Langrug to Lanquedoc, Kylemore to Kayamandi, Jamestown to Johannesdal, Mostertsdrift to Ida's Valley, Cloetesville to Klapmuts and Dalsig to Devon Valley. This is a budget that serves every ward, every community and every resident. From the outset my instruction to the administration has been clear and they have heard me: This must be a budget for ALL PEOPLE.

Speaker, as we table this item today, we must take cognisance of the economic reality in our country as well. The South African economy has experienced over a decade of stagnation, with GDP growth averaging below 2%, which is far below the level needed to meet national needs. In 2024, growth was a mere 0.6% and is projected to average 1.8% over the medium term. National Treasury revised the 2024 forecast from 1.3% to 1.1%, attributing this to stop-start economic activity, stubborn inflation, and intermittent setbacks in structural reforms. Although domestic initiatives have reduced load shedding, its resurgence continues to threaten service delivery and the survival of many businesses. Rising living costs and persistent high unemployment add to the challenges faced by households.

Despite these challenges, Stellenbosch Municipality stands as a shining beacon of hope in a country where many municipalities are in crisis. While others struggle to keep the lights on, pay Eskom, provide clean water, repair infrastructure and even pay their own employees, we remain financially stable, transparent and accountable. Our clean audits over multiple years are not just a symbol of good governance - they are a testament to our unwavering commitment to financial responsibility and zero tolerance for corruption.

This municipality is built on integrity. We do not tolerate financial mismanagement, and we demand the highest standards of accountability from all our officials. We ensure that every rand is spent wisely to provide services, attract investment, create jobs and offer opportunities for our people to thrive. Stellenbosch is not just a success story; it is a model for what local government should be - a place where all residents, regardless of background, receive the services they deserve.

The ward allocations are increased from R120 000 in the current financial year to R200 000 in the 2025/2026 financial year.

The ward committee member stipend per month has increased from R500 to R750, subject to conditions stipulated in the Ward Committee Policy.

TOTAL BUDGET OVERVIEW

The total budget quantum for the 2025/2026 financial year stands at **R3 367 060 129**, of which:

- **R2 713 027 866 (81%)** is allocated to the operating budget, ensuring day-to-day service delivery.
- **R654 032 263 (19%)** is dedicated to capital investment in key infrastructure projects.
-

STRATEGIC INTERVENTIONS USING THE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (CEF)

Our municipality leverages the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) to address economic challenges and drive development.

Infrastructure Investment for Economic Growth

- Upgrading road and electrical networks, investing in mobility infrastructure and expanding the landfill site.
- Developing LED hubs to support entrepreneurship and SMEs.

Job Creation & Skills Development

- Investing in training programmes for residents and SMEs.
- Expanding public works programs for employment in construction and renewable energy.
- Ensuring that municipal construction projects employ at least 50% of semi-skilled labour and 100% of unskilled labour from local communities.
- Allocating R100 million over three years to the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Housing & Urban Development

- Prioritizing low-cost and affordable housing projects to accommodate population growth.
- Expanding water and sanitation services to meet urban demand.

Renewable Energy & Sustainability

- Investing in alternative energy solutions for key municipal buildings.
- Supporting climate resilience projects.
- Reducing reliance on Eskom by procuring renewable energy sources, which will also lower the cost of providing electricity.

Tourism & SME Support

- Allocating funds to improve tourist attractions.
- Strengthening local economic development by leasing municipal agricultural land to small farmers.

Financial Management & Economic Planning

- Ensuring fiscal responsibility through regular financial reporting and budget monitoring.
- Aligning budget priorities with the 2024-2025 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to drive economic recovery and infrastructure expansion.

CAPITAL BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The capital budget has increased from R520 012 559 in 2024/2025 to R654 032 263 in 2025/2026 - a 31% increase in infrastructure services expenditure.

Key Capital Projects (Above R50 million):

The following projects included in the three-year MTREF budget are above R50 million:

Project Description	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	MTREF Total
Upgrade of IdasValley WTP	2 000 000	10 000 000	40 000 000	52 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	25 000 000	55 000 020	1 000 000	81 000 020
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	6 000 000	30 000 000	46 200 000	82 200 000
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	23 847 227	44 920 700	25 000 000	93 767 927
Calcatta Memorial Park	48 820 550	3 500 000	8 000 000	60 320 550
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	100 503 600	43 281 936	-	143 785 536

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the MTREF:

Water: R322 million to upgrade and expand bulk water supply infrastructure and replace aging pipelines. The major projects are:

Project Name	MTREF Total
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	R143,7 million
Upgrade of IdasValley Water Treatment Plant	R52 million
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	R30,9 million
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	R28 million
Waterpipe Replacement	R22 million

Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	R9 million

- **Sanitation:** R263 million to upgrade the wastewater treatment works. The major projects are as follows:

Project Name	**MTREF Total**
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	R82,2 million
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	R81 million
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	R31 million
Sewerpipe Replacement	R20 million
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	R10 million

- **Electricity and Energy Security:** R445 million for investing in renewable energy sources like solar energy, installation of alternative energy solutions at key municipal buildings to ensure business continuity. The major projects are as follows:

Project Name	**MTREF Total**
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	R93,7 million
Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	R35,1 million
Cable replacement 66kV	R31,4 million
Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	R29,9 million
Kayamandi (Costa grounds) new substation 11 kV switching station	R24,5 million
Switchgear Substation University	R20 million
SCADA Implementation	R12 million

- **Roads and Traffic Management:** R269 million for road rehabilitation, intersection upgrades, and non-motorized transport projects. The major projects are as follows:
-

Project Name	**MTREF Total**
Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	R 25,5 million
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	R 25 million
Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	R 20 million

Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	R 18 million
Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	R 15 million
Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrrounding	R 12,5 million

- **Human Settlements:** R173 million for social housing projects, backyarder support programs, and the development of integrated housing solutions.
  The major projects are as follows:

Project Name	**MTREF Total**
Northern Extension: (Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10)	R 48 million
Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2 & 3)	R 42 million
Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	R 16 million
Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services	R 12,9 million
La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	R 12 million
Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	R 9 million

- **Safety and Security:** R64 million for the expansion of CCTV surveillance, improved law enforcement, and enhanced fire and rescue services.

Project Name	**MTREF Total**
Fire Station - Jamestown	R 25 million
Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	R 7,7 million
Traffic Fleet	R 6 million
Replacement of vehicles	R 5 million
Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	R 5,8 million
Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	R 5,5 million

- **Waste Management:** R59 million to support landfill expansion, plant and vehicle projects, and recycling initiatives.

Project Name	MTREF Total
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	R21 million
Plant and Vehicles: Solid Waste	R 11,5 million
Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschhoek	R 10,7 million
Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschhoek	R 9,1 million

TARIFF INCREASES & FINANCIAL RELIEF MEASURES

We recognize the economic strain on our residents. As such, tariff increases have been kept as low as possible:

- Property Rates: -18.36%
- Electricity: 9.95% (despite Eskom's 11.32% increase, we are absorbing some of the costs).
- Water: 6.00%
- Sanitation: 6.00%
- Refuse Removal: 6.90%

FINANCIAL SUPPORT AND PROTECTING THE VULNERABLE

We continue to support indigent households through our robust indigent policy, ensuring access to free basic services for qualifying residents. The question may be asked if we acknowledge the plight of the vulnerable residents like the elderly, the indigents, the child headed households and financially challenged. The answer is a positive YES. As a caring, financially stable and proactive local government, it is our job to ensure that money is spent in a way that makes life better for all the people of our municipal area. We have to do what we can to improve the lives of our residents by shielding the poor from extreme poverty and delivering better basic services to all residents. We must take into consideration the financial implications for every family, and we must

aim to shield every resident from economic blows wherever we can, irrespective of their financial standing.

Speaker, we have one of the most progressive Indigent Policies in place to protect our most vulnerable residents. Through this policy, we provide support to households who are unable to pay or struggle to pay for their basic services. These consumers must apply to be registered as an indigent household on our indigent register in order to obtain these benefits or to qualify for rebates from their municipal basic services or property rates levied. The maximum qualifying income level defined as the Indigent Income Threshold for a household has been increased from R7 000 to R 7 500 per month.

For the new financial year, indigent households in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area will receive:

- free sanitation services;
- free refuse removal services;
- 6 kilolitres of free water per month; and
- 100 units of free electricity per month.

The Rates Policy was amended to allow for an additional R100 000 Reduction for Indigent Consumers over and above the total of R250 000 Reduction/Exclusion already granted to owners of residential properties.

Rates

In the 2025/2026 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will decrease with 18.36%, whilst total rates also increased with 7%. The new General Valuation Roll will be implemented on 01 July 2025. There will be an increase in valuations due to new properties being registered, improvements to existing properties and an increase in property valuations. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements

of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 9.95% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2025/2026 financial year is 11.32% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities.

The municipality is in the process of procuring energy from renewable sources. The expectation is that renewable energy will cost less than what the Municipality is currently paying to Eskom, furthermore it will also reduce the reliance on Eskom. This will lower the cost of the providing electricity to residents and limit the impact of above inflation increases from Eskom.

Municipalities are also urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water

scales is 6.00%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.00%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner.

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 6.90% because of the before mentioned.

GOOD GOVERNANCE & ACCOUNTABILITY

As custodians of public funds, we uphold the highest standards of transparency and accountability. Our municipality has achieved consecutive clean audits, reinforcing our commitment to responsible financial management.

A CALL TO ACTION

Speaker, this budget is not merely a set of numbers - it is a blueprint for growth, a commitment to service delivery and a vision for a better future.

We remain steadfast in our commitment to getting the basics done - and getting them done right. This means delivering better services to all our residents while maintaining an absolute zero-tolerance approach to fraud and corruption.

This budget of R3 367 060 129 is not ours - it belongs to the people. It is our duty to ensure that every cent is spent transparently and where it is needed most. For all the people!

While much of the country grapples with prolonged power outages, economic stagnation and failing infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality stands as a beacon of hope. Hope for a better future, hope for improved living conditions and hope for greater opportunities. Together, we can build a community where all residents can thrive.

Let us take hands and ensure that Stellenbosch remains a shining example of what local government can achieve when it truly serves its people.

Honourable Speaker, it is my privilege to table this budget, and I humbly call on all parties to support it - because this is more than just numbers on a page. It is a commitment to our community and to the future of our Valley.

I urge all councillors, regardless of political affiliation, to support this budget.

I hereby proudly table the budget for the 2025/2026 financial year.

Thank you, enkosi, baie dankie

9.	**ITEMS FOR NOTING**

9.1	**REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

NONE

9.2	**REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER**

NONE

9.3	**REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]**

NONE

10.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]**

10.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]**

NONE

10.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR TO KUMM]**

NONE

10.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)

10.3.1	REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL HONOURS BY-LAW

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: REVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL HONOURS BY-LAW

2. PURPOSE

To review the Stellenbosch Municipal Honours By-Law of 2002 and make a recommendation to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipal Council in 2002 promogulated The Municipal Honours and Medals By-Law in terms of which Council can recognise and consider persons for exceptional achievements or rendering of exceptional; meritorious service on the interest of the municipality attached as **APPENDIX 1**. The by-law is twenty years old and needs to be revised. A draft By-law was placed on the agenda of the Corporate Services Section 80 Committee on 1 August 2023 on request of the Executive Mayor.

The Draft Revised By-law was discussed by the Committee and the Speaker who was invited to the meeting. The committee requested the Chairperson and the Director: Corporate Services to discuss some aspects with the Speaker. The discussion took place, and the final draft served before the Mayoral committee in September 2023. It was referred back for more inputs. The item served before Mayco in November 2024 and referred to Council. The item was removed by the Speaker and referred back for consultation with the Speaker and the Council Whip. A meeting took place in February 2024 between Cllr Lwando Nkamisa, Speaker, Cllr Quintin Smit and the Council Whip, Cllr Patricia Crawley. The Personal Assistant of the Speaker and the Director: Corporate Services was also present to deal with the administration. Further changes were made to the revised draft. The new draft is attached as **APPENDIX 2** for consideration.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.3.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 5 abstentions)

(a) that 6 (4)(iv) – (vi) to be removed;

(b) that 6 (4) (iv) be replaced to read that a Councillor who served 3 full consecutive terms as a normal Councillor without appearing in front of a disciplinary hearing, be awarded 5 additional points; and

(c) that the words “Executive Mayor” be removed from 6 (4)(iii) as the Executive Mayor is comprehensively covered in other provisions.

NAME	*Annalene de Beer*
POSITION	*Director*
DIRECTORATE	*Corporate Services*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021 808 8018*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*17 March 2025*

10.3.2	APPLICATION TO CONSENT TO TRANSFER FROM TRUST TO COMPANY: ERF 15794 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK)

Collaborator No: 782245
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT:APPLICATION TO CONSENT TO TRANSFER FROM TRUST TO COMPANY: ERF 15794 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK)

2. PURPOSE

For Council to consider the application from the registered owner of Erf 15794 Stellenbosch to consent to the transfer of the property from a trust to a private company.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application has been received from the Jan Jooste Familie Trust for Council to consent to the transfer of the property from a trust to a private company as the Municipality has a pre-emptive right to the property as registered in the Title Deed for Erf 15794 Stellenbosch, which is situated in Technopark. Erf 15794 is a consolidated property comprising of three erven namely 13430, 13425 and 13421. All three erven were initially bought from the Stellenbosch Municipality. Two of the erven are already developed and the third erf, being the largest portion still needs to be developed.

The largest component of the consolidated property is subject to a pre-emptive right in favour of the Municipality. In terms of the pre-emptive right the owner has to give the Municipality the option to purchase the property at a market related price in the event that the owner wants to sell the property. Although the purchaser is not of the intention to sell the property, he has to transfer the property from the Jan Jooste Familie Trust to a company, of whom the trust is the only shareholder. This transfer will require consent from the Municipality as the Municipality has a pre-emptive right to purchase the property at market value should the seller elect to sell the property.

The reason provided by the applicant for wanting to transfer the property from the trust to a private company is due to the fact that the applicant will need to get investors to develop the property, and this can't be done in a family trust. If the property is registered in the name of the company, then the applicant can sell shares in the company to the investors to provide finances to develop the property. The request is therefore that the Municipality should consent to the transfer of the property to the company and that the transfer will be done in terms of an Asset-for-Shares Exchange Agreement subject to the same pre-emptive condition as contained in the Certificate of Consolidated Title.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.3.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 9 abstentions)

(a) that Council approves the request from Jan Jooste Familie Trust to 1 Technopark (Pty) Ltd; and that the same pre-emptive condition as per the Trust be included in the Assets[1]for-Shares Exchange Agreement and that a signed copy be provided to the Property Management Department.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene de Beer**
POSITION	***Director Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	**Annalene.debeer@*stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2025-03-03***

10.3.3	PROPOSED RENEWAL OF EXISTING MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF STELLENBOSCH

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED RENEWAL OF EXISTING MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for the proposed renewal of the Memorandum of Understanding for the Municipal Court (as *Additional* Court) in the jurisdictional area of Stellenbosch. (The Renewal of the Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Justice).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The priority setting for Local Government is to strive and achieve an acceptable quality of life for all the residents and visitors in its jurisdictional area. Local Government must monitor the role of law and sound order. In pursuing this primary goal, Local Government is also attempting to ensure safety, security and well-being of its residents. At the same time a climate for sustainable development and prosperity is created.

In terms of Section 152 of the Constitution, a Municipality has an obligation to promote a safe and healthy environment, and a Municipality must strive within its financial and administrative capacity to achieve this objective.

Based on this premise and the fact that the Stellenbosch courts could not deal with the case load Council, at its meeting on 2014-06-25 (Item 7.11), resolved that a Municipal Court for the Stellenbosch District be established, in order that through effective and efficient prosecuting of transgressors Municipal related offences like Traffic offences, By-Laws, national building regulations and others.

A 3-year contract was entered into with the Department of Justice. This agreement was renewed in 2019 and 2022. The agreement comes to an end on 30 June 2025 and the need still exists. Our Municipal Court has been doing sterling work.

The Department of Justice has not raised any issues with the performance of the additional court, and we believe they will be willing to extending the memorandum of agreement (**attached as APPENDIX 1**) to continue the *Additional* (Municipal) Court dedicated to municipal transgressions in Stellenbosch area.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.3.3

RESOLVED (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

(a) that the Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Justice for the Municipal Court for the Stellenbosch District, be renewed for a 3-year term from 1 July 2025; and

(b) that the Municipal Manager be delegated to sign all relevant documentation for the extension of the afore-said agreement.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Annalene de Beer
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 – 808 8018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***17 March 2025***

10.3.4	**REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES (WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SERVICES), COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PART OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES) AS WELL AS CORPORATE SERVICES (REGISTRY, AUXILARY AND COMMITTEE SERVICES)**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: REVISED AND CONSULTED MICRO-STRUCTURES FOR THE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES (WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SERVICES), COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES (COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PART OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES) AS WELL AS CORPORATE SERVICES (REGISTRY, AUXILARY AND COMMITTEE SERVICES)

2. PURPOSE

To inform the Council of the revised and consulted micro-structures for the department Water and Wastewater Service (within the Infrastructure Service Directorate), the section Community Services and part of department Law Enforcement (within the Community and Protection Services Directorate) and the section Registry, Auxiliary and Committee Services (within the Corporate Services Directorate).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

The delegated authority is Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The review of the 2017/2019 micro-structures has been on the Local Labour Forum agenda under matters emanating since November 2020. Since that date various consultative meetings were held with the Directorates (sections and department) and structures presented and amended. During 2024 and 2025 the parties (the Employer, IMATU and SAMWU) after thorough discussions found agreement on the structures presented and where there remained disagreement it would be referred to the Local Labour Forum (LLF). These structures were submitted to the LLF on 10th March 2025 and the parties agreed that the structures may be submitted to the Council meeting scheduled for March 2025. A further resolution was that the Unions (IMATU and SAMWU) would submit their disagreement on the department Water and Wastewater Service (within the Infrastructure Service Directorate) in writing for Council to consider. In writing comments were received from SAMWU and is attached as **ANNEXURE 1**.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.3.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

(a) that the revised/amended and consulted structures for the **Infrastructure Services (Water and Wastewater services), Community and Protection Services (Community and of part Law Enforcement services) as well as Corporate Services (Registry, Auxiliary and Committee services)** be approved; and

(b) that SAMWU is the only Union that presented a written submission.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Alexander Kannemeyer*
POSITION	*Senior Manager Human Resource Management*
DIRECTORATE	*Corporate Services*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021-808 8751*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Alexander. Kannemeyer@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*19 March 2025*

10.4	FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY)

NONE

10.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)

NONE

10.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER)

10.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – MARCH 2025

Collaborator No: **781806**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Green & Sustainable Valley**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – MARCH 2025

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: Tender conditionally awarded to successful bidder. A Legal Firm has been appointed by the Municipality to assist in interrogating the draft Power Purchase Agreement at present. Once the draft Power Purchase Agreement is finalised and signed off by both parties, development rights will commence.

4.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The Request for Proposals has been prepared and served at the Bid Specifications Committee (BSC). The BSC had some queries before approving the bid documents. These queries will be taken up in return Item to Council to confirm Council's interpretation of what was previously approved by Council when the Feasibility Study was approved.

4.3 The installation of the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations, is planned to be completed in April 2025. This will then enable the installation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) completion at those substations.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.6.1

that the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects as presented, be **NOTED.**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Nombulelo Zwane / Rendani Makungo***
POSITION	***Senior Manager: Electrical Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Infrastructure Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8770/ 021 808 8333***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	nombulelo.zwane@stellenbosch.gov.za / rendani.makugo@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	***27 February 2025***

10.6.2	REQUEST FOR THE CLOSURE OF NAGTEGAAL ROAD, ONDER-PAPEGAAIBERG

Collaborator No: 782377
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE CLOSURE OF NAGTEGAAL ROAD, ONDER-PAPEGAAIBERG

2. PURPOSE

That Council takes note of this report and approves the proposals contained herein.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality had received requests from the public, for the permanent closure of Nagtegaal Road, at its intersection with Devon Valley Road in Onder-Papegaaiberg.

In March 2024 the Municipality commissioned a detailed Traffic Impact Study to confirm the nature and extent of the traffic impacts. The Traffic Impact Study recommended the closure of Nagtegaal Road.

The proposed closure was tabled before Council in November 2024, where Council noted the contents of the report (and its Traffic Study) and approved the advertisement of the road closure for public comment, see **ANNEXURE A**.

Comments received proposed improved traffic calming measures on surrounding roads and a U-Turn facility and the point of the closure, see Annexure B. All proposals from the public participation process were evaluated and found to be valid and warranted and are also supported by the Directorate.

It is therefore proposed that cost of the closure, which will include traffic calming on surrounding roads and well as the U-turn facility, be budgeted for in the next budget cycle. Implementation which will include design and construction, can commence once the budget is approved and becomes available.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.6.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 11 abstentions)

(a) that Council takes note of the comments received and the Directorates view;

(b) that Council approves the closure of Nagtegaal Road;

(c) that the cost for the closure and associated works be budgeted for in the next budget cycle; and

(d) that implementation of the closure, which includes design and construction commences once the budget is approved and becomes available.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

Name	**Shane Chandaka**
Position	***Director***
Directorate	***Infrastructure Services***
Contact Numbers	***021 808 8213***
E-mail Address	***Shane.Chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za***
Report Date	***14 March 2025***

10.7	**PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]**

NONE

10.8	**PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: DEPUTY MAYOR: CLLR M SLABBERT]**

10.8.1	**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: PROPOSED DRAFT PROBLEM PROPERTY BY-LAW 2025**

Collaborator No: **780663**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **19 February 2025 & 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: PROPOSED DRAFT PROBLEM PROPERTY BY-LAW 2025

2. PURPOSE

Is to present to Council the Stellenbosch Municipality: Proposed Draft Problem Property By-law (2025) for consideration to adopt the same for the purpose of a public participation process.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following the internal review of the Stellenbosch Municipality: Problem Property By-law (2020), the Department of Development Management proceeded to update the current problem property by-law to address difficulties that are currently being experienced in the implementation of said By-law, as well as to enhance the By-law with relevant additions.

The proposed draft Stellenbosch Municipality Problem Property By-law (2025) is now being presented to Council for consideration to be adopted for the purpose of a public participation process.

Following such public participation process and any required amendments that may result from such process, the final draft problem property by-law will be submitted to Council for consideration of approval and subsequent promulgation.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.8.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

(a) that the proposed Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Problem Property By-law 2025, **BE NOTED**; and

(b) that the proposed draft Stellenbosch Municipality Problem Property By-law 2025, **BE ADOPTED** for the purpose of a public participation process.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Liezel Poulton*
POSITION	*Manager: Building Development Management*
DIRECTORATE	*Planning and Economic Development*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021 808 8664*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Liezel.Poulton@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*5 February 2025*

10.8.2	REQUEST TO UNDERTAKE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (PPP) IN RESPECT OF THE DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SPAZA SHOP BY-LAW

Collaborator No: 780659
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 19 February 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST TO UNDERTAKE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (PPP) IN RESPECT OF THE DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY SPAZA SHOP BY-LAW

2. PURPOSE

To request approval from Council to proceed with advertising of the Draft Spaza Shop By-Law, for public participation.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality's Spaza Shop By-law has been drafted to regulate and support the operations of spaza shops within the Municipality. The Draft By-law aligns with recent national directives while addressing the unique circumstances of the Municipality. This initiative responds to President Ramaphosa's announcement on 15 November 2024, requiring all spaza shops to register their businesses within 21 days (see **ANNEXURE 1**). The registration deadline has since been extended to 28 February 2025, as per the additional announcement by the National Government on 18 December 2024.

Spaza shops play a crucial role in the local economy by providing essential goods, fostering entrepreneurship, and creating employment opportunities, particularly in townships and rural areas. However, challenges such as lack of formal registration, regulatory non-compliance, and health and safety risks necessitate a structured approach to registration and regulation. In response to these challenges and in line with the recent national policy directives, Stellenbosch Municipality has completed a drafted a Spaza Shop By-law to regulate spaza shops specifically, distinct from other township businesses. The Draft By-law:

- Facilitates formal registration of spaza shops, ensuring compliance with municipal policies, land-use regulations, and health and safety standards.
- Supports the growth and sustainability of spaza shops by providing municipal assistance and capacity-building initiatives.
- Ensures effective enforcement to address illegal trading and health and safety concerns.

This Draft By-law is a revised version of the Standard Draft By-law for Township Economies published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) (see **ANNEXURE 2**). While the national framework By-law provides general guidelines, the Municipality has tailored this Draft By-law to its specific local context, ensuring targeted and effective regulation.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.8.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 5 abstentions)

(a) that Council notes and approves the Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Spaza Shop By-law for public participation; and

(b) that the final By-law be brought back to Council for formal adoption after the public participation process is concluded.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Jeremy Benjamin**
POSITION	***Senior Manager: Development Planning***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning and Economic Development***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8196***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Jeremy.benjamin@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***11 February 2025***

10.8.3	**REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE REVISION 1 AND CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SMCAC) AND TO ALLOW THE DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO PLACE ADVERTISEMENTS TO INVITE SUITABLY QUALIFIED AND EXPERIENCED PERSONS TO APPLY TO SERVE AS MEMBERS OF SMCAC**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: REVISED TERMS OF REFERENCE REVISION 1 AND CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SMCAC) AND TO ALLOW THE DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO PLACE ADVERTISEMENTS TO INVITE SUITABLY QUALIFIED AND EXPERIENCED PERSONS TO APPLY TO SERVE AS MEMBERS OF SMCAC

2. PURPOSE

To provide the Council with the Revised Terms of Reference and Code of Conduct for the Establishment of the Conservation Advisory Committee as required in terms of Section 249 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2024, and to obtain the required approval to place advertisements for the invitation for members to serve on the said Committee.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 249 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme Bylaw, 2024 stipulates the following:

"*(1) The Municipality shall establish a Conservation Advisory Committee, which may consist of various sub-committees for different overlay zone areas, to make recommendations on planning applications in Urban and Rural Conservation Overlay zones."*

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.8.3

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

(a) that Council approves the Terms of Reference Revision 1 for the Establishment of the Conservation Advisory Committee, as contained in **APPENDIX 1** of this report;

(b) that Council approves the revised Code of Conduct Revision 1 of the Members of the Conservation Advisory Committee as contained in **APPENDIX 2** of this report;

(c) that Council approves that the Directorate: Planning and Economic Development commence with a process to place an advertisement that will invite suitably qualified and experienced persons to apply to serve as Members of the Conservation Advisory Committee; and

(d) that Council notes that the Directorate: Planning & Economic Development will submit the preferred candidates to serve as members of the Conservation Advisory Committee, to Council for approval.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Katherine Robinson*
POSITION	*Senior Heritage Planner*
DIRECTORATE	*Planning and Economic Development*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021 808 8608*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Katherine.Robinson@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*20 February 2025*

10.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICES: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]**

10.9.1	**FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM FRANSCHHOEK RUGBY CLUB COUNCIL 2024-11-27/10.9.2**

Collaborator No: 782276
IDP KPA Ref No: Valley of Opportunity
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM FRANSCHHOEK RUGBY CLUB COUNCIL 2024-11-27/10.9.2

2. PURPOSE

To consider the feedback received from Franschhoek Rugby Club relating to the Council decision to pay back the donation.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council decided that two organisations who were found to be in contravention of the Grant in Aid policy must pay back the donations received and that they are eligible to apply again for Grant in Aid after a period of 12 months.

The Council decision was communicated to both organisations on 2024-01-20 **(ANNEXURE 1).** Two written responses **(ANNEXURE 2)** were received from Franschhoek Rugby Club on 2025-01-27 wherein they make some requests.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.9.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

(a) that the communication between the Municipality and Franschhoek Rugby Club be noted;

(b) that the amount required to be paid back by Franschhoek Rugby Club remains at R 40 000,00;

(c) that the arrangements relating to the repayment of monies owed be dealt with in line with the approved debt collection policy; and

(d) that the full amount of R 40 000,00 be paid back over 36 months and should they default on the payment arrangement they will not be eligible for future applications.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	2025-01-29

10.10	**RURAL MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]**

10.10.1	**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY NATURE AREAS BY-LAW**

Collaborator No: **781075**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Valley of Opportunity**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 & 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY NATURE AREAS BY-LAW

2. PURPOSE

The Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Areas By-Law (February 2025) (**ANNEXURE A**) has been prepared to give effect to the rights contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) and numerous other legislations as it pertains to the management of Stellenbosch Municipality's nature areas. Following the Council Resolution of 2024-10-30, referred to in section 6.6 below, the draft by-law (August 2024) was advertised for public comment (**ANNEXURE B**). Comment received during this period (**ANNEXURE C**) has been considered and various amendments made (**ANNEXURE D**) culminating in the above document presented to the Council for approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council of Stellenbosch Municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality owns a number of properties throughout the WC024 area. Among these properties are areas formally declared as nature reserves and areas historically used for forestry. These areas cover an area of approximately 2 850 ha of vacant land managed by the Section: Environmental Management (Directorate: Community and Protection Services, Department: Community Services).

A Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Areas By-Law has been prepared to give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996), the municipality's responsibilities as prescribed by the National Environmental Management: Protected Area Act (57 of 2003), the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10 of 2004) and the Veld Fire Act, among other legislation, and to ensure that Stellenbosch Municipality's nature areas are managed and used in a responsible- and sustainable manner.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.10.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

(a) that Council approves the Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Areas By-Law (February 2025); and

(b) that Council approves of the completion of the administrative process of gazetting the By-law as the Stellenbosch Municipality Nature Areas By-Law.

10.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MS G METTLER)**

10.11.1	**ADOPTION OF THE REVISED STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE REVISED STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

To submit the Strategic and Operational Risk Register for the 2024/2025 financial year for Council approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Municipal Governance best practice as well the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003, requires municipalities to have an effective risk management mechanism to stay abreast of prevalent risks and to determine the risk appetite. To ensure effectiveness, a municipality must focus its attention and resources on the areas of most significant risk and concern to stakeholders. To this end, Stellenbosch Municipality has undertaken the practice of adopting a Strategic Risk Register which identifies strategic and operational risk at a corporate level to ensure that risks which could hamper service delivery, and the strategic objectives are identified and linked to appropriate actions to mitigate the risks.

Due to the changing dynamics in the external environment with impact municipal services, amendments to the Strategic Risk Register were necessitated to ensure that the municipalities remain appropriately responsive to the risk environment.

The Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve the municipality's vision, service delivery, and strategic objectives and to ensure appropriate outcomes for the community.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.11.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 4 abstentions)

that Council approves the Strategic and Operational Risk Register **(ANNEXURE A)** for the 2024/2025 financial year.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Helena Priem***
POSITION	***Chief Risk Officer***
DIRECTORATE	***Office of the Municipal Manager***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8157***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***helena.priem@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***3 March 2025***

10.11.2	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE REVISED ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

To submit the Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan for the 2024/2025 financial year to Council for approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The policy makes provision for an internal Fraud Response Unit and re-establishes the managerial duties to ensuring ethical behaviour at all levels of the municipality.

In terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, a Municipal Council may establish one or more committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of its functions or the exercise of any of its powers. The Council appoints the members to these committees and may dissolve the committee or remove a member at any given time. The Council must determine the functions of a Section 79 committee and may determine its procedures.

The Audit and Performance Committee assist the Executive Management and Council in advising and monitoring the Municipality's compliance with legislation and all other acts, codes of conduct etc. relevant to fraud risk management.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.11.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

that Council adopts the Revised Anti-Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan for the 2024/2025 **(ANNEXURE A)** financial year.

NAME	***Helena Priem***
POSITION	***Chief Risk Officer***
DIRECTORATE	***Office of the Municipal Manager***
CONTACT NUMBER/S	***021 808 8157***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***helena.priem@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***3 March 2025***

10.11.3	ADOPTION OF THE WHISTLEBLOWING POLICY

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025**

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE WHISTLEBLOWING POLICY

2. PURPOSE

To submit the Stellenbosch Municipality Whistleblowing Policy to Council for adoption.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Whistleblowing serves as an early warning system that can prevent potential risks to the organisation. By implementing an effective policy that promotes whistleblowing, the Municipality can identify when something is amiss and take the requisite corrective action in a timely manner. It also encourages effective communication within organisations.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.11.3

RESOLVED (majority vote with 2 abstentions)

that Council adopts the Whistleblowing Policy (**ANNEXURE A**).

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Helena Priem***
POSITION	***Chief Risk Officer***
DIRECTORATE	***Office of the Municipal Manager***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8157***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***helena.priem@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***3 March 2025***

10.11.4	2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS

Collaborator No: 782136
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 24 March 2025 and 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: 2025/2026 GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED DONATIONS

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2025-2026.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17(3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Grant-in-Aid policy aims to provide a framework for Grant-in-Aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC), Public Benefit Organisations (PBO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2024.

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 19 September 2024 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 14-16 October 2024 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and sixty-two (162) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted during October 2024 focussing on financial management. The workshop was attended by ninety (90) persons.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 10.11.4

RESOLVED (majority vote with 7 abstentions)

(a) that Council notes the organisations that are receiving funding are organisations or bodies serving the poor;

(b) that Council supports the continuation of the food garden project and approve the donation to SA Institute for Entrepreneurship to conclude the final year of the three-year Cat B donation;

(c) that Council supports the implementation of day services for persons who are homeless and approve the deferment of the approved 2024/2025 Cat B application to commence in 2025/2026;

(d) that Council notes that the Cat A donation allows for a maximum amount of R40 000,00 to be allocated per organisation;

(e) that Council considered and approved the recommended donations to organizations as per attached detailed register for public participation as part of the draft budget; and

(f) that the Accounting Officer certifies to the Auditor General that the compliance requirements in terms of Section 67 (1) (a) of the MFMA are uneconomical and unreasonable for organisations receiving Cat A donation.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Michelle Aalbers*
POSITION	*Manager: Community Development*
DIRECTORATE	*Community and Protection Services*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021 808 8408*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*14-03-2025*

11.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

11.1	**MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]**

NONE

12.	**REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)**

12.1	**TASK EVALUATION PROCESS AND WAY FORWARD**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: TASK EVALUATION PROCESS AND WAY FORWARD

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council on the current developments regarding the TASK Job Evaluation system and the way forward.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

The delegated authority is Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality accepted its micro-structure in 2017 and reviewed it in 2019. As part of the process of placement of staff into the new structure, Council also approved that the posts be evaluated through the TASK Job evaluation system applicable in Local Government. The Municipality submitted its job descriptions to the Cape Winelands Job Evaluation Unit (CWJEU) who evaluated some of our posts, but in June 2024 SALGA National informed the municipalities in the Western Cape that the Deloitte licence fees were becoming too expensive and that due to non-payment by certain municipalities posts will only be benchmarked.

Previously the **benchmarking** process led to many dissatisfactions amongst staff and Council eventually had to appoint a Forensic firm to investigate the process and outcomes that were implemented. The Municipal Manager (MM) thus require Council to express itself around the proposed recommendations of the MM's Forum meeting held on 21 February 2025 (see annexure 1) in which the HR Practitioners' made recommendations to continue with the TASK evaluation under the benchmarking process. The relevant extract from the practitioner's forum is as follows:

- Municipalities submit the job descriptions to the District JE Committees to be evaluated through a benchmarking process, using the history of posts evaluated and audited for the District, SALGA Master List, Deloitte Job Catalogue, and Western Cape PAC document.
- District JE Committee outcomes be sent to the PAC to be audited, also in terms of the benchmarking process.
- If a District JE Committee receives a post that cannot be benchmarked, the other District JE Committees, PAC, or the City of Cape Town should be approached to support the benchmarking of that post.

Furthermore, it must be noted that the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000 in section 66(1)(b) requires the Municipal Manager to provide job descriptions for the posts. The 2021 promulgated Municipal Staffing Regulations (MSR) section (4) and the approved Recruitment and Selection (R&S) Policy of June 2022, clause 6.2.1.2(b) both requires that all posts that are advertised must be evaluated through the TASK system.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 12.1

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

(a) that Council notes the developments surrounding the TASK Job evaluation process thus far;

(b) that Council authorises the Municipal Manager to follow the benchmarking process for the filling of critical vacancies; and

(c) that Council authorises and mandates the Municipal Manager to ensure compliance with the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Municipal Staffing Regulations (MSR) and Recruitment and Selection (R&S) Policy provisions.

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllr RB Hendrikse, G Petersen and M Van Stade.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Alexander Kannemeyer
POSITION	Senior Manager: HR
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8056
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Alexander.Kannemeyer@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	20 March 2025

12.2	RETURN ITEM: CONSIDERATION OF THE IN-PRINCIPAL DISPOSAL OF THE VAN DER STEL SPORT FACILITY TO THE PREFERRED BIDDER AFTER A FORMAL TENDER PROCESS WAS FOLLOWED

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 31 March 2025

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: CONSIDERATION OF THE IN-PRINCIPAL DISPOSAL OF THE VAN DER STEL SPORT FACILITY TO THE PREFERRED BIDDER AFTER A FORMAL TENDER PROCESS WAS FOLLOWED

2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback to Council on the comments received from the public on the intentions of Council to approve a 30 (thirty) year lease of the Van Der Stel Sport Complex to the STELLENBOSCH FOOTBALL CLUB for the management and development of Erf 235 and to inform Council about the comments received from Provincial and National Treasury.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 27th Council Meeting: 2024-11-27, Council resolved that the item be returned to Council after the public participation process has been concluded and the views solicited from Provincial and National Treasury before a final resolution is taken by Council.

30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-31: ITEM 12.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 3 abstentions)

(a) that Council approves a 30 (thirty) year lease of the Van der Stel Sport Complex to STELLENBOSCH FOOTBALL CLUB for the management and development of Erf 235; and

(b) that Council notes that although the following two entities are situated on Erf 235 namely, World Tennis Foundation and Van der Stel Bowling Club, they are excluded from the lease agreement.

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllr RB Hendrikse, G Petersen and M Van Stade.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Albert van der Merwe**
POSITION	***Senior Manager Community Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Community and Protection Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-808 8165***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Albert.vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***19 March 2025***

13.	**CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER**

NONE

14.	**CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS**

NONE

15.	**URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

NONE

16.	**REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER**

NONE

17.	**REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

NONE

18.	**MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN–COMMITTEE**

NONE

The meeting adjourned at 18:50.

CHAIRPERSON: ……..…

DATE: ……..……...

Confirmed on ……..

8.	STATUTORY MATTERS

8.1	GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2025

2. PURPOSE

Is to table the adjustments budget for the 2024/2025 financial year to Council for approval. The adjustments budget arises from the additional allocation, as per the Government Gazette No. 52381 issued by National Treasury, dated 25 March 2025.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Approval was granted for additional funding for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP). Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025 as set out in **APPENDIX 1-5**, be approved;

(b) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved; and

(c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background/ Legislative Framework

In terms of section 28 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

"(2) An adjustments budget—

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and

above those anticipated in the annual budget; and

According to regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

"23. (3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial

adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 25(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues"

6.2 Discussion

This adjustments budget addresses the additional allocation received for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) for the 2024/2025 financial year. The approved amount to be transferred to the municipality is R4 500 000 (R4.5million) during the 2024/2025 financial year.

Capital Adjustments Budget

Council approved an amended Capital Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year amounting to R 520 012 559 in February 2025. This adjustment budget effectively changes the approved grants adjustments budget by means of the increase in the capital budget which emanates from the additional allocation received for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

Operating Revenue Adjustments Budget

Council approved an amended Operating Revenue Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year amounting to R 2 716 663 315 in February 2025. This adjustment budget effectively changes the approved amended revenue budget by means of an increase in grant revenue (transfer and subsidies: capital) for the 2024/2025 financial year, which arises from the additional allocation received for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

Operating Expenditure Adjustments Budget

Council approved an amended Operating Expenditure Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year amounted to R2 522 842 931 in January 2025. No adjustments were made regarding the Operational Expenditure Budget.

Details of the proposed adjustments are reflected in **APPENDIX 2**.

6.3 Financial Implications

Financial impact is reflected in the appendices.

6.4 External Loans

None.

6.5 Legal Implications

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

6.6 Staff Implications

None

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

29th Council Meeting on 26th February 2025 - Item 8.2.

6.8 Risk Implications

None**.**

6.9 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to the Municipal Manager.

6.9.1 Municipal Manager:

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 6.1

(a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025 as set out in **APPENDIX 1-5**, be approved;

(b) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved; and

(c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Executive Summary
Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects
Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B)
Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules
Appendix 5: Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

NAME	**MONIQUE STEYL**
POSITION	***SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES***
DIRECTORATE	***FINANCIAL SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8512***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***08 April 2025***

ANNEXURE A

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

GRANTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

APRIL 2025

Contents

1. Appendix 1: Executive Summary……..……..……...3

2. Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects……..7

3. Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B)..……11

4.Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules.....…….....34

5.Appendix 5: Municipal Manager's Quality Certification...…….....73

APPENDIX 1

Executive Summary

Overview

This adjustments budget emanates from the additional conditional grant funding received from National Treasury.

The additional allocation for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) is per the Government Gazette No. 52381 issued by National Treasury. Enoch Godongwana, in his capacity as the Minister of Finance, published on the 25th of March 2025, in accordance with section 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA), the explanatory memorandum, schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks pertaining to additional allocations, stopping and reallocation of grants.

The amendments in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009).

The breakdown in the additional conditional grant is as follow:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Grant adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Integrated National Electrification Programme	Capital	5 056 000	4 500 000	9 556 000
		5 056 000	**4 500 000**	**9 556 000**

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025

	2024/2025 Approved Budget	2024/2025 Adjustments Budget	%
Capital Budget	520 012 559	524 512 559	0.009 %

Adjustments to Funding

The funding sources to the capital budget are as follows:

Funding	2024/2025 Approved Budget	%	2024/2025 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	234 652 040	46%	234 652 040	45%
Development Contribution	35 799 541	7%	35 799 541	7%
External Funding				
External Loans	118 845 659	23%	118 845 659	23%
National Grants	95 715 522	18%	100 215 522	19%
Provincial Grants	34 999 797	7%	34 999 797	7%
	520 012 559		**524 512 559**	

Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	40 000	0%	40 000	0%
Planning and Economic Development	35 083 324	7%	35 083 324	7%
Infrastructure Services	365 015 692	70%	369 515 692	70%
Corporate Services	51 356 523	10%	51 356 523	10%
Community and Protection Services	67 117 020	13%	67 117 020	13%
Financial Services	1 400 000	0%	1 400 000	0%
TOTALS	**520 012 559**		**524 512 559**	

Adjustments to Operating Revenue

The operating revenue budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	-	0%	-	0%
Planning and Economic Development	40 244 102	1%	40 244 102	1%
Infrastructure Services	1 812 848 964	67%	1 817 348 964	67%
Corporate Services	12 792 310	0%	12 792 310	0%
Community and Protection Services	204 053 158	8%	204 053 158	7%
Financial Services	646 724 781	24%	646 724 781	24%
TOTALS	**2 716 663 315**		**2 721 163 315**	

Adjustments to Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	17 694 235	1%	17 694 235	1%
Planning and Economic Development	113 805 055	5%	113 805 055	5%
Infrastructure Services	1 505 711 817	60%	1 505 711 817	60%
Corporate Services	219 329 450	9%	219 329 450	9%
Community and Protection Services	528 743 415	21%	528 743 415	21%
Financial Services	137 558 959	5%	137 558 959	5%
TOTALS	**2 522 842 931**		**2 522 842 931**	

High Level Adjustments Budget Summary for 2024/2025

The total budget is summarized as follows:

Directorate	Operating Revenue Budget	Operating Expenditure Budget	Capital Budget	Total Budget
Municipal Manager	-	17 694 235	40 000	17 734 235
Planning & Economic Development	40 244 102	113 805 055	35 083 324	148 888 379
Infrastructure Services	1 817 348 964	1 505 711 817	369 515 692	1 875 227 509
Corporate Services	12 792 310	219 329 450	51 356 523	270 685 973
Community and Protection Services	204 053 158	528 743 415	67 117 020	595 860 435
Financial Services	646 724 781	137 558 959	1 400 000	138 958 959
Total Budget	**2 721 163 315**	**2 522 842 931**	**524 512 559**	**3 047 355 490**

APPENDIX 2

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025

The following funds per directorate are to be adjusted:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Grant adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	-	40 000
Planning and Economic Development	35 083 324	-	35 083 324
Infrastructure Services	365 015 692	4 500 000	369 515 692
Corporate Services	51 356 523	-	51 356 523
Community and Protection Services	67 117 020		67 117 020
Financial Services	1 400 000	-	1 400 000
TOTALS	**520 012 559**	**4 500 000**	**524 512 559**

The Capital projects to be adjusted are as follows:

Projects	Fund	Approved Budget	Grant adjustments	Adjustments Budget	Motivation
Infrastructure Services		**-**	**4 500 000**	**4 500 000**	
Electrical Services		**-**	**4 500 000**	**4 500 000**	
Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station	INEP	-	4 500 000	4 500 000	Adjust the budget in line with the gazetted additional allocation received for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP).
TOTAL - Capital		**-**	**4 500 000**	**4 500 000**	

Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operating expenditure budget per Directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Grant adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	17 694 235	-	17 694 235
Planning and Economic Development	113 805 055	-	113 805 055
Infrastructure Services	1 505 711 817	-	1 505 711 817
Corporate Services	219 329 450	-	219 329 450
Community and Protection Services	528 743 415	-	528 743 415
Financial Services	137 558 959	-	137 558 959
Total Expenditure	**2 522 842 931**	**-**	**2 522 842 931**

No adjustments were made to the operating expenditure budget.

Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per Directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Grant adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-	-
Planning and Economic Development	40 244 102	-	40 244 102
Infrastructure Services	1 812 848 964	4 500 000	1 817 348 964
Corporate Services	12 792 310	-	12 792 310
Community and Protection Services	204 053 158	-	204 053 158
Financial Services	646 724 781	-	646 724 781
Total Revenue	**2 716 663 315**	**4 500 000**	**2 721 163 315**

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Fund	Approved Budget	Grant Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Infrastructure Services						
Electrical Services	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Integrated National Electrification Programme	INEP	1 975 000	4 500 000	6 475 000	Adjust the revenue budget in line with the additional allocation per the gazette for the Integrated National Electrification Programme.
Sub Total: Electrical Services			**1 975 000**	**4 500 000**	**6 475 000**	
TOTAL - Operational Revenue			**1 975 000**	**4 500 000**	**6 475 000**	

APPENDIX 3

Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 3) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

Supporting schedules (SB1 – SB20) are attached on Appendix 4.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 16/04/2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	509 116	509 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	509 116	539 663	572 043
Service charges	1 450 081	1 495 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 495 081	1 592 062	1 748 493
Investment revenue	44 232	54 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 232	44 674	45 121
Transfers recognised - operational	245 638	244 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 433	283 230	340 093
Other own revenue	283 086	283 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	283 086	292 692	305 860
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	**2 532 153**	**2 585 948**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 585 948**	**2 752 322**	**3 011 611**
Employee costs	656 455	655 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	655 857	671 808	713 731
Remuneration of councillors	23 422	23 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 422	24 828	26 317
Depreciation & asset impairment	249 408	219 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 703	259 395	269 782
Interest	71 259	83 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 481	84 773	97 687
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	827 038	823 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	823 909	924 476	1 033 896
Transfers and subsidies	20 739	21 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 639	21 493	22 276
Other expenditure	663 413	694 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	694 831	688 064	753 368
Total Expenditure	**2 511 734**	**2 522 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 419	63 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 105	77 484	94 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	99 123	130 715	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	135 215	113 777	122 172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	599 345	520 013	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	524 513	751 378	563 080
Transfers recognised - capital	137 551	166 515	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	171 015	152 634	134 372
Borrowing	200 000	118 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 846	282 987	200 000
Internally generated funds	261 795	234 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	234 652	315 757	228 708
Total sources of capital funds	**599 345**	**520 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**
Financial position											
Total current assets	894 865	949 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	949 834	910 604	969 862
Total non current assets	6 680 375	6 630 747	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	6 635 247	7 172 358	7 300 719
Total current liabilities	486 366	498 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	498 583	645 336	475 394
Total non current liabilities	1 076 572	995 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	995 417	1 234 062	1 374 900
Community wealth/Equity	**6 012 302**	**6 086 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 091 081**	**6 203 563**	**6 420 288**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	461 634	600 422	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	604 922	543 947	572 235
Net cash from (used) investing	(689 247)	(598 014)	–	–	–	–	(5 175)	(5 175)	(603 189)	(674 408)	(646 392)
Net cash from (used) financing	136 080	54 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 926	122 388	104 095
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**529 941**	**678 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(675)**	**(675)**	**678 132**	**521 868**	**669 827**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	529 941	678 807	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	678 132	521 868	669 827
Application of cash and investments	103 590	202 867	–	–	–	–	4 083	4 083	206 951	10 299	159 301
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**426 351**	**475 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 758)**	**(4 758)**	**471 181**	**511 569**	**510 526**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 675 776	6 626 148	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	6 630 648	7 167 759	7 296 121
Depreciation	249 408	219 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 703	259 395	269 782
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	344 932	283 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	283 908	442 359	254 518
Repairs and Maintenance	120 048	131 359	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 359	128 918	143 108
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	124 007	124 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 007	135 908	148 998
Revenue cost of free services provided	48 315	48 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 315	51 214	54 287
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	1	1
Refuse:	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 16/04/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	A1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**649 367**	**659 517**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**659 517**	**686 241**	**726 452**
Executive and council		987	987	–	–	–	–	–	–	987	692	725
Finance and administration		648 380	658 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	658 530	685 549	725 727
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**220 431**	**230 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**230 908**	**248 111**	**263 415**
Community and social services		17 872	22 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 008	18 150	18 968
Sport and recreation		257	257	–	–	–	–	–	–	257	269	281
Public safety		180 261	180 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 261	188 337	196 776
Housing		22 041	28 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 382	41 354	47 389
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**120 984**	**129 444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129 444**	**127 290**	**169 860**
Planning and development		106 067	100 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 379	112 141	154 044
Road transport		13 422	27 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 570	13 586	14 180
Environmental protection		1 494	1 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 494	1 563	1 635
Trading services		**1 640 495**	**1 696 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**1 701 295**	**1 804 456**	**1 974 056**
Energy sources		1 122 237	1 172 237	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	1 176 737	1 251 119	1 382 988
Water management		215 225	221 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	221 225	228 114	241 800
Waste water management		159 519	164 819	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 819	171 841	185 157
Waste management		143 514	138 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 514	153 383	164 112
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 631 276**	**2 716 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**2 721 163**	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**353 721**	**362 751**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**362 751**	**367 549**	**385 614**
Executive and council		33 196	33 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 164	34 627	36 494
Finance and administration		314 934	324 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	324 083	327 145	343 018
Internal audit		5 591	5 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 504	5 777	6 102
Community and public safety		**518 969**	**556 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**556 694**	**536 170**	**563 678**
Community and social services		55 692	56 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 466	56 001	58 708
Sport and recreation		75 133	77 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 513	79 247	83 596
Public safety		345 534	368 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	368 363	355 555	366 387
Housing		42 611	54 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 352	45 367	54 988
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**228 743**	**195 046**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**195 046**	**252 418**	**302 158**
Planning and development		84 954	81 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 073	111 506	154 424
Road transport		124 698	94 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 205	120 857	126 643
Environmental protection		19 092	19 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 768	20 056	21 090
Trading services		**1 410 302**	**1 408 352**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 408 352**	**1 518 700**	**1 665 607**
Energy sources		839 839	833 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	833 277	945 869	1 064 003
Water management		178 797	205 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 411	191 890	202 608
Waste water management		230 551	202 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 028	243 910	256 276
Waste management		161 114	167 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 636	137 031	142 720
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2 511 734**	**2 522 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 16/04/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**649 367**	**659 517**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**659 517**	**686 241**	**726 452**
Executive and council		987	987	–	–	–	–	–	–	987	692	725
Mayor and Council		987	987	–	–	–	–	–	–	987	692	725
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		648 380	658 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	658 530	685 549	725 727
Administrative and Corporate Support		29	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	30	32
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		636 404	646 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	646 404	673 009	712 599
Fleet Management		152	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	152	159	167
Human Resources		1 041	1 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 191	1 090	1 141
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	31	33
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		10 556	10 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 556	11 052	11 572
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		168	168	–	–	–	–	–	–	168	176	185
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**220 431**	**230 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**230 908**	**248 111**	**263 415**
Community and social services		**17 872**	**22 008**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 008**	**18 150**	**18 968**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 220	1 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 220	1 274	1 332
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		5 132	5 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 132	5 368	5 614
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		11 439	15 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 575	11 470	11 984
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		81	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	38	38
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**257**	**257**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**257**	**269**	**281**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		147	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	147	154	161
Recreational Facilities		110	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	115	121
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**180 261**	**180 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**180 261**	**188 337**	**196 776**
Civil Defence		35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	37
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		201	201	–	–	–	–	–	–	201	210	220
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		180 024	180 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 024	188 091	196 519
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**22 041**	**28 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 382**	**41 354**	**47 389**
Housing		22 041	28 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 382	41 354	47 389
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**120 984**	**129 444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**129 444**	**127 290**	**169 860**
Planning and development		**106 067**	**100 379**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100 379**	**112 141**	**154 044**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 687	2 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 687	185	194
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		9 175	9 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 175	9 583	10 012
Project Management Unit		94 205	88 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 516	102 373	143 838
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**13 422**	**27 570**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 570**	**13 586**	**14 180**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		33	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	34	36
Roads		13 390	27 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 538	13 551	14 144
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**1 494**	**1 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 494**	**1 563**	**1 635**
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 439	1 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 439	1 506	1 575
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		55	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	58	60
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 640 495**	**1 696 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**1 701 295**	**1 804 456**	**1 974 056**
Energy sources		**1 122 237**	**1 172 237**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**1 176 737**	**1 251 119**	**1 382 988**
Electricity		1 122 237	1 172 237	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	1 176 737	1 251 119	1 382 988
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**215 225**	**221 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**221 225**	**228 114**	**241 800**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		215 225	221 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	221 225	228 114	241 800
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**159 519**	**164 819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**164 819**	**171 841**	**185 157**
Public Toilets		9 207	9 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 207	9 934	10 728
Sewerage		67 861	73 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 161	73 024	78 587
Storm Water Management		1 782	1 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 782	1 864	1 950
Waste Water Treatment		80 669	80 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 669	87 019	93 891
Waste management		**143 514**	**138 514**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**138 514**	**153 383**	**164 112**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 400	3 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 400	3 634	3 885

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Solid Waste Removal		140 115	135 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	135 115	149 749	160 227
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 631 276**	**2 716 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**2 721 163**	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**353 721**	**362 751**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**362 751**	**367 549**	**385 614**
Executive and council		33 196	33 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 164	34 627	36 494
Mayor and Council		28 693	28 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 763	29 861	31 446
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 504	4 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 401	4 766	5 048
Finance and administration		314 934	324 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	324 083	327 145	343 018
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 416	20 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 703	21 626	22 910
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		114 750	118 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 106	117 693	123 780
Fleet Management		2 633	5 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 873	2 726	2 823
Human Resources		73 272	74 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 827	76 917	80 771
Information Technology		50 360	50 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 360	52 009	53 726
Legal Services		7 344	7 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 344	7 709	8 092
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 169	3 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 189	3 335	3 526
Property Services		29 613	29 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 944	30 937	32 329
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		13 376	13 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 736	14 194	15 061
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		5 591	5 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 504	5 777	6 102
Governance Function		5 591	5 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 504	5 777	6 102
Community and public safety		**518 969**	**556 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**556 694**	**536 170**	**563 678**
Community and social services		**55 692**	**56 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**56 466**	**56 001**	**58 708**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 264	6 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 244	6 608	6 973
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		7 290	7 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 876	7 779	8 291
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		7 606	7 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 606	7 995	8 404
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		13 520	13 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 393	13 688	14 349
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		21 011	21 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 347	19 931	20 691
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**75 133**	**77 513**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**77 513**	**79 247**	**83 596**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		52 195	52 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 575	54 775	57 712
Recreational Facilities		2 882	2 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 853	3 260	3 454
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		20 055	22 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 085	21 213	22 430
Public safety		**345 534**	**368 363**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**368 363**	**355 555**	**366 387**
Civil Defence		104 266	109 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 417	102 391	100 708
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		43 825	45 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 349	46 465	49 271
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		197 443	213 597	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 597	206 699	216 408
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**42 611**	**54 352**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 352**	**45 367**	**54 988**
Housing		26 686	37 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 924	27 545	28 686
Informal Settlements		15 925	16 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 428	17 822	26 302
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**228 743**	**195 046**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**195 046**	**252 418**	**302 158**
Planning and development		**84 954**	**81 073**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**81 073**	**111 506**	**154 424**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		20 771	22 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 761	20 570	21 417
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	2 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 069	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		40 432	40 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 989	43 293	46 754
Project Management Unit		23 750	15 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 254	47 643	86 253
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**124 698**	**94 205**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**94 205**	**120 857**	**126 643**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		15 615	15 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 585	7 117	7 552
Roads		109 083	78 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 620	113 740	119 091
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**19 092**	**19 768**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 768**	**20 056**	**21 090**
Biodiversity and Landscape		17 391	18 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 308	18 267	19 208
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		1 701	1 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 460	1 789	1 882
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 410 302**	**1 408 352**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 408 352**	**1 518 700**	**1 665 607**
Energy sources		**839 839**	**833 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**833 277**	**945 869**	**1 064 003**
Electricity		839 839	833 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	833 277	945 869	1 064 003
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**178 797**	**205 411**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**205 411**	**191 890**	**202 608**
Water Treatment		18 922	27 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 834	19 916	20 968
Water Distribution		150 207	160 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 709	161 783	170 898
Water Storage		9 668	16 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 868	10 191	10 743

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Waste water management		**230 551**	**202 028**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**202 028**	**243 910**	**256 276**
Public Toilets		10 065	9 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 546	12 386	12 984
Sewerage		109 601	71 242	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 242	114 117	118 829
Storm Water Management		22 387	31 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 573	23 389	24 445
Waste Water Treatment		88 498	89 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 668	94 018	100 017
Waste management		**161 114**	**167 636**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**167 636**	**137 031**	**142 720**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		79 013	79 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 130	62 655	64 451
Solid Waste Removal		61 099	67 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 585	64 318	67 869
Street Cleaning		21 002	20 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 921	10 057	10 400
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2 511 734**	**2 522 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 16/04/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		33 903	40 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 244	51 123	57 595
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 748 089	1 812 849	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	1 817 349	1 920 380	2 132 039
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		199 917	204 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	204 053	208 354	217 696
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 642	12 792	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 792	12 896	13 502
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		636 725	646 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	646 725	673 345	712 950
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 631 276**	**2 716 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**2 721 163**	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17 203	17 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 694	18 018	19 029
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		98 091	113 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	113 805	103 225	116 856
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 541 782	1 505 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 505 712	1 678 709	1 869 557
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		510 981	528 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 743	517 885	537 233
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		216 624	219 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 329	226 265	236 773
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		127 053	137 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	137 559	130 736	137 609
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2 511 734**	**2 522 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 16/04/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**33 903**	**40 244**	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 244	**51 123**	**57 595**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 077	9 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 077	9 486	9 913
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		96	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96	97	99
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		2 687	2 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 687	185	194
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		9 652	16 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 052	9 354	9 389
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		12 389	12 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 330	32 000	38 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**1 748 089**	**1 812 849**	–	–	–	–	**4 500**	4 500	1 817 349	**1 920 380**	**2 132 039**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		1 122 237	1 172 237	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	1 176 737	1 251 119	1 382 988
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		152 721	147 721	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 721	163 317	174 841
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		15 172	29 320	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 320	15 415	16 094
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		148 530	159 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 830	160 043	172 478
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		215 225	215 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 225	228 114	241 800
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		94 205	88 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 516	102 373	143 838
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**199 917**	**204 053**	–	–	–	–	–	–	204 053	**208 354**	**217 696**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		5 250	5 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 250	5 490	5 742
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		201	201	–	–	–	–	–	–	201	210	220
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		180 057	180 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 057	188 125	196 555
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	36	37
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		1 635	1 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 635	1 710	1 788
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 220	1 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 220	1 274	1 332
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		11 439	15 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 575	11 470	11 984
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		81	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**12 642**	**12 792**	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 792	**12 896**	**13 502**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		29	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	30	32

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		1 041	1 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 191	1 090	1 141
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	31	33
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		987	987	–	–	–	–	–	–	987	692	725
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		10 556	10 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 556	11 052	11 572
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**636 725**	**646 725**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	646 725	**673 345**	**712 950**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		636 404	646 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	646 404	673 009	712 599
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		168	168	–	–	–	–	–	–	168	176	185
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		152	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	152	159	167
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 631 276**	**2 716 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	4 500	2 721 163	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**17 203**	**17 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	17 694	**18 018**	**19 029**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		6 010	5 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 824	6 355	6 726
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		4 068	4 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 082	4 170	4 406
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		3 169	3 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 189	3 335	3 526
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		3 794	4 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 416	3 991	4 199
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		162	184	–	–	–	–	–	–	184	167	172
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**98 091**	**113 805**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	113 805	**103 225**	**116 856**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		10 825	10 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 821	11 898	13 466
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		10 745	10 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 790	11 401	12 097
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		11 160	11 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 678	11 826	12 529
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		7 702	9 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 769	8 168	8 662
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		16 815	18 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 161	16 413	17 047
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		43	213	–	–	–	–	–	–	213	45	46
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		24 170	35 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 067	24 800	25 818
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		16 632	17 305	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 305	18 675	27 191
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**1 541 782**	**1 505 712**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 505 712	**1 678 709**	**1 869 557**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		9 555	18 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 992	10 089	10 654
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		809 166	790 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	790 713	913 693	1 030 176
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		143 359	147 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 181	132 268	137 929
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		131 470	119 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 044	137 129	143 536
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		198 100	159 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 543	208 135	218 847
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		178 797	205 411	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 411	191 890	202 608
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 175	10 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 406	7 476	7 793
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		13 935	12 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 775	14 603	15 372

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		23 750	15 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 254	47 643	86 253
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		26 475	26 395	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 395	15 782	16 389
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**510 981**	**528 743**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	528 743	**517 885**	**537 233**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		17 569	19 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 004	18 654	19 799
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		43 825	45 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 349	46 465	49 271
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		212 958	220 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	220 230	213 707	223 843
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		7 606	7 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 606	7 995	8 404
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		104 266	109 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 417	102 391	100 708
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		63 890	64 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 218	67 215	70 749
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		20 055	21 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 935	21 213	22 430
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		6 264	6 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 244	6 608	6 973
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		13 520	13 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 393	13 688	14 349
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		21 028	21 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 347	19 948	20 709
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**216 624**	**219 329**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	219 329	**226 265**	**236 773**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		4 035	4 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 730	4 254	4 485
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		67 565	69 242	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 242	70 847	74 314
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		5 719	5 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 589	6 082	6 469
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		16 370	15 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 970	17 360	18 413
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		7 444	7 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 444	7 817	8 209
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		28 693	28 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 763	29 861	31 446
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		50 360	50 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 360	52 009	53 726
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		16 412	16 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 372	17 067	17 754
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		20 027	20 860	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 860	20 968	21 957
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**127 053**	**137 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	137 559	**130 736**	**137 609**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		111 043	116 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 400	113 816	119 725
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		1 946	3 496	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 496	2 063	2 186
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		11 430	11 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 790	12 131	12 875
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		2 633	5 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 873	2 726	2 823
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2 511 734**	**2 522 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2 522 843	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	4 500	198 320	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 029 705	1 079 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 079 705	1 142 973	1 268 700
Service charges - Water	2	182 522	182 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 522	193 474	205 082
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	122 772	122 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	122 772	132 593	143 201
Service charges - Waste Management	2	115 082	110 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 082	123 022	131 511
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 654	24 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 654	25 775	26 953
Agency services		3 794	3 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 794	3 965	4 144
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		18 173	18 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 173	18 990	19 845
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		44 232	54 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 232	44 674	45 121
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		13 649	13 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 649	14 272	14 924
Licence and permits		8 386	8 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 386	8 763	9 157
Operational Revenue		47 692	47 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 692	46 806	48 914
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		509 116	509 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	509 116	539 663	572 043
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		163 380	163 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	163 380	170 694	178 337
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		245 638	244 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 433	283 230	340 093
Interest		3 359	3 359	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 359	3 426	3 587
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 532 153**	**2 585 948**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 585 948**	**2 752 322**	**3 011 611**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		656 455	655 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	655 857	671 808	713 731
Remuneration of councillors		23 422	23 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 422	24 828	26 317
Bulk purchases - electricity		714 397	714 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	714 397	805 126	907 377
Inventory consumed		112 641	109 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 512	119 350	126 520
Debt impairment		74 031	74 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 031	77 629	81 395
Depreciation and amortisation		249 408	219 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 703	259 395	269 782
Interest		71 259	83 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 481	84 773	97 687
Contracted services		297 434	321 655	–	–	–	–	–	–	321 655	306 001	356 515
Transfers and subsidies		20 739	21 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 639	21 493	22 276
Irrecoverable debts written off		121 383	121 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 383	126 845	132 553
Operational costs		169 885	177 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 082	176 959	182 325
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		680	680	–	–	–	–	–	–	680	630	580
Total Expenditure		**2 511 734**	**2 522 843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**20 419**	**63 105**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 105**	**77 484**	**94 553**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		99 123	130 715	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	135 215	113 777	122 172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		119 542	193 820	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	198 320	191 261	216 725
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		119 542	193 820	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	198 320	191 261	216 725
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**119 542**	**193 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	50
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		18 294	33 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 758	53 470	60 015
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		444 684	356 472	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	360 972	541 524	459 035
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		54 148	47 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 847	71 532	11 250
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		56 420	51 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 277	66 802	12 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**573 686**	**489 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**493 992**	**733 468**	**543 000**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 950	1 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 326	1 300	1 330
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		4 800	8 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 544	4 200	7 400
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		17 609	19 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 270	11 110	10 050
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 300	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**25 659**	**30 520**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 520**	**17 910**	**20 080**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**599 345**	**520 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**57 860**	**52 797**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 797**	**68 242**	**14 000**
Executive and council		40	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	50
Finance and administration		57 820	52 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 757	68 202	13 950
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**82 931**	**94 504**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**94 504**	**131 052**	**81 040**
Community and social services		39 069	35 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 181	54 481	8 750
Sport and recreation		13 800	17 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 314	7 900	7 350
Public safety		11 943	11 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 050	15 261	5 000
Housing		18 119	30 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 958	53 410	59 940
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**106 734**	**117 155**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**117 155**	**108 835**	**76 221**
Planning and development		18 131	27 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 522	9 785	9 915
Road transport		85 953	86 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 947	98 800	66 106
Environmental protection		2 650	2 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 686	250	200
Trading services		**351 820**	**255 557**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**260 057**	**443 249**	**391 819**
Energy sources		87 035	72 053	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	76 553	140 603	196 219
Water management		156 882	86 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 851	185 944	73 950
Waste water management		77 504	68 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 512	84 200	94 900
Waste management		30 400	28 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 141	32 502	26 750
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**599 345**	**520 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**
Funded by:												
National Government		72 056	95 716	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	100 216	56 821	59 216
Provincial Government		27 067	35 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 000	56 956	62 956
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		38 428	35 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 800	38 857	12 200
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**137 551**	**166 515**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**171 015**	**152 634**	**134 372**
Borrowing		200 000	118 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 846	282 987	200 000
Internally generated funds		261 795	234 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	234 652	315 757	228 708
Total Capital Funding		**599 345**	**520 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 16/04/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**40**	**40**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**40**	**50**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		40	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	50
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**18 294**	**33 758**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 758**	**53 470**	**60 015**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	125	150
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		75	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	85	95
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		1 800	3 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 787	1 000	1 000
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		1 000	6 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 340	1 000	1 000
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		15 319	23 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 456	51 260	57 770
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**444 684**	**356 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	4 500	360 972	**541 524**	**459 035**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		85	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	80	65
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		85 950	70 968	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	75 468	139 023	190 154
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		30 400	28 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 141	32 202	26 750
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		78 158	78 818	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 818	92 050	65 106
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		77 204	68 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 212	83 800	94 500
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		156 882	86 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 851	185 944	73 950
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEM		16 006	23 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 397	8 425	8 510
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**54 148**	**47 847**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	47 847	**71 532**	**11 250**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 2		250	2 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 241	500	500
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		4 700	3 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 415	8 918	500
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	–	–
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		6 243	6 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 271	5 343	3 500
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		8 850	7 532	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 532	4 000	2 200
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		2 800	6 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 632	3 000	1 000
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		30 000	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000	48 821	3 500
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		850	1 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 092	400	–
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		410	618	–	–	–	–	–	–	618	550	50
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**56 420**	**51 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	51 277	**66 802**	**12 550**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		9 270	16 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 220	10 270	9 250
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 1		47 150	35 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 056	56 532	3 300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**100**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	100	**100**	**100**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**573 686**	**489 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	4 500	493 992	**733 468**	**543 000**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**1 950**	**1 326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1 326	**1 300**	**1 330**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		75	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	75	80
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		75	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	116	75	80
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		1 800	1 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 163	1 150	1 170
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**4 800**	**8 544**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	8 544	**4 200**	**7 400**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 500	6 000
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		3 500	7 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 244	2 000	1 000
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	400	400
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**17 609**	**19 270**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	19 270	**11 110**	**10 050**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		1 000	1 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 364	1 000	1 000
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		4 250	840	–	–	–	–	–	–	840	4 750	–
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	1 000
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		1 100	1 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 718	350	4 100
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		3 700	4 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 118	200	250
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		500	331	–	–	–	–	–	–	331	–	1 000
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		730	5 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 323	710	200
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		6 329	5 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 575	3 500	2 500

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 1		–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 300	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		1 150	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150	1 150	1 150
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	150
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		25 659	30 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 520	17 910	20 080
Total Capital Expenditure		599 345	520 013	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	524 513	751 378	563 080

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		529 941	678 807	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	678 132	521 868	669 827
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	283 068	193 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 737	317 772	240 204
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	27 565	27 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 565	16 927	5 955
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		36 429	39 708	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 708	35 799	35 219
VAT		11 901	4 055	–	–	–	–	675	675	4 730	12 276	12 696
Other current assets		5 961	5 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 961	5 961	5 961
Total current assets		**894 865**	**949 834**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**949 834**	**910 604**	**969 862**
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		426 452	426 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	426 240	425 994	425 518
Property, plant and equipment		6 238 418	6 188 477	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	6 192 977	6 732 051	6 862 130
Biological assets		5 743	5 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 877	5 743	5 743
Living and non-living resources	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 313	1 312	1 312
Intangible assets		3 850	4 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 241	2 658	1 418
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		4 582	4 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 582	4 582	4 582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio		17	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**6 680 375**	**6 630 747**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 635 247**	**7 172 358**	**7 300 719**
TOTAL ASSETS		**7 575 239**	**7 580 580**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**7 585 080**	**8 082 962**	**8 270 582**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		62 457	62 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 457	62 457	62 457
Consumer deposits		23 689	23 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 689	23 689	23 689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		308 387	340 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 913	458 850	271 141
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transacti		21 235	(4 638)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 638)	21 235	20 726
Provisions		59 899	59 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 899	61 635	72 415
VAT		10 699	16 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 263	17 471	24 966
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**486 366**	**498 583**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**498 583**	**645 336**	**475 394**
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	720 635	639 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	639 481	843 023	947 118
Provisions	1	355 936	355 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	355 936	391 039	427 782
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**1 076 572**	**995 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**995 417**	**1 234 062**	**1 374 900**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 562 937**	**1 494 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 494 000**	**1 879 398**	**1 850 293**
NET ASSETS	2	**6 012 302**	**6 086 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 091 081**	**6 203 563**	**6 420 288**

COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 967 595	6 041 873	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	6 046 373	6 385 565	6 375 581
Funds and Reserves		44 707	44 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 707	(182 001)	44 707
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**6 012 302**	**6 086 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 091 081**	**6 203 563**	**6 420 288**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		488 755	488 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	488 755	518 080	549 165
Service charges		1 608 400	1 748 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 748 295	1 770 737	1 943 635
Other revenue		210 077	210 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 077	207 372	211 831
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	245 638	244 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 433	283 230	339 584
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	99 123	104 692	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	109 192	113 777	122 172
Interest		44 232	54 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 232	44 674	45 121
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 156 820)	(2 159 319)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 159 319)	(2 302 169)	(2 534 113)
Finance charges		(57 032)	(69 254)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(69 254)	(70 261)	(82 885)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20 739)	(21 489)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21 489)	(21 493)	(22 276)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**461 634**	**600 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**604 922**	**543 947**	**572 235**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(689 247)	(598 014)	–	–	–	–	(5 175)	(5 175)	(603 189)	(674 408)	(646 392)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(689 247)**	**(598 014)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 175)**	**(5 175)**	**(603 189)**	**(674 408)**	**(646 392)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		200 000	118 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 846	200 000	200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(63 920)	(63 920)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(63 920)	(77 612)	(95 905)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**136 080**	**54 926**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 926**	**122 388**	**104 095**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(91 533)**	**57 333**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(675)**	**(675)**	**56 658**	**(8 073)**	**29 938**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	621 473	621 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	621 473	529 941	639 889
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	529 941	678 807	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	678 132	521 868	669 827

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	529 941	678 807	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	678 132	521 868	669 827
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**529 941**	**678 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(675)**	**(675)**	**678 132**	**521 868**	**669 827**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		21 332	(4 691)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 691)	21 332	20 823
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(1 202)	12 208	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	11 533	5 195	12 270
Other working capital requirements	2	(21 146)	90 744					4 758	4 758	95 503	104 139	9 086
Other provisions		59 899	59 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 899	61 635	72 415
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		44 707	44 707					–	–	44 707	(182 001)	44 707
Total Application of cash and investments:		**103 590**	**202 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 083**	**4 083**	**206 951**	**10 299**	**159 301**
Surplus(shortfall)		**426 351**	**475 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 758)**	**(4 758)**	**471 181**	**511 569**	**510 526**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		329 533	245 463							245 463	354 711	262 055
Creditors due		308 387	336 208							340 966	458 850	271 141
Total Other working capital requirements		21 146	(90 744)							(95 503)	(104 139)	(9 086)
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		315 232	225 901							225 901	339 298	250 758
Estimate of debtors collection rate		104.54%	108.66%							108.66%	104.54%	104.50%
Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–							–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–							–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–							–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–							–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–							–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–							–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–							–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–							–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–							–	–	–
Total Long term investments committed		–	–							–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		9 396	9 396							9 396	9 396	9 396
Capital replacement		(185 760)	(185 760)							(185 760)	(412 468)	(185 760)
Self-insurance		9 885	9 885							9 885	9 885	9 885
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–							–	–	–
Employee Benefit		–	–							–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–							–	–	–
Valuation		–	–							–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–							–	–	–
Capitalisation		211 185	211 185							211 185	211 185	211 185
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		44 707	44 707							44 707	(182 001)	44 707

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**254 413**	**236 104**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**240 604**	**309 019**	**308 562**
Roads Infrastructure		35 050	46 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 995	28 550	25 600
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	6 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 783	3 100	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53 170	44 247	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	48 747	99 340	130 291
Water Supply Infrastructure		77 833	54 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 881	85 700	99 520
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 600	26 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 222	30 652	26 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	2 000
Infrastructure		**201 653**	**183 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**187 630**	**251 342**	**283 911**
Community Facilities		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–
Community Assets		**1 700**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**2 000**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		2 150	566	–	–	–	–	–	–	566	9 650	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**2 150**	**566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**566**	**9 650**	**500**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**4 270**	**11 220**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 220**	**5 270**	**3 500**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 910**	**2 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 086**	**1 825**	**1 365**
Machinery and Equipment		**22 730**	**22 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 262**	**21 613**	**7 686**
Transport Assets		**20 000**	**15 340**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 340**	**17 318**	**11 600**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**40 520**	**47 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 492**	**54 460**	**78 812**
Roads Infrastructure		8 000	9 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 171	11 800	8 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20 670	18 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 828	30 660	56 562
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 000	10 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 756	6 000	8 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 750	6 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 256	6 000	6 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**40 420**	**45 012**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 012**	**54 460**	**78 562**
Community Facilities		50	2 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 158	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	322	–	–	–	–	–	–	322	–	250
Community Assets		**100**	**2 480**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 480**	**–**	**250**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**304 412**	**236 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**236 417**	**387 899**	**175 706**
Roads Infrastructure		30 808	18 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 139	48 850	32 656
Storm water Infrastructure		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	200	300
Electrical Infrastructure		9 953	8 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 520	8 093	6 250
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 368	61 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 513	146 004	30 250
Sanitation Infrastructure		62 354	59 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 855	65 800	87 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	1 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 469	1 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 750	
Infrastructure		**209 533**	**152 046**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**152 046**	**272 447**	**159 706**
Community Facilities		47 679	38 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 862	60 096	8 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 650	8 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 682	1 200	1 000
Community Assets		**52 329**	**47 544**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 544**	**61 296**	**9 400**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**2 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 472**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		38 150	25 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 378	50 657	2 600
Housing		3 650	8 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 093	3 000	3 000
Other Assets	6	**41 800**	**33 471**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 471**	**53 657**	**5 600**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**250**	**384**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**384**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**	**1 000**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		7 A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4											
Roads Infrastructure		73 858	74 305	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 305	89 200	66 256
Storm water Infrastructure		4 050	6 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 833	3 300	300
Electrical Infrastructure		83 793	71 596	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	76 096	138 093	193 104
Water Supply Infrastructure		185 202	127 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 150	237 704	137 770
Sanitation Infrastructure		68 104	66 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 112	71 800	93 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 100	27 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 691	31 652	26 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		6 500	6 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	4 750
Infrastructure		**451 606**	**380 187**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**384 687**	**578 249**	**522 180**
Community Facilities		49 229	42 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 521	60 096	8 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 900	9 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 003	3 200	1 250
Community Assets		**54 129**	**51 524**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 524**	**63 296**	**9 650**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**2 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 472**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		40 300	25 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 944	60 307	3 100
Housing		3 650	8 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 093	3 000	3 000
Other Assets		**43 950**	**34 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 037**	**63 307**	**6 100**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**250**	**384**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**384**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**4 770**	**11 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 720**	**5 770**	**4 500**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 910**	**2 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 086**	**1 825**	**1 365**
Machinery and Equipment		**22 730**	**22 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 262**	**21 613**	**7 686**
Transport Assets		**20 000**	**15 340**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 340**	**17 318**	**11 600**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**599 345**	**520 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		908 343	935 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	935 112	939 750	946 229
Storm water Infrastructure		44 270	46 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 906	46 421	45 025
Electrical Infrastructure		1 109 561	1 114 838	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	1 119 338	1 211 735	1 359 791
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 586 721	1 557 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 557 132	1 768 911	1 749 452
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 076 465	1 091 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 091 600	1 110 049	1 152 905
Solid Waste Infrastructure		170 689	169 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 688	199 802	217 709
Rail Infrastructure		6 251	6 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 251	6 251	6 251
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20 662	18 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 834	28 540	34 643
Infrastructure		4 922 963	4 940 361	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 944 861	5 311 459	5 512 006
Community Assets		206 076	197 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 304	263 140	250 675
Heritage Assets		1 313	1 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 313	1 312	1 312
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		426 452	426 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	426 240	425 994	425 518
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		500 601	490 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	490 393	543 376	525 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5 743	5 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 877	5 743	5 743
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		3 850	4 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 241	2 658	1 418
Computer Equipment		12 624	(9 484)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 484)	3 758	(4 803)
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 634	(2 431)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 431)	4 651	(1 066)
Machinery and Equipment		35 130	37 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 223	52 708	38 084
Transport Assets		89 819	73 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 540	91 388	80 012
Land		461 571	461 571	–	–	–	–	–	–	461 571	461 571	461 571
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**6 675 776**	**6 626 148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 630 648**	**7 167 759**	**7 296 121**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		249 408	219 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 703	259 395	269 782
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**120 048**	**131 359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**131 359**	**128 918**	**143 108**
Roads Infrastructure		25 042	24 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 969	25 859	26 725
Storm water Infrastructure		968	968	–	–	–	–	–	–	968	1 026	1 088
Electrical Infrastructure		12 624	11 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 148	13 145	13 693
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 171	15 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 021	15 925	16 721
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 316	20 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 616	24 007	25 938
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 800	6 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	7 128	7 474
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 756	2 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 756	2 920	3 094
Infrastructure		85 677	82 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 278	90 010	94 734
Community Facilities		6 289	7 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 101	8 404	8 783
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	16
Community Assets		6 304	7 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 116	8 419	8 799
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		14 292	21 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 760	16 075	24 495
Housing		226	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	232	240
Other Assets		14 518	22 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 086	16 308	24 735
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 473	2 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 212	2 627	2 783
Machinery and Equipment		834	834	–	–	–	–	–	–	834	885	938
Transport Assets		10 241	16 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 833	10 670	11 121
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**369 455**	**351 062**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**351 062**	**388 313**	**412 891**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*57.6%*	*54.6%*							*54.1%*	*58.9%*	*45.2%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*138.3%*	*129.2%*							*129.2%*	*170.5%*	*94.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.8%*	*2.0%*							*2.0%*	*1.8%*	*2.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*7.0%*	*6.3%*							*6.3%*	*8.0%*	*5.4%*

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40 626	40 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	41	40 776	40 826
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 461	4 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4 769	4 876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 778	4 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5 084	5 191
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		684	684	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1 240	1 512
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		51	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	52	52
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 170	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	896	820
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		207	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	90	68
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	**52**	**52**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52**	**53**	**53**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 256	46 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 256	46 406	46 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 165	2 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 165	2 480	2 595
Chemical toilet		407	407	–	–	–	–	–	–	407	446	460
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 898	1 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 898	3 101	3 652
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 777	50 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 777	52 433	53 163
Bucket toilet		800	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	537	470
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
No toilet provisions		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	173	144
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 150	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150	710	614
Total number of households	5	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 927**	**53 143**	**53 777**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		14 821	14 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 821	15 583	15 846
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35 003	35 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 003	35 759	36 014
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		49 824	49 824	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 824	51 342	51 860
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		1 953	1 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 953	1 295	1 129
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		2 103	2 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 103	1 445	1 279
Total number of households	5	51 927	51 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 927	52 787	53 140
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		47 649	47 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 649	49 164	49 680
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		47 649	47 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 649	49 164	49 680
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		1 028	1 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 028	885	841
Using own refuse dump		2 100	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	1 815	1 728
Other rubbish disposal		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	609	568
No rubbish disposal		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	268	234
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4 278	4 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 278	3 576	3 372
Total number of households	5	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 927**	**52 740**	**53 052**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 439 487	9 439 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 439 487	10 005 856	10 606 208
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10 851 278	10 851 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 851 278	11 719 380	12 656 930
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		80 732 020	80 732 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 732 020	89 612 542	99 469 922
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 983 923	22 983 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 983 923	24 569 814	26 265 131
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 439	9 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 439	10 006	10 606
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		10 851	10 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 851	11 719	12 657
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		80 732	80 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 732	89 613	99 470
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		22 984	22 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 984	24 570	26 265
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		124 007	124 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 007	135 908	148 998
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kw per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		48 315	48 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 315	51 214	54 287
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**48 315**	**48 315**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 315**	**51 214**	**54 287**

APPENDIX 4

Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		6	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		557 432	557 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	557 432	590 877	626 330
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		48 315	48 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 315	51 214	54 287
Net Property Rates		**509 116**	**509 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**509 116**	**539 663**	**572 043**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 110 437	1 160 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 160 437	1 232 585	1 368 170
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		80 732	80 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 732	89 613	99 470
Net Service charges - Electricity		**1 029 705**	**1 079 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 079 705**	**1 142 973**	**1 268 700**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		191 962	191 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	191 962	203 479	215 688
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 439	9 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 439	10 006	10 606
Net Service charges - Water		**182 522**	**182 522**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**182 522**	**193 474**	**205 082**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		133 623	133 623	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 623	144 313	155 858
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		10 851	10 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 851	11 719	12 657
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**122 772**	**122 772**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**122 772**	**132 593**	**143 201**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		132 659	127 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 659	141 813	151 598
Total landfill revenue		5 406	5 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 406	5 779	6 178
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		22 984	22 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 984	24 570	26 265
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**115 082**	**110 082**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 082**	**123 022**	**131 511**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		380 411	379 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	379 813	378 650	402 396
Pension and UIF Contributions		72 236	72 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 236	76 722	81 485
Medical Aid Contributions		32 421	32 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 421	34 430	36 565
Overtime		50 904	50 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 904	54 060	57 411
Performance Bonus		33 176	33 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 176	35 229	37 410
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 636	13 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 636	14 479	15 375
Cellphone Allowance		3 175	3 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 175	3 371	3 580
Housing Allowances		3 433	3 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 433	3 645	3 871
Other benefits and allowances		26 549	26 549	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 549	28 194	29 942
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 551	2 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 551	2 709	2 877
Post-retirement benefit obligations		35 448	35 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 448	37 646	39 980
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		1 612	1 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 612	1 712	1 818
Acting and post related allowance		905	905	–	–	–	–	–	–	905	961	1 021
In kind benefits	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**656 455**	**655 857**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**655 857**	**671 808**	**713 731**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**656 455**	**655 857**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**655 857**	**671 808**	**713 731**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		246 369	217 427	–	–	–	–	–	–	217 427	256 224	266 472
Lease amortisation		1 222	2 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 276	1 271	1 322
Capital asset impairment		1 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 987
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**249 408**	**219 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**219 703**	**259 395**	**269 782**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		714 397	714 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	714 397	805 126	907 377
Total bulk purchases	1	**714 397**	**714 397**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**714 397**	**805 126**	**907 377**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		15 833	16 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 733	16 370	16 928
Non-cash transfers and grants		4 906	4 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 906	5 123	5 347
Total transfers and grants		**20 739**	**21 639**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 639**	**21 493**	**22 276**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		138 318	154 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 434	116 704	114 258
Consultants and Professional Services		35 930	33 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 301	57 414	96 210
Contractors		123 185	133 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 920	131 882	146 047
Total contracted services		**297 434**	**321 655**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**321 655**	**306 001**	**356 515**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		3 857	3 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 857	4 050	4 252
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 845	2 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 845	2 845	2 845
Audit fees		9 439	10 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 169	9 628	9 820
Other Operational Costs												
Operating Leases		11 447	11 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 619	12 084	12 774
Operational Cost		142 297	148 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	148 592	148 352	152 634
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	**169 885**	**177 082**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177 082**	**176 959**	**182 325**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		31 035	31 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 040	32 094	33 195
Contracted Services		89 013	100 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 319	96 824	109 913
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**120 048**	**131 359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**131 359**	**128 918**	**143 108**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		42 054	42 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 054	44 577	47 251
Inventory Consumed - Other		70 588	67 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 458	74 774	79 268
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**112 641**	**109 512**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**109 512**	**119 350**	**126 520**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		4	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		249 649	163 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	163 586	307 507	260 466
Water		160 164	160 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 164	165 485	171 209
Waste		51 946	48 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 678	57 135	55 964
Waste Water		54 116	54 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 116	59 193	64 710
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		68 358	68 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 358	62 691	56 761
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transact		**584 233**	**494 902**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**494 902**	**652 013**	**609 109**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(301 165)**	**(301 165)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(301 165)**	**(334 241)**	**(368 905)**
Impairment for Electricity		(15 636)	(15 636)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 636)	(16 690)	(17 793)
Impairment for Water		(129 987)	(129 987)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(129 987)	(139 446)	(149 407)
Impairment for Waste		(60 094)	(60 094)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(60 094)	(71 252)	(82 924)
Impairment for Waste Water		(46 126)	(46 126)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 126)	(54 335)	(62 921)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transac		(49 321)	(49 321)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(49 321)	(52 517)	(55 860)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trans		**283 068**	**193 737**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**193 737**	**317 772**	**240 204**
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		71 149	71 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 149	93 359	116 898
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(36 176)	(36 176)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 176)	(37 246)	(38 365)
Net Property rates		**34 973**	**34 973**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 973**	**56 113**	**78 534**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		270 065	270 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 065	282 082	294 613
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transacti		(277 473)	(277 473)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(277 473)	(321 267)	(367 192)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**(7 407)**	**(7 407)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7 407)**	**(39 185)**	**(72 579)**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	**27 565**	**27 565**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 565**	**16 927**	**5 955**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		4 138	4 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 138	3 458	2 828
System Input Volume		**42 054**	**42 054**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**42 054**	**44 577**	**47 251**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		42 054	42 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 054	44 577	47 251
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	**(42 054)**	**(42 054)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(42 054)**	**(44 577)**	**(47 251)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(42 054)**	**(42 054)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(42 054)**	**(44 577)**	**(47 251)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(42 054)**	**(42 054)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(42 054)**	**(44 577)**	**(47 251)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(42 054)	(42 054)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42 054)	(44 577)	(47 251)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**(680)**	**(680)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(680)**	**(630)**	**(580)**
Apparent losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**(680)**	**(680)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(680)**	**(630)**	**(580)**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(680)	(680)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(680)	(630)	(580)
Non-revenue Water		**(680)**	**(680)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(680)**	**(630)**	**(580)**
Closing Balance Water		**3 458**	**3 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 458**	**2 828**	**2 248**
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		978	978	–	–	–	–	–	–	978	978	978
Acquisitions		5 382	5 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 382	5 530	5 683
Issues	13	(5 382)	(6 253)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 253)	(5 530)	(5 683)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**978**	**108**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**978**	**978**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(12)	(12)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	(12)
Acquisitions		31 560	31 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 560	34 432	37 565
Issues	13	(31 560)	(27 365)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(27 365)	(34 432)	(37 565)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**(12)**	**4 183**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 183**	**(12)**	**(12)**
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		8 758	8 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 758	8 758	8 758
Acquisitions		33 645	33 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 645	34 812	36 020
Issues	13	(33 645)	(33 690)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(33 690)	(34 812)	(36 020)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**8 758**	**8 713**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 713**	**8 758**	**8 758**
Work-in-progress												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		9 100	9 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 100	9 100	9 100
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		**9 100**	**9 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 100**	**9 100**	**9 100**
Land												
Opening Balance		14 147	14 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 147	14 147	14 147
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		**14 147**	**14 147**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 147**	**14 147**	**14 147**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**36 429**	**39 708**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39 708**	**35 799**	**35 219**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 977 860	8 900 210	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	8 904 710	9 727 338	10 123 495
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 739 442)	(2 711 733)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 711 733)	(2 995 287)	(3 261 365)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**6 238 418**	**6 188 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 192 977**	**6 732 051**	**6 862 130**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		62 457	62 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 457	62 457	62 457
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**62 457**	**62 457**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**62 457**	**62 457**	**62 457**
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		308 387	340 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 913	458 850	271 141
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent condition		21 332	(4 691)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 691)	21 332	20 823
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		(97)	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	53	(97)	(97)
VAT		10 699	16 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 263	17 471	24 966
Total Trade and other payables	1	**340 320**	**352 538**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**352 538**	**497 556**	**316 833**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	719 941	638 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	638 786	842 328	946 423
Other financial liabilities		695	695	–	–	–	–	–	–	695	695	695
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**720 635**	**639 481**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**639 481**	**843 023**	**947 118**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		207 202	207 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 202	229 528	253 238
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		123 918	123 918	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 918	136 695	149 728
Other		24 816	24 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 816	24 816	24 816
Total Provisions - non current		**355 936**	**355 936**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**355 936**	**391 039**	**427 782**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 573 258	5 573 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 573 258	5 967 595	6 385 565
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		5 573 258	5 573 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 573 258	5 967 595	6 385 565
Surplus/(Deficit)		119 542	193 820	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	198 320	191 261	216 725
Transfers to/from Reserves		274 795	274 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	274 795	226 708	(226 708)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5 967 595**	**6 041 873**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 046 373**	**6 385 565**	**6 375 581**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		9 396	9 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 396	9 396	9 396
Capital replacement		(185 760)	(185 760)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(185 760)	(412 468)	(185 760)
Self-insurance		9 885	9 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 885	9 885	9 885
Other reserves		211 185	211 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	211 185	211 185	211 185
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**44 707**	**44 707**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 707**	**(182 001)**	**44 707**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**6 012 302**	**6 086 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**6 091 081**	**6 203 563**	**6 420 288**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 16/04/2025

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40	40							40	80	80
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		17 203	17 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 694	35 388	35 388
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development												
Function 1 - Budget Performance		20 244	13 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 159	26 319	26 319
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		98 091	15 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 714	31 428	31 428
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		33 903	40 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 244	80 488	80 488
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community & Protection												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		71 757	67 117	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 117	134 234	134 234
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		510 981	528 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	528 743	1 057 487	1 057 487
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		199 917	204 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	204 053	408 106	408 106
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		449 484	365 016					4 500	4 500	369 516	724 031	724 031
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 541 782	1 505 712							1 505 712	3 011 424	3 011 424
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 748 089	1 812 849					4 500	4 500	1 817 349	3 630 198	3 630 198
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		56 420	51 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 357	102 713	102 713
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		216 624	219 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 329	438 659	438 659
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		12 642	12 792	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 792	25 585	25 585
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 6 - Financial services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		1 400	1 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 800	2 800
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		127 053	137 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	137 559	275 118	275 118
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		636 725	646 725	–	–	–		–	–	646 725	1 293 450	1 293 450
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 16/04/202

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	13.2%	11.9%	12.5%	5.4%	5.8%	5.8%	6.1%	6.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	16.7%	14.1%	16.0%	5.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.9%	6.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	58.7%	0.0%	59.5%	43.3%	33.6%	32.0%	45.9%	35.5%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	249.6%	260.4%	183.0%	1611.9%	1430.4%	1430.4%	-463.2%	2118.5%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	174.2%	191.6%	195.2%	184.0%	190.5%	190.5%	141.1%	204.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	174.2%	191.6%	195.2%	184.0%	190.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	146.2%	167.6%	176.3%	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.3	1.9
Revenue Management					114.6%	141.7%	141.5%	83.5%	142.2%
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		196.5%	187.0%	147.7%	142.2%	142.2%	142.2%	141.5%	140.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5.0%	4.8%	3.2%	13.9%	10.3%	10.3%	13.6%	9.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					64.2%	51.9%	52.0%	95.3%	47.3%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	383146654	386978121	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	28
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	923300.0%	932500.0%	941800.0%	941800.0%	941800.0%	941800.0%	941800.0%	951200.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 031	2 051	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 093
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.2%	25.8%	26.9%	25.9%	25.4%	25.4%	24.4%	23.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.2%	26.9%	27.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.3%	4.0%	5.6%	4.7%	5.1%	5.1%	4.7%	4.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	14.5%	13.4%	7.3%	7.5%	7.5%	7.4%	7.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	1704.1%	1815.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	8.7%	8.6%	5.6%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1100.0%	1910.0%	380.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 16/04/2025

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	–
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	–
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	–
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	–
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	–
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	–
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	–
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	–
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	–
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	–
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	–
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	–
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	–
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	–
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	–
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	–
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	–
	2	0	–	–	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	–
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	55	58	58	58	–
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	–	–	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal		0	32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal		0	3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.6%	4.0%	4.4%	4.9%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.3%	6.9%	7.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

Interest - debtors						96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%	
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	–	–	–	–	–	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	–	–	–	–	–	4 769	4 876
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	–	–	–	–	–	5 084	5 191
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	–	–	–	–	–	1 240	1 512
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 550	50 550	–	–	–	–	–	51 869	52 404
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	896	820
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	207	207	–	–	–	–	–	90	68
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 377	1 377	–	–	–	–	–	986	888
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 855**	**53 292**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	–	–	–	–	–	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	–	–	–	–	–	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	407	407	–	–	–	–	–	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	–	–	–	–	–	3 101	3 652
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 777	50 777	–	–	–	–	–	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	–	–	–	–	–	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	300	300	–	–	–	–	–	173	144
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 150	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	710	614
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53 143**	**53 777**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	–	–	–	–	–	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	–	–	–	–	–	35 759	36 014
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	49 824	49 824	–	–	–	–	–	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	–	–	–	–	–	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	–	–	–	–	–	1 295	1 129
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 103	2 103	–	–	–	–	–	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 787**	**53 140**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	–	–	–	–	–	49 164	49 680
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 649	47 649	–	–	–	–	–	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	–	–	–	–	–	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	–	–	–	–	–	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	–	–	–	–	–	268	234
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 278	4 278	–	–	–	–	–	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 740**	**53 052**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	–	–	–	–	–	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	–	–	–	–	–	4 769	4 876

	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	–	–	–	–	–	5 084	5 191
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	–	–	–	–	–	1 240	1 512
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 550	50 550	–	–	–	–	–	51 869	52 404
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	896	820
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	207	207	–	–	–	–	–	90	68
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 377	1 377	–	–	–	–	–	986	888
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 855**	**53 292**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	–	–	–	–	–	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	–	–	–	–	–	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	407	407	–	–	–	–	–	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	–	–	–	–	–	3 101	3 652
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 777	50 777	–	–	–	–	–	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	–	–	–	–	–	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	300	300	–	–	–	–	–	173	144
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 150	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	710	614
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53 143**	**53 777**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	–	–	–	–	–	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	–	–	–	–	–	35 759	36 014
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	49 824	49 824	–	–	–	–	–	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	–	–	–	–	–	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	–	–	–	–	–	1 295	1 129
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 103	2 103	–	–	–	–	–	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 787**	**53 140**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649						49 164	49 680
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 649	47 649	–	–	–	–	–	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	–	–	–	–	–	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	–	–	–	–	–	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	–	–	–	–	–	268	234
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 278	4 278	–	–	–	–	–	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	**51 927**	**51 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 740**	**53 052**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**	**Budget Year 2024/25**			**2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**		
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2020/21**	**Budget Year +1 2021/22**	**Budget Year +2 2022/23**
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***										
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	80 732 020	80 732 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 732	89 612 542	99 469 922
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	9 439 487	9 439 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 439	10 005 856	10 606 208
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	10 851 278	10 851 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 851	11 719 380	12 656 930
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	22 983 923	22 983 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 984	24 569 814	26 265 131
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 16/04/202

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framew				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	1 533 578	2 702 229	621 473	529 941	678 807	678 132	521 868	669 827
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	238 927	380 759	631 516	426 351	475 939	471 181	511 569	510 526
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	3.8	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	119 542	193 820	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.079452336	-0.8%	-6.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	131.2%	124.5%	108.3%	91.2%	94.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	5.0%	5.5%	5.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.6%	3.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	71.3%	92.5%	114.5%	115.0%	115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	58.7%	0.0%	59.5%	43.3%	33.6%	32.0%	45.9%	35.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100.2%	34.9%	35.7%	28.7%	26.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-13.1%	4.1%	0.0%	-14.6%	-14.6%	-14.6%	-21.6%	-21.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.1%	1.5%	2.2%	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	12.0%	6.9%	10.5%	6.8%	9.1%	9.1%	7.2%	14.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	
Total service charge revenue				2 119 777	2 174 777	–	–	–	
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	–	–	
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	50 335	57 503	57 503	103 721	147 688	
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	293 776	316 995	321 495	293 286	314 577	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	2 197 361	2 213 755	2 142 527	2 307 232	2 447 126	2 447 126	2 496 189	2 704 631	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 674 761	1 778 303	1 978 068	2 528 795	2 582 589	–	–	–	
Change in debtors	24 330	55 736	(48 843)	(170 776)	(170 776)	(170 776)	116 788	(89 177)	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**221 720**	**221 280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**221 280**	**236 465**	**255 361**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		215 604	215 604	–	–	–	–	215 604	232 617	251 231
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 021	2 021	–	–	–	–	2 021	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600	1 600	–	–	–	–	1 600	1 700	1 800
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 495	2 055	–	–	–	–	2 055	2 148	2 330
Provincial Government:		**23 268**	**22 503**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 503**	**46 765**	**84 732**
Library Services: Conditional Grant		11 333	11 333	–	–	–	–	11 333	11 359	11 868
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		249	249	–	–	–	–	249	249	260
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		803	803	–	–	–	–	803	369	–
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		345	380	–	–	–	–	380	350	366
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		10 500	3 150	–	–	–	–	3 150	34 400	72 200
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Library Support Grant	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Capability Building Grant	5	–	150	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Housing consumer education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	6 400	–	–	–	–	6 400	–	–
District Municipality:		**650**	**650**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**650**	**–**	**–**
Cape Winelands District Grant		500	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		150	150	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**245 638**	**244 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**244 433**	**283 230**	**340 093**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**72 056**	**76 302**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**80 802**	**56 821**	**59 216**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 056	5 056	–	–	4 500	4 500	9 556	11 000	9 943
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	6 000	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 000	60 246	–	–	–	–	60 246	40 821	44 273
Provincial Government:		**27 067**	**28 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 390**	**56 956**	**62 956**
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		628	628	–	–	–	–	628	656	656
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		6 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 300	46 300
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		18 550	26 262	–	–	–	–	26 262	16 000	16 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**99 123**	**104 692**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**109 192**	**113 777**	**122 172**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**344 761**	**349 125**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**353 625**	**397 007**	**462 265**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**221 720**	**221 280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**221 280**	**236 465**	**255 361**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		215 604	215 604	–	–	–	–	215 604	232 617	251 231
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 021	2 021	–	–	–	–	2 021	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 600	1 600	–	–	–	–	1 600	1 700	1 800
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 495	2 055	–	–	–	–	2 055	2 148	2 330
Provincial Government:		**23 268**	**22 503**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 503**	**46 765**	**84 732**
Library Services: Conditional Grant		11 333	11 333	–	–	–	–	11 333	11 359	11 868
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		249	249	–	–	–	–	249	249	260
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		803	803	–	–	–	–	803	369	–
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		345	380	–	–	–	–	380	350	366
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		10 500	3 150	–	–	–	–	3 150	34 400	72 200
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Library Support Grant	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Capability Building Grant	5	–	150	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Housing		–	6 400	–	–	–	–	6 400	–	–
District Municipality:		**650**	**650**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**–**	**–**
Cape Winelands District Grant		500	500	–	–	–			–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		150	150	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**245 638**	**244 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**243 933**	**283 230**	**340 093**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**72 056**	**95 716**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**100 216**	**56 821**	**59 216**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 056	5 056	–	–	4 500	4 500	9 556	11 000	9 943
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	25 413	–	–	–	–	25 413	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 000	60 246	–	–	–	–	60 246	40 821	44 273
Provincial Government:		**27 067**	**35 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 000**	**56 956**	**62 956**
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		628	628	–	–	–	–	628	656	656
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		6 389	1 680	–	–	–	–	1 680	40 300	46 300
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		18 550	27 056	–	–	–	–	27 056	16 000	16 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	4 136	–	–	–	–	4 136	–	–
RSEP		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**99 123**	**130 715**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**135 215**	**113 777**	**122 172**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**344 761**	**375 148**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**379 148**	**397 007**	**462 265**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 000)	(1 000)	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Current year receipts		(6 116)	(5 676)	–	–	–	–	(5 676)	(3 848)	(4 130)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 116	5 676	–	–	–	–	5 676	3 848	4 130
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(1 000)	(1 000)	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(7 608)	(7 608)	–	–	–	–	(7 608)	(7 608)	(7 608)
Current year receipts		(23 268)	(22 353)	–	–	–	–	(22 353)	(46 765)	(84 223)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 268	22 503	–	–	–	–	22 503	46 765	84 732
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(7 608)	(7 458)	–	–	–	–	(7 458)	(7 608)	(7 099)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(200)	(200)	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(200)
Current year receipts		(650)	(800)	–	–	–	–	(800)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		650	650	–	–	–	–	650	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(200)	(350)	–	–	–	–	(350)	(200)	(200)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(7 937)	(7 937)	–	–	–	–	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(7 937)	(7 937)	–	–	–	–	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**30 034**	**28 829**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 829**	**50 613**	**88 862**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(16 746)**	**(16 746)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16 746)**	**(16 746)**	**(16 237)**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(38 162)	(38 162)	–	–	–	–	(38 162)	1 184	1 184
Current year receipts		(72 056)	(76 302)	–	–	(4 500)	(4 500)	(80 802)	(56 821)	(59 216)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72 056	70 302	–	–	4 500	4 500	74 802	56 821	59 216
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(38 162)	(44 162)	–	–	–	–	(44 162)	1 184	1 184
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		34 164	34 164	–	–	–	–	34 164	(5 182)	(5 182)
Current year receipts		(27 067)	(28 390)	–	–	–	–	(28 390)	(56 956)	(62 956)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		27 067	60 413	–	–	–	–	60 413	56 956	62 956
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		34 164	66 187	–	–	–	–	66 187	(5 182)	(5 182)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(147)	(147)	–	–	–	–	(147)	(147)	(147)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(147)	(147)	–	–	–	–	(147)	(147)	(147)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(440)	(440)	–	–	–	–	(440)	(440)	(440)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(440)	(440)	–	–	–	–	(440)	(440)	(440)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**99 123**	**130 715**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**135 215**	**113 777**	**122 172**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**(4 586)**	**21 437**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 437**	**(4 586)**	**(4 586)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**129 157**	**159 544**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**164 044**	**164 390**	**211 034**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**(21 332)**	**4 691**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 691**	**(21 332)**	**(20 823)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	8 833	9 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 583	9 230	9 645
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**8 833**	**9 583**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 583**	**9 230**	**9 645**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	7 000	7 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 150	7 140	7 283
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**7 000**	**7 150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 150**	**7 140**	**7 283**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**15 833**	**16 733**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 733**	**16 370**	**16 928**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	4 906	4 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 906	5 123	5 347
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**4 906**	**4 906**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 906**	**5 123**	**5 347**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**4 906**	**4 906**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 906**	**5 123**	**5 347**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**20 739**	**21 639**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 639**	**21 493**	**22 276**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 16/04/202!

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 884	19 884			–		–	–	19 884	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		525	525			–		–	–	525	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		141	141			–		–	–	141	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		809	809			–		–	–	809	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 063	2 063			–		–	–	2 063	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**23 422**	**23 422**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**23 422**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 702	8 702	–		–		–	–	8 702	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		1 618	1 618	–		–		–	–	1 618	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		179	179	–		–		–	–	179	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		2 678	2 678	–		–		–	–	2 678	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**13 178**	**13 178**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**13 178**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		371 358	370 760	–		–		–	–	370 760	-0.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		71 416	71 416	–		–		–	–	71 416	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		32 277	32 277	–		–		–	–	32 277	0.0%
Overtime		50 904	50 904	–		–		–	–	50 904	0.0%
Performance Bonus		31 418	31 418	–		–		–	–	31 418	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 974	12 974	–		–		–	–	12 974	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 996	2 996	–		–		–	–	2 996	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 411	3 411	–		–		–	–	3 411	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		26 433	26 433	–		–		–	–	26 433	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	37 999	37 999	–		–		–	–	37 999	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		1 612	1 612	–		–		–	–	1 612	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		905	905	–		–		–	–	905	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**643 703**	**643 105**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**643 105**	
% increase			**-0.1%**								**0.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**680 304**	**679 706**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**679 706**	**0.0%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	**0.0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**680 304**	**679 706**	–		–		–	–	**679 706**	
% increase			**-0.1%**								**0.0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**656 881**	**656 284**	–		–		–	–	**656 284**	**-0.1%**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 672	1 672	1 848	1 822	2 815	1 715	1 689	3 515	4 836	5 485	6 505	6 671	40 244	51 123	57 595
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		165 945	123 452	128 161	107 621	120 287	140 096	109 939	127 685	148 935	144 505	109 322	391 402	1 817 349	1 920 380	2 132 039
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 236	4 612	25 343	11 477	3 526	1 774	1 602	56 875	15 027	14 982	14 371	52 230	204 053	208 354	217 696
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		818	715	629	526	599	625	1 021	636	885	880	1 030	4 428	12 792	12 896	13 502
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		143 503	50 854	44 714	39 310	40 510	49 505	40 870	5 079	12 661	12 541	12 541	194 638	646 725	673 345	712 950
Total Revenue by Vote		**314 174**	**181 304**	**200 694**	**160 755**	**167 736**	**193 716**	**155 119**	**193 790**	**182 343**	**178 394**	**143 769**	**649 368**	**2 721 163**	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 166	1 235	1 352	1 389	2 587	1 161	1 405	1 362	1 531	1 327	1 275	1 904	17 694	18 018	19 029
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5 710	8 514	7 428	12 559	11 265	8 623	7 589	7 224	10 539	9 832	9 163	15 360	113 805	103 225	116 856
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		104 791	107 137	108 003	108 350	121 014	145 004	109 099	115 579	124 733	116 319	114 388	231 296	1 505 712	1 678 709	1 869 557
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		19 821	26 828	28 442	27 539	41 243	26 985	32 139	33 121	33 590	32 472	31 990	194 575	528 743	517 885	537 233
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 049	14 561	21 128	17 249	17 263	16 894	15 211	17 843	12 893	13 238	13 154	47 845	219 329	226 265	236 773
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		13 964	9 661	9 288	9 679	14 923	11 282	9 354	9 097	11 482	11 171	9 839	17 818	137 559	130 736	137 609
Total Expenditure by Vote		**157 502**	**167 935**	**175 640**	**176 765**	**208 294**	**209 949**	**174 796**	**184 226**	**194 768**	**184 359**	**179 809**	**508 798**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**156 672**	**13 368**	**25 054**	**(16 010)**	**(40 558)**	**(16 234)**	**(19 676)**	**9 565**	**(12 425)**	**(5 965)**	**(36 039)**	**140 570**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 16/04/2025

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**144 321**	**51 568**	**45 343**	**39 836**	**41 109**	**50 130**	**41 890**	**5 715**	**13 545**	**13 422**	**13 572**	**199 066**	**659 517**	**686 241**	**726 452**
Executive and council		54	53	84	77	32	55	33	39	104	104	104	247	987	692	725
Finance and administration		144 267	51 515	45 260	39 759	41 077	50 075	41 858	5 676	13 441	13 317	13 467	198 819	658 530	685 549	725 727
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**3 088**	**5 460**	**26 189**	**12 343**	**4 783**	**2 509**	**2 336**	**59 428**	**18 874**	**19 505**	**19 887**	**56 506**	**230 908**	**248 111**	**263 415**
Community and social services		1 133	3 035	1 135	1 134	1 426	1 493	1 099	2 603	2 133	2 130	1 691	2 997	22 008	18 150	18 968
Sport and recreation		–	–	7	–	3	1	–	2	40	4	4	195	257	269	281
Public safety		1 083	1 554	24 176	10 338	2 083	276	499	54 257	12 843	12 838	12 665	47 648	180 261	188 337	196 776
Housing		871	871	871	871	1 271	738	738	2 565	3 858	4 533	5 527	5 666	28 382	41 354	47 389
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 264**	**6 372**	**3 611**	**5 741**	**17 339**	**14 152**	**11 908**	**14 679**	**17 690**	**12 859**	**9 918**	**13 910**	**129 444**	**127 290**	**169 860**
Planning and development		1 038	2 787	3 392	5 443	10 440	8 468	8 313	13 153	16 069	11 241	8 357	11 677	100 379	112 141	154 044
Road transport		207	3 561	194	293	6 886	5 680	3 591	1 515	1 610	1 608	1 550	876	27 570	13 586	14 180
Environmental protection		19	24	25	5	13	4	4	12	10	10	10	1 357	1 494	1 563	1 635
Trading services		**165 500**	**117 904**	**125 551**	**102 835**	**104 505**	**126 924**	**98 986**	**113 968**	**132 233**	**132 608**	**100 393**	**379 886**	**1 701 295**	**1 804 456**	**1 974 056**
Energy sources		101 361	84 171	94 437	72 020	70 303	85 659	60 708	67 454	92 365	92 740	60 898	294 619	1 176 737	1 251 119	1 382 988
Water management		11 403	14 296	13 049	14 335	14 038	18 825	19 625	27 218	18 772	18 772	18 772	32 121	221 225	228 114	241 800
Waste water management		18 372	10 594	9 525	9 123	11 904	14 190	10 221	9 830	10 810	10 810	10 643	38 798	164 819	171 841	185 157
Waste management		34 365	8 842	8 541	7 356	8 260	8 250	8 432	9 466	10 287	10 287	10 080	14 349	138 514	153 383	164 112
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**314 174**	**181 304**	**200 694**	**160 755**	**167 736**	**193 716**	**155 119**	**193 790**	**182 343**	**178 394**	**143 769**	**649 368**	**2 721 163**	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**25 999**	**24 272**	**30 454**	**27 017**	**33 219**	**28 156**	**24 680**	**27 076**	**24 497**	**24 533**	**23 064**	**69 786**	**362 751**	**367 549**	**385 614**
Executive and council		2 376	2 339	2 419	2 857	3 143	2 614	2 752	2 625	2 969	2 888	3 201	2 983	33 164	34 627	36 494
Finance and administration		23 235	21 473	27 630	23 694	29 382	25 156	21 462	24 055	21 127	21 244	19 463	66 163	324 083	327 145	343 018
Internal audit		388	459	406	466	694	387	466	396	401	400	400	640	5 504	5 777	6 102
Community and public safety		**20 412**	**27 368**	**30 096**	**29 820**	**42 731**	**28 113**	**33 810**	**34 446**	**36 828**	**35 576**	**35 454**	**202 041**	**556 694**	**536 170**	**563 678**
Community and social services		3 144	4 792	4 023	4 423	5 865	4 167	4 925	4 803	5 715	4 549	4 658	5 402	56 466	56 001	58 708
Sport and recreation		5 228	5 886	5 778	6 598	9 154	5 605	6 151	6 393	5 986	6 528	5 977	8 230	77 513	79 247	83 596
Public safety		9 804	14 420	16 787	14 749	23 193	15 157	19 125	19 606	19 457	19 231	19 213	177 621	368 363	355 555	366 387
Housing		2 237	2 270	3 508	4 050	4 518	3 185	3 610	3 644	5 669	5 269	5 605	10 787	54 352	45 367	54 988
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**11 599**	**14 671**	**13 306**	**18 318**	**19 696**	**15 214**	**13 663**	**14 657**	**18 040**	**18 307**	**16 747**	**20 827**	**195 046**	**252 418**	**302 158**
Planning and development		4 584	7 370	5 222	9 927	8 700	6 649	5 212	5 248	7 611	6 598	5 593	8 359	81 073	111 506	154 424
Road transport		5 893	6 092	6 753	7 145	8 808	7 031	7 034	7 633	8 521	10 068	9 537	9 689	94 205	120 857	126 643
Environmental protection		1 122	1 210	1 330	1 247	2 187	1 533	1 417	1 776	1 909	1 641	1 618	2 778	19 768	20 056	21 090
Trading services		**99 492**	**101 624**	**101 785**	**101 611**	**112 649**	**138 466**	**102 642**	**108 047**	**115 403**	**105 943**	**104 544**	**216 144**	**1 408 352**	**1 518 700**	**1 665 607**
Energy sources		66 352	66 743	67 250	67 586	70 157	74 159	67 546	69 435	68 413	67 922	67 639	80 075	833 277	945 869	1 064 003
Water management		13 907	13 958	13 976	13 977	16 610	22 977	14 079	14 081	13 772	13 701	13 666	40 707	205 411	191 890	202 608
Waste water management		11 927	12 678	12 423	12 572	15 421	27 623	12 603	12 098	20 083	13 573	12 492	38 535	202 028	243 910	256 276
Waste management		7 305	8 246	8 136	7 477	10 461	13 708	8 414	12 432	13 135	10 747	10 747	56 828	167 636	137 031	142 720
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**157 502**	**167 935**	**175 640**	**176 765**	**208 294**	**209 949**	**174 796**	**184 226**	**194 768**	**184 359**	**179 809**	**508 798**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**156 672**	**13 368**	**25 054**	**(16 010)**	**(40 558)**	**(16 234)**	**(19 676)**	**9 565**	**(12 425)**	**(5 965)**	**(36 039)**	**140 570**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		84 600	83 945	93 867	71 613	69 096	74 596	60 336	65 913	87 179	87 179	54 714	246 668	1 079 705	1 142 973	1 268 700
Service charges - Water		10 523	10 762	12 120	13 414	13 015	17 453	18 631	26 036	16 242	16 242	16 242	11 842	182 522	193 474	205 082
Service charges - Waste Water Management		14 448	7 576	9 207	8 867	9 250	9 240	8 633	9 368	9 597	9 597	9 597	17 392	122 772	132 593	143 201
Service charges - Waste Management		17 357	7 886	8 197	7 012	7 783	7 788	8 072	9 051	10 008	10 008	10 008	6 912	110 082	123 022	131 511
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 706	1 814	1 746	1 480	2 346	1 315	1 453	2 272	1 858	1 821	1 821	5 021	24 654	25 775	26 953
Agency services		269	302	341	196	427	38	–	–	293	293	293	1 343	3 794	3 965	4 144
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		1 502	1 599	1 612	1 696	1 664	1 686	1 730	1 756	1 310	1 310	936	1 372	18 173	18 990	19 845
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 413	4 711	4 568	4 989	4 808	456	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 048	54 232	44 674	45 121
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		827	975	845	829	807	797	822	915	954	929	929	4 021	13 649	14 272	14 924
Licence and permits		412	743	891	470	1 048	250	397	346	687	679	506	1 957	8 386	8 763	9 157
Operational Revenue		553	11 496	5 785	231	2 294	2 655	684	2 654	2 519	2 519	2 517	13 786	47 692	46 806	48 914
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		107 854	45 729	34 403	33 755	35 204	27 339	35 369	(1 032)	(6)	–	–	190 502	509 116	539 663	572 043
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		84	135	22 527	9 440	225	20	9	53 908	11 464	11 462	11 462	42 644	163 380	170 694	178 337
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		69 325	1 535	1 686	1 644	1 535	34 782	1 402	1 402	15 401	15 272	15 009	85 440	244 433	283 230	340 093
Interest		301	314	318	439	367	343	366	71	280	280	280	–	3 359	3 426	3 587
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**314 174**	**179 520**	**198 113**	**156 075**	**149 870**	**178 758**	**142 950**	**177 708**	**162 833**	**162 639**	**129 363**	**633 945**	**2 585 948**	**2 752 322**	**3 011 611**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		51 443	51 443	51 874	51 874	84 485	51 753	52 438	52 316	51 945	51 935	51 935	52 419	655 857	671 808	713 731
Remuneration of councillors		1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	23 422	24 828	26 317
Bulk purchases - electricity		59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	59 533	714 397	805 126	907 377
Inventory consumed		6 580	6 645	7 762	7 468	7 766	8 359	8 805	10 722	11 827	10 779	9 477	13 320	109 512	119 350	126 520
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 031	74 031	77 629	81 395
Depreciation and amortisation		18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	18 309	219 703	259 395	269 782
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	35 968	–	–	103	103	103	47 205	83 481	84 773	97 687
Contracted services		7 554	14 309	19 657	19 541	22 035	18 290	23 495	26 287	41 224	31 803	30 552	66 908	321 655	306 001	356 515
Transfers and subsidies		852	4 918	852	5 504	852	852	852	852	852	1 602	1 202	2 448	21 639	21 493	22 276
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	5	–	9	2	3	11	0	17	17	17	121 302	121 383	126 845	132 553
Operational costs		11 280	10 822	15 701	12 576	13 361	14 931	9 402	14 255	9 007	8 326	6 728	50 692	177 082	176 959	182 325
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	680	680	630	580
Total Expenditure		**157 502**	**167 935**	**175 640**	**176 765**	**208 294**	**209 949**	**174 796**	**184 226**	**194 768**	**184 359**	**179 809**	**508 798**	**2 522 843**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**156 672**	**11 585**	**22 472**	**(20 690)**	**(58 425)**	**(31 192)**	**(31 846)**	**(6 517)**	**(31 935)**	**(21 720)**	**(50 446)**	**125 147**	**63 105**	**77 484**	**94 553**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	(1 783)	(2 582)	(4 680)	(17 867)	(14 958)	(12 170)	(16 082)	(19 510)	(15 755)	(14 407)	255 008	135 215	113 777	122 172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**156 672**	**9 801**	19 891	**(25 370)**	**(76 291)**	**(46 150)**	**(44 016)**	**(22 599)**	**(51 445)**	**(37 475)**	**(64 852)**	**380 155**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**156 672**	**9 801**	**19 891**	**(25 370)**	**(76 291)**	**(46 150)**	**(44 016)**	**(22 599)**	**(51 445)**	**(37 475)**	**(64 852)**	**380 155**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**156 672**	**9 801**	19 891	**(25 370)**	**(76 291)**	**(46 150)**	**(44 016)**	**(22 599)**	**(51 445)**	**(37 475)**	**(64 852)**	**380 155**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**156 672**	**9 801**	**19 891**	**(25 370)**	**(76 291)**	**(46 150)**	**(44 016)**	**(22 599)**	**(51 445)**	**(37 475)**	**(64 852)**	**380 155**	**198 320**	**191 261**	**216 725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 16/04/2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 733	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	488 755	518 080	549 165
Service charges - electricity revenue		91 448	93 144	104 090	79 377	77 057	82 732	67 428	74 084	103 413	103 413	67 988	327 520	1 271 695	1 258 834	1 397 149
Service charges - water revenue		12 432	12 743	14 221	15 663	15 298	20 101	21 449	29 552	18 615	18 615	18 615	14 002	211 305	223 809	237 056
Service charges - sanitation revenue		16 208	8 628	10 429	10 070	10 495	10 485	9 822	10 630	10 784	10 784	10 599	19 404	138 337	149 308	161 154
Service charges - refuse		19 453	8 859	9 265	7 905	8 779	8 836	9 177	10 249	11 510	11 510	11 510	9 902	126 958	138 786	148 277
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 044	1 354	1 080	1 047	1 002	979	1 033	1 228	1 310	1 258	1 258	7 763	20 357	21 293	22 271
Interest earned - external investments		4 413	4 711	4 568	4 989	4 808	456	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 048	5 048	54 232	44 674	45 121
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 407	3 417	3 401	3 408	3 498	3 408	3 402	3 411	3 402	3 400	3 400	3 427	40 982	42 814	44 728
Licences and permits		412	743	891	470	1 048	250	397	346	687	679	506	1 957	8 386	8 763	9 157
Agency services		269	302	341	196	427	38	–	–	293	293	293	1 343	3 794	3 965	4 144
Transfer receipts - operational		69 325	1 535	1 686	1 644	1 535	34 782	1 402	1 402	15 401	15 272	15 009	85 440	244 433	283 230	339 584
Other revenue		(465)	14 364	10 296	7 792	11 256	10 988	5 468	9 929	15 721	12 602	16 228	22 378	136 557	130 537	131 531
Cash Receipts by Source		**258 674**	**190 530**	**200 997**	**173 291**	**175 934**	**213 785**	**165 356**	**186 612**	**226 913**	**223 603**	**191 184**	**538 913**	**2 745 791**	**2 824 094**	**3 089 336**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		–	160	933	2 789	8 143	5 198	5 640	18 687	21 188	16 758	14 416	15 283	109 192	113 777	122 172
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 846	118 846	200 000	200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		(2 720)	1 058	2 769	6 086	6 622	7 018	3 334	5 024	11 353	8 270	11 898	3 590	64 302	58 052	55 764
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**255 954**	**191 747**	**204 699**	**182 166**	**190 699**	**226 001**	**174 330**	**210 323**	**259 453**	**248 630**	**217 497**	**676 632**	**3 038 132**	**3 195 922**	**3 467 272**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		50 746	50 746	50 746	50 746	83 346	50 613	50 613	50 685	50 685	50 422	50 006	51 235	640 592	654 378	695 014
Remuneration of councillors		1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	23 422	24 828	26 317
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	35 968	–	–	–	–	–	33 286	69 254	70 261	82 885
Bulk purchases - Electricity		68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	68 463	821 557	925 894	1 043 483
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		8 625	8 703	9 991	9 629	9 972	10 665	11 126	12 119	10 715	10 168	9 036	16 045	126 792	132 088	139 863
Contracted services		28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	28 504	342 049	351 901	409 992
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		852	4 918	852	5 504	852	852	852	1 602	852	852	852	2 648	21 489	21 493	22 276
Other expenditure		13 619	11 145	19 600	16 192	17 269	16 130	11 545	16 408	6 807	5 566	5 469	65 156	204 907	213 080	219 443
Cash Payments by Type		**172 761**	**174 431**	**180 108**	**180 990**	**210 358**	**213 148**	**173 055**	**179 733**	**167 978**	**165 928**	**164 282**	**267 289**	**2 250 062**	**2 393 923**	**2 639 273**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	50 266	603 189	674 408	646 392
Repayment of borrowing		5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	5 327	63 920	77 612	95 905
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**228 354**	**230 023**	**235 700**	**236 583**	**265 950**	**268 740**	**228 648**	**235 326**	**223 571**	**221 521**	**219 874**	**322 881**	**2 917 171**	**3 145 943**	**3 381 570**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**27 600**	**(38 276)**	**(31 001)**	**(54 417)**	**(75 251)**	**(42 739)**	**(54 318)**	**(25 003)**	**35 882**	**27 110**	**(2 377)**	**353 751**	**120 961**	**49 979**	**85 702**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		621 473	649 073	610 797	579 796	525 380	450 128	407 389	353 071	328 069	363 951	391 060	388 683	621 473	742 434	792 413

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		649 073	610 797	579 796	525 380	450 128	407 389	353 071	328 069	363 951	391 060	388 683	742 434	742 434	792 413	878 115

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 16/04/2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	26	11	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	40	40	50
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		50	50	523	300	722	637	600	6 103	4 980	5 873	6 087	7 831	33 758	53 470	60 015
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 294	4 407	19 387	15 882	34 750	34 897	23 839	39 401	57 060	53 329	33 675	41 051	360 972	541 524	459 035
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	239	695	196	880	5 721	1 106	6 559	6 352	8 386	7 187	10 526	47 847	71 532	11 250
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	26	45	970	1 248	1 762	1 225	4 313	10 903	5 128	11 221	14 436	51 277	66 802	12 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	18	18	4	–	100	100	100
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**3 344**	**4 722**	**20 670**	**17 375**	**37 632**	**43 019**	**26 791**	**56 376**	**79 313**	**72 733**	**58 174**	73 845	493 992	733 468	543 000
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		–	40	38	–	–	387	20	270	560	530	543	(1 062)	1 326	1 300	1 330
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	700	735	745	1 423	498	150	286	2 748	460	210	589	8 544	4 200	7 400
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	400	547	1 652	2 328	200	1 074	3 775	3 226	3 280	2 788	19 270	11 110	10 050
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		50	–	40	–	40	–	40	113	149	150	151	568	1 300	1 300	1 300
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**50**	**740**	**1 213**	**1 292**	**3 115**	**3 292**	**410**	**1 743**	**7 232**	**4 366**	**4 184**	2 883	30 520	17 910	20 080
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**3 394**	**5 462**	**21 883**	**18 667**	**40 747**	**46 311**	**27 201**	**58 119**	**86 545**	**77 099**	**62 358**	**76 729**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**50**	**26**	**105**	**996**	**1 319**	**1 843**	**1 287**	**4 425**	**11 070**	**5 295**	**11 376**	**15 005**	**52 797**	**68 242**	**14 000**
Executive and council		–	–	–	26	11	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	40	40	50
Finance and administration		50	26	105	970	1 308	1 842	1 285	4 425	11 070	5 295	11 376	15 004	52 757	68 202	13 950
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**50**	**329**	**1 434**	**868**	**2 065**	**7 133**	**1 556**	**13 433**	**14 920**	**17 211**	**16 309**	**19 197**	**94 504**	**131 052**	**81 040**
Community and social services		–	239	378	45	449	1 315	705	3 948	5 353	7 648	7 350	7 753	35 181	54 481	8 750
Sport and recreation		–	–	473	411	1 291	3 147	291	2 697	2 430	2 553	1 983	2 039	17 314	7 900	7 350
Public safety		–	–	233	263	20	1 893	210	683	1 797	1 297	1 134	3 522	11 050	15 261	5 000
Housing		50	90	351	150	305	779	350	6 106	5 340	5 713	5 842	5 882	30 958	53 410	59 940
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**181**	**2 529**	**10 975**	**7 330**	**11 055**	**19 947**	**6 373**	**9 175**	**18 471**	**12 467**	**8 354**	**10 299**	**117 155**	**108 835**	**76 221**
Planning and development		181	1 029	1 588	2 522	2 632	3 886	2 293	1 390	1 758	2 630	1 911	5 701	27 522	9 785	9 915
Road transport		–	1 500	9 387	4 782	7 650	14 818	3 980	7 478	16 587	9 723	6 443	4 598	86 947	98 800	66 106
Environmental protection		–	–	–	25	773	1 243	100	307	125	114	–	–	2 686	250	200
Trading services		**3 112**	**2 578**	**9 368**	**9 472**	**26 308**	**17 387**	**17 986**	**31 086**	**42 085**	**42 126**	**26 320**	**32 228**	**260 057**	**443 249**	**391 819**
Energy sources		2 112	843	3 467	3 694	9 702	4 718	4 257	9 482	9 766	11 066	6 250	11 194	76 553	140 603	196 219
Water management		–	131	3 425	1 854	4 561	1 698	4 506	9 148	16 047	16 969	9 935	18 577	86 851	185 944	73 950
Waste water management		–	34	931	2 329	7 358	6 849	6 779	11 446	13 303	11 417	8 093	(28)	68 512	84 200	94 900
Waste management		1 000	1 570	1 544	1 595	4 687	4 122	2 444	1 010	2 969	2 674	2 041	2 484	28 141	32 502	26 750
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**3 394**	**5 462**	**21 883**	**18 667**	**40 747**	**46 311**	**27 201**	**58 119**	**86 545**	**77 099**	**62 358**	**76 729**	**524 513**	**751 378**	**563 080**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**201 653**	**183 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**187 630**	**251 342**	**283 911**
Roads Infrastructure		35 050	46 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 995	28 550	25 600
Roads		3 000	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	5 000	3 000
Road Structures		31 100	44 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 745	22 700	21 300
Road Furniture		950	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	850	1 300
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	6 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 783	3 100	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		3 500	6 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 719	2 600	–
Attenuation		500	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	64	500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53 170	44 247	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	48 747	99 340	130 291
Power Plants		20 000	14 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	24 500	26 995
HV Substations		16 347	15 040	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	19 540	48 418	79 992
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–
MV Substations		226	226	–	–	–	–	–	–	226	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		8 347	8 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 025	16 772	15 265
LV Networks		8 000	6 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 947	9 000	7 790
Capital Spares		250	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	250	250
Water Supply Infrastructure		77 833	54 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 881	85 700	99 520
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		48 613	11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 011	33 240	41 000
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Bulk Mains		11 739	16 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 121	22 460	29 020
Distribution		16 981	27 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 750	29 000	29 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 600	26 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 222	30 652	26 500
Landfill Sites		3 000	4 601	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 601	16 000	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		2 500	3 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 410	3 500	4 000
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		5 300	1 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 296	10 152	4 500
Waste Separation Facilities		800	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	500	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		16 000	16 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 165	500	17 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	2 000
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**1 700**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1 500	**2 000**	**–**
Community Facilities		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**2 150**	**566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	566	**9 650**	**500**
Operational Buildings		**2 150**	**566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**566**	**9 650**	**500**
Municipal Offices		1 000	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	1 300	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		1 150	366	–	–	–	–	–	–	366	8 350	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**4 270**	**11 220**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 220**	**5 270**	**3 500**
Computer Equipment		4 270	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	5 270	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 910**	**2 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 086**	**1 825**	**1 365**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 910	2 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 086	1 825	1 365
Machinery and Equipment		**22 730**	**22 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 262**	**21 613**	**7 686**
Machinery and Equipment		22 730	22 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 262	21 613	7 686
Transport Assets		**20 000**	**15 340**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 340**	**17 318**	**11 600**
Transport Assets		20 000	15 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 340	17 318	11 600
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**254 413**	**236 104**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**240 604**	**309 019**	**308 562**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**40 420**	**45 012**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 012**	**54 460**	**78 562**
Roads Infrastructure		8 000	9 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 171	11 800	8 000
Roads		8 000	9 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 171	11 800	8 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20 670	18 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 828	30 660	56 562
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		2 546	2 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 306	5 604	6 694
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		3 960	3 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 960	4 356	4 792
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		14 164	12 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 562	20 700	45 077
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 000	10 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 756	6 000	8 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		6 000	10 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 756	6 000	8 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 750	6 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 256	6 000	6 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		5 750	6 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 256	6 000	6 000
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**100**	**2 480**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 480**	**–**	**250**
Community Facilities		50	2 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 158	–	–
Halls		50	2 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 078	–	–
Centres		–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**50**	**322**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**322**	**–**	**250**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		50	322	–	–	–	–	–	–	322	–	250
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**40 520**	**47 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 492**	**54 460**	**78 812**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**85 677**	**82 278**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**82 278**	**90 010**	**94 734**
Roads Infrastructure		25 042	24 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 969	25 859	26 725
Roads		20 068	18 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 529	20 767	21 508
Road Structures		3 000	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 000	3 000
Road Furniture		1 974	2 940	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 940	2 092	2 217
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		968	968	–	–	–	–	–	–	968	1 026	1 088
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		968	968	–	–	–	–	–	–	968	1 026	1 088
Electrical Infrastructure		12 624	11 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 148	13 145	13 693
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		12 624	11 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 148	13 145	13 693
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 171	15 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 021	15 925	16 721
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		10 339	10 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 189	10 804	11 293
Bulk Mains		4 831	4 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 831	5 121	5 429
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 316	20 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 616	24 007	25 938
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 891	16 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 641	19 357	21 050
Outfall Sewers		4 425	3 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 975	4 650	4 888
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 800	6 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	7 128	7 474
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		6 800	6 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	7 128	7 474
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 756	2 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 756	2 920	3 094
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		2 652	2 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 652	2 811	2 980
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		105	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	109	114
Community Assets		**6 304**	**7 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 116**	**8 419**	**8 799**
Community Facilities		6 289	7 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 101	8 404	8 783
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		270	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	275	281
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		6 016	7 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 066	8 125	8 499
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**15**	**15**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15**	**15**	**16**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	16
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**14 518**	**22 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	22 086	**16 308**	**24 735**
Operational Buildings		**14 292**	**21 760**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 760**	**16 075**	**24 495**
Municipal Offices		14 292	21 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 760	16 075	24 495
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**226**	**326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**326**	**232**	**240**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		226	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	232	240
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 473**	**2 212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 212**	**2 627**	**2 783**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 473	2 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 212	2 627	2 783
Machinery and Equipment		**834**	**834**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**834**	**885**	**938**
Machinery and Equipment		834	834	–	–	–	–	–	–	834	885	938
Transport Assets		**10 241**	**16 833**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 833**	**10 670**	**11 121**
Transport Assets		10 241	16 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 833	10 670	11 121
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**120 048**	**131 359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**131 359**	**128 918**	**143 108**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**183 705**	**99 178**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**99 178**	**191 054**	**198 696**
Roads Infrastructure		54 897	28 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 616	57 093	59 377
Roads		43 021	16 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 827	44 742	46 532
Road Structures		7 987	7 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 746	8 306	8 639
Road Furniture		3 889	4 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 043	4 045	4 207
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 105	1 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 253	1 150	1 196
Drainage Collection		1 105	1 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 253	1 150	1 196
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		34 538	17 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 064	35 920	37 357
Power Plants		11 506	12 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 220	11 966	12 445
HV Substations		3 079	1 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 199	3 203	3 331
HV Switching Station		33	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	34	36
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		57	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	27	59	62
MV Switching Stations		7 903	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	8 219	8 547
MV Networks		335	269	–	–	–	–	–	–	269	348	362
LV Networks		10 509	1 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 422	10 930	11 367
Capital Spares		1 116	1 918	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 918	1 161	1 207
Water Supply Infrastructure		53 379	24 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 917	55 514	57 735
Dams and Weirs		–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	–	–
Boreholes		6 107	168	–	–	–	–	–	–	168	6 351	6 605
Reservoirs		4 661	6 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 879	4 847	5 041
Pump Stations		126	995	–	–	–	–	–	–	995	131	136
Water Treatment Works		4 489	2 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 463	4 668	4 855
Bulk Mains		6 164	1 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 750	6 411	6 667
Distribution		31 830	12 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 297	33 103	34 427
Distribution Points		2	348	–	–	–	–	–	–	348	3	3
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 746	19 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 228	38 216	39 744
Pump Station		935	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	972	1 011
Reticulation		24 479	16 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 137	25 458	26 477
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 601	2 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 521	4 785	4 977
Outfall Sewers		6 688	292	–	–	–	–	–	–	292	6 955	7 233
Toilet Facilities		43	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	45	47
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 441	1 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 034	2 539	2 641
Landfill Sites		337	984	–	–	–	–	–	–	984	350	364
Waste Transfer Stations		13	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	14	14
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		2 091	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	2 175	2 262
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	391	–	–	–	–	–	–	391	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	391	–	–	–	–	–	–	391	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		598	6 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 676	622	647
Data Centres		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		598	6 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 676	622	647
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**5 053**	**12 197**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 197**	**5 255**	**5 465**
Community Facilities		3 855	10 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 239	4 009	4 169
Halls		30	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	526	32	33
Centres		767	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	773	798	830
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		12	138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138	12	13
Fire/Ambulance Stations		171	560	–	–	–	–	–	–	560	178	185
Testing Stations		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		15	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	16	17
Libraries		387	389	–	–	–	–	–	–	389	403	419
Cemeteries/Crematoria		76	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	79	83
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		27	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	28	29
Public Open Space		763	2 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 044	794	826
Nature Reserves		392	387	–	–	–	–	–	–	387	408	424
Public Ablution Facilities		821	4 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 166	854	888
Markets		390	731	–	–	–	–	–	–	731	405	421
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	429	–	–	–	–	–	–	429	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 198**	**1 958**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 958**	**1 246**	**1 296**
Indoor Facilities		3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	3	3
Outdoor Facilities		1 195	1 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 957	1 243	1 292
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**0**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Works of Art		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**441**	**653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**653**	**458**	**476**
Revenue Generating		**441**	**653**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**653**	**458**	**476**
Improved Property		441	653	–	–	–	–	–	–	653	458	476
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**11 690**	**15 264**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	15 264	**12 158**	**12 644**
Operational Buildings		**7 640**	**9 987**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 987**	**7 946**	**8 264**
Municipal Offices		7 640	9 987	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 987	7 946	8 264
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**4 050**	**5 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 277**	**4 212**	**4 380**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		4 050	5 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 277	4 212	4 380
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**1 222**	**2 276**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 276**	**1 271**	**1 322**
Servitudes		1 146	755	–	–	–	–	–	–	755	1 192	1 240
Licences and Rights		**76**	**1 521**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 521**	**79**	**82**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		76	1 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 521	79	82
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**10 151**	**33 514**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 514**	**10 557**	**10 979**
Computer Equipment		10 151	33 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 514	10 557	10 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		**6 566**	**19 338**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 338**	**6 828**	**7 102**
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 566	19 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 338	6 828	7 102
Machinery and Equipment		**13 812**	**9 936**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 936**	**14 365**	**14 939**
Machinery and Equipment		13 812	9 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 936	14 365	14 939
Transport Assets		**16 767**	**27 346**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 346**	**17 449**	**18 158**
Transport Assets		16 767	27 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 346	17 449	18 158
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**249 408**	**219 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**219 703**	**259 395**	**269 782**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**209 533**	**152 046**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**152 046**	**272 447**	**159 706**
Roads Infrastructure		30 808	18 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 139	48 850	32 656
Roads		29 808	13 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 891	47 850	31 656
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		1 000	4 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 248	1 000	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	200	300
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	200	300
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		9 953	8 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 520	8 093	6 250
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		2 360	2 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 360	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		7 343	6 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 150	7 843	6 000
LV Networks		250	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	250	250
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 368	61 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 513	146 004	30 250
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		75 298	36 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 541	113 504	3 000
Pump Stations		1 500	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	1 750	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		24 570	23 672	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 672	30 750	27 250
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		62 354	59 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 855	65 800	87 500
Pump Station		1 500	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	2 500	1 500
Reticulation		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	400	400
Waste Water Treatment Works		40 500	41 552	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 552	62 400	85 000
Outfall Sewers		20 054	17 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 554	500	600
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	1 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 469	1 000	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		500	469	–	–	–	–	–	–	469	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		2 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 750
Data Centres		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	2 000
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	750
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**52 329**	**47 544**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	47 544	**61 296**	**9 400**
Community Facilities		47 679	38 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 862	60 096	8 400
Halls		3 800	2 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 156	4 675	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		6 329	5 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 575	3 500	2 500
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		4 350	8 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 581	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		30 000	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000	48 821	3 500
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		2 300	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	2 100	1 200
Public Open Space		900	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 000	1 200
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**4 650**	**8 682**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 682**	**1 200**	**1 000**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		4 650	8 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 682	1 200	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**2 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 472**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	2 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 472	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**41 800**	**33 471**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	33 471	**53 657**	**5 600**
Operational Buildings		**38 150**	**25 378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 378**	**50 657**	**2 600**
Municipal Offices		12 500	9 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 223	6 512	2 600
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		25 000	16 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 155	43 845	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**3 650**	**8 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 093**	**3 000**	**3 000**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		3 650	8 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 093	3 000	3 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**250**	**384**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**384**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	384	–	–	–	–	–	–	384	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**	**1 000**
Computer Equipment		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	1 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**304 412**	**236 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**236 417**	**387 899**	**175 706**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 16/04/2025

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
				Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:									
Infrastructure Services-Electrical Services	*Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station*	PC_0060	Valley of Possibility	7 500	12 800	17 000	17 000	7 500	7 500
Entities:									
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity									
Entity Name									
Project name									

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 16/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

APPENDIX 5

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 5.

APPENDIX 5

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature

Date: 8 April 2025

8.2	**OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025)**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY - REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025)

2. PURPOSE

To submit to Management a report for the period 01 January 2025 – 31 March 2025 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

3. FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Section 6 (3) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2024/2025 determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On a quarterly basis the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to aid in the provision of municipal services.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and

(b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

6 DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

6.1 Background

SCM must report within 10 days before the end of each quarter on the implementation of the SCM System.

6.2 Constitutional and Policy Implications

Paragraph 2(1) of Council's SCM Policy determines that all officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the Stellenbosch Municipality must implement the SCM Policy in a way that gives effect to section 217 of the Constitution and Part 1 of Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) and other applicable provisions of the Act; is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective; complies with the Regulations and any norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the MFMA; is consistent with other applicable legislation; does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

Paragraph 6(1) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council determines that the Council of Stellenbosch municipality reserves the right to maintain oversight over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved and amended from time to time. Paragraph 6(3) of the above stated Policy determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor.

6.3 Environmental implications

None.

6.4 Financial Implications

The financial implications are the transactions for the procurement of goods and services that were processed during the 01 January 2025 – 31 March 2025 and the payments that will derive from these commitments.

6.5 Legal Implications

The Municipal Finance Management Act (section 112) stipulates that the SCM Policy should comply with a prescribed framework as set out in section 112(1) and section 112(2) that stipulates that the regulatory framework for the municipal supply chain management must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost-effective. Reporting back in terms of paragraph 6(3) of the SCM Policy 2024/2025 to the Executive Mayor and Council on the implementation of the supply chain management system and processes enables the Executive Mayor and Council to maintain the oversight role over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved by Council.

6.6 Staff Implications

None.

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 6.2

(a) that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and

(b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

ANNEXURE

ANNEXURE A: Report for the period 01 January 2025 – 31 March 2025 on the Implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Dalleel Jacobs*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*8137*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Dalleel.Jacobs@Stellenbosch.gov.za*
DIRECTORATE	*Supply Chain Management*
REPORT DATE	*03 April 2025*

ANNEXURE A

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEM – SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SECTION 6 (3) OF SCM REGULATIONS:
OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SCM POLICY

PERIOD: 01 JANUARY 2025 – 31 MARCH 2025

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
3(1)(a)	Prepare and submit a draft supply chain management policy complying with regulation 2 to the council of the municipality for adoption.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
3(1)(b)	Review at least annually the implementation of the policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
3(1)(c)	Submit when considered necessary, proposals for amendment of the policy by the Council.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	The SCM Policy are part of the budget related policies that are annually reviewed, and we implemented the new Preferential Point system.
3(2)(a)	Make use of any Treasury guidelines determining standards for municipal supply chain management policies and submit to the council that guidelines standard or modified version therefore, as a draft policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	All NT guidelines are included in standard documents and the municipalities SCM policy is aligned with the Model SCM policy of NT.
3(2)(b)	Ensure that a draft policy submitted to council that differs from the guideline standard complies with Regulation 2.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
3(1)(c)	Report any deviation from the guideline standard to the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
3(4)	Must, in terms of section 62(1)(f)((iv) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and implements a supply chain management policy as set out in Regulation 2	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
5(2)(a)	Make a final award above R10 million (VAT included).	Accounting Officer (after considering recommendation of Bid Adjudication Committee)		YES	In the third quarter, there were five (5) final awards above R10 million.
5(2)(b)	Make a final award above R 200 000.00 (VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included).	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	In the third quarter, there were thirteen (13) final awards above R300 000.00 but not exceeding R10 million.
5(2)(c)	Make a final award not exceeding R200 000.00(VAT included) including the appointment of consultants	Accounting Officer	CFO and Senior Manager - SCM and Senior Accountants	YES	Operational Delegations are in place with clear segregation of duties as stipulated in MFMA section 115 (b)
5(3)	Submit to the officials referred to in regulation 5(4) within five days of the end of each month a written report containing particulars of each final award, except procurements made out of petty cash, made during that month, including – (a) the amount of the award; (b) the name of the person to whom the award was made; (c) the reason why the award was made to that person; and (d) the BEE/HDI status of that entity/person.	Bid Adjudication Committee (refer regulation 5(4)(a) Chief Financial Officer – 5(4)(b)	Chief Financial Officer Senior Manager SCM	YES	**The awards made were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 03 February 2025 03 March 2025 03 April 2025
6(1)	Maintain oversight over the implementation of the supply chain management policy	Municipal Council		YES	The Supply Chain Management policy was submitted to council in the last quarter of the previous financial year as part of the Budget Related policies as well as during the third quarter.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
6(2)(a)(i)	Submit a report to the council within 30 days of the end of each financial year on the implementation of the supply chain management policy of the municipality.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
6(2)(a)	Immediately submit a report to the council whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of the supply chain management policy, including such a report from any municipal entity as envisaged by this Regulation 6(2)(a)(iii)	Accounting Officer		N/A	To date no serious or material problems occurred in implementing the SCM policy.
6(3)	Submit a report to the mayor of the municipality within ten days of each quarter on the implementation of the supply chain management policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done.
7(1)	Establish a supply chain management unit.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Unit operates under direct supervision of CFO
12(1)	Direct that: a) cash purchases up to transaction value as defined in Council's Petty Cash policy b) one verbal quotation be obtained for any specified procurement of a transaction value lower than R2,000 (VAT included) c) Formal written price quotations for procurement of goods and/or services of a transaction value between R 2, 000.00 and R 300 000.00 (VAT included) d) A competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value higher than R300 000.00	Accounting Officer	Operational delegations in place	YES	The SCM unit is responsible for procurement within these thresholds. Delegations approved and signed by the relevant officials.
12(2)(a)	Allow the Accounting Officer to lower, but not to increase, the different threshold values specified in sub regulation (1).	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Delegated officials act within delegated thresholds.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
14(1)(a)(ii)	Invite prospective providers of goods and services at least once a year through newspaper commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality	Accounting Officer	Senior: Manager SCM	YES	Done
14(1)(b)	Specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Listing criteria is contained within the registration form.
14(1)(c)	Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer		YES	SCM consult National Treasury's database of defaulters before awarding of tenders and quotations.
14(2)	Update the list of prospective providers at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services.	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
15	Requesting reconciliation's on petty cash purchases on a monthly basis.	Chief Financial Officer	Manager: Expenditure section	YES	Done
16(c)	If it is not possible to obtain at least three written quotations, record and report quarterly to the accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, the reasons for this.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	**Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 03 February 2025 03 March 2025 03 April 2025

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
16(e)	Record the name of potential providers requested to provide written quotation with their quoted prices.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	**Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 03 February 2025 03 March 2025 03 April 2025
17(1)(c)	Approve the recorded reasons for not obtaining at least three written price quotations.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager SCM & CFO: below R200,000 Accountants: Acquisitions, Contracts and SCM: Accountant Demand and Chief Buyer**:** below R200,000	YES	
17(1)(d)	Record the names of the potential formal written price quotation providers and their written quotations.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	
17(2)	Report to the CFO within three days at the end of the month on any approvals given during that month by that the designed official referred to in sub-regulation (1) (c).	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	
18 (a)	All requirements in excess of R30,000 (VAT included) by means of formal written price quotations should be advertised for at least 7 days on the website and municipal official website.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
18 (b)	When using the list of accredited prospective providers, it should promote ongoing competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotational basis.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
18(c)	Must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the procurement of goods and services through written quotations or formal written price quotations is not abused.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Quotations and Formal written quotations are placed on the website and only opened on the closing date and time and mitigate the risks during the calling for quotations.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
18(d)	Notify the Accounting Officer or CFO in writing on a monthly basis of all written quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by the official acting in terms of a sub-delegation	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	**Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 03 February 2025 03 March 2025 03 April 2025
22 (b) (i)	The publication notice must contain the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 3 weeks in case of transactions over R10m (VAT included), or which are of long term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee	YES	For quarter three, thirty-two (32) tenders specifications served before the Bid Specifications committee.
22(2)	The Accounting Officer may determine the closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 days or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.	Accounting Officer		YES	None
23(a) (i)(ii)	The handling, opening and recording of bids should be (i) be opened in public (ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired;	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
23 (c)	(ii) make the register available for public inspection (iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website of the municipality	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
24(1)	Negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation – (a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity;	Accounting Officer	Relevant user department Head of Department or Director	YES	Provision for the signing of a Form of Tender/Service Level Agreement with successful vendors is being made in the tender documents.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	(b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and (c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid submitted. Minutes of such negotiations must be kept.				
26(1)(b)	Appoint the members of the bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees, taking into account Section 117 of the MFMA.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
26(1)(c)	Appoint a neutral or independent observer to a bid specification, evaluation or adjudication committee for an attendance and oversight process when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.	Accounting Officer		N/A	Not Applicable
26(3)	Apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.	Accounting Officer		N/A	Committee system is applied for goods/services above R300 000.00
27(1)	Compile specifications for the procurement of goods and services by the municipality.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee, upon advice of the relevant user department	YES	The Director signs for items to serve on Specification committee.
27(2)(g)	Approve specifications compiled by the bid specification committee prior to publication of the invitation for bids.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee, upon advice of the relevant user department	YES	The specifications are accompanied with a questionnaire that the relevant department has to complete. Meetings are held according pre-determined schedule.
28(1)(a)	Evaluate bids in accordance with – (i) the specifications for a specific procurement ; and (ii) the points system as must be set out in the supply chain management policy of the municipality in terms of Regulation 27(2)(f) and a prescribed in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee upon advice of the relevant user department.	YES	Have regular BEC meetings.
28(1)(b)	Evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee,	YES	Currently part of the Standard

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
			upon advice from SCM		Evaluation Report
28(1)(c)	Check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee	YES	It has a screening list that has to be completed.
28(1)(d)	Submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.	Bid Evaluation Committee		YES	Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report
29(1)(a)	Consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee .	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	In the third quarter there were ten (10) BAC meetings
29(1)(b)(i)	For bids above R10 million, the SCM BAC will make recommendation to the Municipal Manager to make the final award.	Accounting Officer		YES	In the third quarter there were five (5) final awards above R10 million.
29(1)(b)(ii)	Make another recommendation to the accounting officer on how to proceed with the relevant procurement.	Accounting Officer		YES	None.
29(3)	Appoint the chairperson of the bid adjudication committee.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
29(5)(a)	If a bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid – (i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears; and (ii) notify the accounting officer.	Bid Adjudication Committee		YES	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
29(5)(b)	(i) After due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in Regulation 29(5)(a); and (ii) If the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.	Accounting Officer		YES	None
29(6)	Refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.	Accounting Officer		YES	One (1) tender was referred back to the BEC in the third quarter
29(7)	Comply with Section 114 of the MFMA within ten working days.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not applicable
31(1)	Request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist the municipality with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	Not Applicable
31(2)	Enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments made to, SITA.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not Applicable
31(3)	Notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs of the municipality if – (a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required by the municipality in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT incl); or (b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured by the municipality whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not Applicable

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
31(4)	Submit to the Council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General the SITA comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments if the municipality disagrees with SITA's comments.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Not Applicable
32(1)	To procure goods or services for the municipality under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if – (a) the contract has been secured by that organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state; (b) the municipality has no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured; (c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits for the municipality; and that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	None
35(1)	Procure consulting services above the value of R 300 000.00 (VAT incl.) provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services or CIDB guidelines in respect of services related to the build environment and construction works are taken into account when such procurements are made.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	Done
35(4)	Ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.	Municipal Council	Relevant user Department	YES	Not Applicable
36(1)(a)	Dispense with the official procurement processes	Accounting Officer	BAC considers deviations	YES	Delegations are in place for BAC to

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only – (i) in an emergency; (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only; (iii) for the acquisition of special worker of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile; (iv) acquisition of animals or zoos; or (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes (vi) any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by or on behalf of the municipality (vii) any purchase on behalf of the municipality at a public auction (viii) any contract with an organ of state, local authority or a public utility corporation or company (ix) any contract in respect of which compliance therein would not be in the public interest or interest of Council (x) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids (xi) workshop strip & quote		and recommends it to the Accounting Officer.		recommend deviations to the Accounting Officer. Records and recordings are kept of all meetings. Departments draft memorandums and table items at BEC for consideration and recommendation to the BAC. The BAC upon approval will recommend deviation to the Accounting –Officer.
36(1)(b)	Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
36(2)	Record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Regulations 36(1)(a) and (b); and	Municipal Council	Accounting Officer	YES	Done

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	Report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.				
37(2)	Decide to consider an unsolicited bid but only if – (a) the product or service offered is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept; (b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficially to, or have exceptional cost advantages for, the municipality; (c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and (d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(4)	Submit written comments received pursuant to Regulation 37(3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(5)	Consider and may award the bid or make recommendations to the accounting officer depending on the delegations to the adjudication committee.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	None
37(7)	When considering an unsolicited bid, take into account where considering an unsolicited bid – (i) any comments submitted by the public; and any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(8)	Submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply	NO	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury in regard to the unsolicited bid.		Chain Management		
38(1)(a)	Take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	The National Treasury Code of Conduct has been circulated and communicated to municipal staff at various formal and informal meetings.
38(1)(b)	Investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favoritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with the supply chain management policy, and when justified – (i) take appropriate steps against such an official or other role player; or (ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service.	Accounting Officer	Internal Audit	YES	None
38(1)(c)	Check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	The National Treasury website information of the List of Defaulters is currently used to verify.
38(1)(d)	Reject any bid from a bidder – (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any directors to the municipality are in arrears for more than three months; (ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
38(1)(e)	Reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(f)	Cancel a contract awarded to a person if – the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or (i) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(g)	Reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors – (i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; (ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the last five years; (iii) has willfully neglected or reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or (iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
38(2)	Inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of Regulation 38(1)(b)(ii), (e)	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
40(1)	The Supply chain policy must provide for an effective system of disposal management for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14&90 of MFMA	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Delegations are in place
40(2) a	A Supply Chain management policy must specify the ways in which assets may be disposed of, including by – (i) Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the MFMA enabling the transfer of assets (ii) Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge (iii) Selling the asset (iv) Destroying the asset	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	As per delegations
40(2) (b)	Stipulate that – Immoveable property may be sold only at market related prices except when public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise	Municipal Council		YES	Not Applicable
40(2)(b)(ii)	Movable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous to the municipality	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	As per delegations

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
40(2)(b)(iii)	In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the Provincial Department of Education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	N/A	Not Applicable
40(2)(b)(iv)	In the case of the disposal of firearms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee has approved any sale or donation of firearms to any person or institution within or outside the Republic	Accounting Officer		N/A	Not Applicable
40(2)(c)(ii)	All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed	Municipal Council		YES	Not Applicable
40(2)(d)	Ensure that where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in is negotiated	Municipal Council		N/A	None
40(2)(b)(iii)	In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.			N/A	Not Applicable
41(1)	A Supply chain management policy must provide for an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system	Accounting Officer	Internal Audit	YES	Busy implementing a system for risk management
42	Establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on a retrospective analysis, whether the authorized supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this policy were achieved.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Implemented a system for performance management in SCM
43(2)	Check with SARS whether a person's tax matters are in order before making an award to such a person.	Municipal Council	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	The Tax Clearance of vendors registered on the Central Supplier Database are checked before awards are made.
45	Disclose in the notes to the annual financial statements	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	This information was disclosed within

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	of the municipality particulars of any award of more than R2,000.00 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including – (a) the name of that person. (b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and (c) the amount of the award.				financial statements of the municipality.
46(3)(a)	Keep a register of all declarations in terms of Regulation 46(2)(d) and (e).	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	SCM keeps records of it.
46(3)(b)	Declarations must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Declarations are kept in the SCM section and hard copy on file.
46(4)	Adopt the National Treasury's code of conduct and Schedule 2 of the Systems Act for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management Council's Speaker	YES	Code of conduct are circulated annually to all officials
47(2)	Report any alleged contravention of Regulation 47(1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediate through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
48	Disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted to the municipality whether directly or through a	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	None.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	representative or intermediate, by any person who is – (a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services to the municipality; or (b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed, of by the municipality.				
49	Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or compliant against the decision or action.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
50(1)	Appoint an independent and impartial person to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons and to deal with objections, complaints or queries as described more fully in Regulation 49.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done.
50(1)(a)	Responsible for assisting the person appointed in terms of Regulation 50(1) to perform his or her functions effectively.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
50(4)(b)	Appointed must submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.	Accounting Officer		YES	The appointed official is responsible for the submission of the monthly report to the Municipal Manager.
51	Service provider that acts on behalf of municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to service provider, contract must stipulate a cap on compensation payable to the service provider; that such compensation must be performance based.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done

8.3	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO 31 MARCH 2025

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO 31 MARCH 2025

2. PURPOSE

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 3rd quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

"The mayor of a municipality—

(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality:"

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility. This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 January 2025 to 31 March 2025.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – Third Quarter.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

To comply with section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the budget; financial and service delivery budget implementation plan of the Municipality for the 3rd quarter of the financial year. The report is indicated under **APPENDIX 1**.

6.2 Discussion

This report illustrates the implementation of the budget as well as the nonfinancial performance of the municipality for quarter 3.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 52(d) "*must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;*""

6.3 Financial Implications

None.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

6.8.1 *Municipal Manager:*

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 6.3

that Council notes Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) – Third Quarter.

ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Section 52 Report – Third Quarter (APPENDIX 1 DISTRIBUTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Monique Steyl**
POSITION	***Senior Manager Financial Management Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Financial Services***
CONTACT NUMBER	***021 – 808 8512***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***8 April 2025***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

QUARTERLY BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

3rd Quarter 2024/25

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly report the period ending March 2025 has been prepared in accordance with Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required quarterly statement on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget reflecting the particulars up until the end of March 2025.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality- WC024

Signature

Date: 23 April 2025

To Council

In accordance with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I submit the required report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of Stellenbosch Municipality reflecting the particulars of the third quarter of the financial year 2024/25.

The submission of this report forms part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality. The purpose of the report serves to inform Council on the financial affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality and to enable Council to fulfil its oversight responsibility in this regard.

.....
Cllr Jeremy Fasser
Executive Mayor
Date: April 2025

Table of Contents

1. Recommendations 5
2. Executive Summary 6
3. Operating Revenue 7
4. Operating Expenditure 13
5. Capital Expenditure 20
6. Investments and Borrowings 29
7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 3rd quarter of 2024/25 31
8. Personnel Expenditure 32
9. Withdrawals 33
10. Cost containment reporting 34
11. Quarterly Budget Statements 37
12. Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP. 43
13. Actual Strategic Performance and Corrective Measures that will be implemented 44
14. Strategic performance conclusion 54

1. Recommendations

These recommendations are linked to the responsibilities of the Mayor under Section 52 of the MFMA.

(a) That the content of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation be noted.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Introduction

The mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments/promises made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to inform and enable the Council with a view of giving effect to Council's oversight responsibility.

2.2 Summary of 2024/25 budget progress / implementation

The following table summarises the overall position of the capital and operating budgets.

The above figures are explained in more detail throughout this report.

Detail	Capital Expenditure	Operating Expenditure	Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)
Original Budget	599 345 303	2 511 734 132	2 532 153 396
Adjustment Budget	520 012 559	2 522 842 931	2 585 947 996
Plan to Date (SDBIP)	314 371 813	1 657 137 022	1 660 000 498
Actual	**205 801 817**	**1 552 608 631**	**1 991 298 831**
Variance to SDBIP	(108 569 996)	(104 528 392)	331 298 333
Year to date % Variance to SDBIP	**-34,54%**	**-6,31%**	**19,96%**

3. Operating Revenue

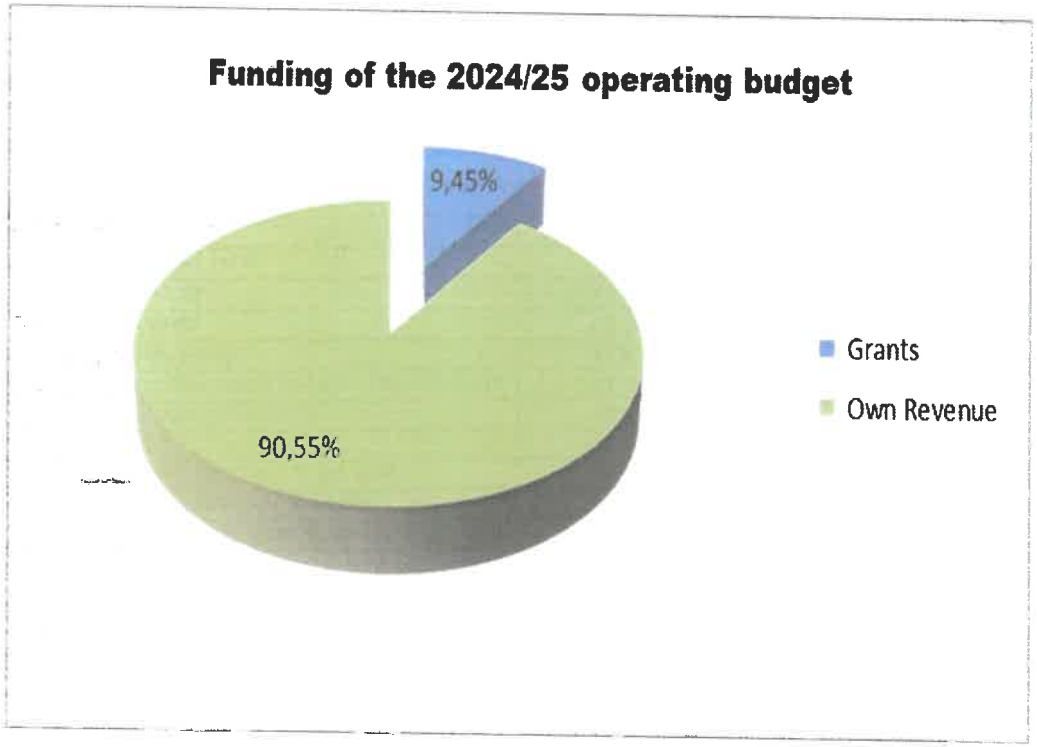
The following table shows the actual operating revenue per National Treasury Reporting regulations against that planned in the SDBIP for the 3rd Quarter of 2024/25.

Operating Revenue by Source

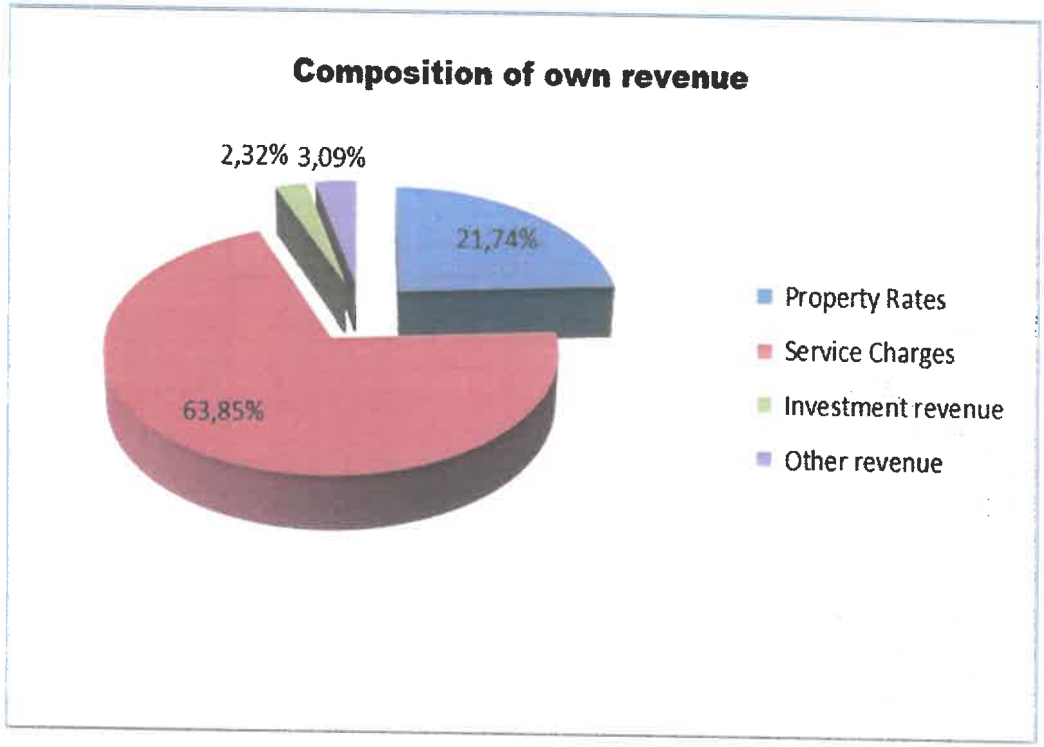
Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	QUARTER 3 2024/25			QUARTER 3 2023/24		
			PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	1 029 705 173.00	1 079 705 173.00	213 428 163.00	225 188 983.44	6%	138 816 822	198 380 464	-43%
Service charges - Water	182 522 220.00	182 522 220.00	60 908 420.00	59 322 755.59	-3%	49 583 843	66 484 901	-34%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	122 771 630.00	122 771 630.00	27 597 719.00	30 610 336.61	11%	25 552 538	27 293 631	-7%
Service charges - Waste Management	115 081 671.00	110 081 671.00	27 130 680.00	23 154 034.98	-15%	26 243 081	21 835 161	17%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 653 963.00	24 653 963.00	5 582 572.00	4 874 173.07	-13%	6 198 474	6 760 952	0%
Agency services	3 794 352.00	3 794 352.00	292 959.00	936 788.50	220%	735 978	16 944	98%
Interest earned from Receivables	18 172 580.00	18 172 580.00	4 796 039.00	6 537 254.00	36%	3 645 285	5 564 414	-53%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	44 232 144.00	54 232 144.00	15 143 610.00	14 887 840.00	-2%	11 011 419	13 943 862	-27%
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 648 887.00	13 648 887.00	2 690 612.00	4 581 868.73	70%	2 499 855	4 192 862	-68%
Licence and permits	8 385 504.00	8 385 504.00	1 429 717.00	2 067 447.68	45%	1 426 131	1 112 758	0%
Operational Revenue	47 692 457.00	47 692 457.00	5 856 910.00	9 092 453.27	55%	2 487 477	6 239 056	0%
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	509 116 169.00	509 116 169.00	34 331 350.00	113 745 905.28	231%	89 673 982	102 471 663	-14%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	163 379 995.00	163 379 995.00	65 380 485.00	116 598 501.07	78%	37 933 075	53 945 082	-42%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	245 637 999.00	244 432 599.00	65 966 619.00	97 602 836.08	48%	41 346 088	55 032 697	-33%
Interest	3 358 652.00	3 358 652.00	716 950.00	1 184 947.33	65%	824 286	1 081 851	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**2 532 153 396**	**2 585 947 996**	**531 252 805**	**710 386 126**	**-34%**	**437 978 334**	**564 356 297**	**-28.85%**

NB: - The "year to date" actual for income refers to the total billed and earnings for the year and not actual receipts/collections.

Stellenbosch municipality is not dependant on grant funding to fund the operating budget as is evident in the graph below.



Own revenue consists mainly of service charges at 63.85 per cent of the 2 341 515 397 billion own revenue budget.



Operating Revenue Variance Report

The variances between actual operating revenue and the planned operating revenue contained in the SDBIP are explained per revenue source and are as follows:

Revenue by Source

3.1 Property Rates

Property rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an over performance of R97 384 177 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections.

3.2 Service charges - Electricity

The municipality has billed R75 799 701 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance variance was noted for Electricity Sales: Time of use tariffs (R53 674 549) and Domestic High: Prepaid (R20 762 889). The over performance is due to a relief from prolonged load shedding outages and an increase in tariffs and consumption.

3.3 Service charges - Water revenue

The municipality has billed R10 406 062 more water charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance variance was noted for Industrial Water (R6 373 803) and Sale: Conventional (R3 909 222). This increase in billings is a result of an increase in consumption and increases in tariffs.

3.4 Service charges - Waste Water Management

The municipality has billed R10 508 119 more sanitation charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance variance was noted for Industrial Effluent (R3 556 230) and Sanitation Charges (R2 918 735). This increase in billings is a result of an increase in usage and increases in tariffs.

3.5 Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets

An over performance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R6 797 994. The variance is mainly attributed to increases in the interest rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds which has resulted in an increase in the earnings from investments.

3.6 Interest earned – outstanding debtors

An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors to the amount of R4 513 635. This is due to increases in debt and the periods of debt by consumers.

3.7 Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R4 527 071. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

3.7.1 Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Encroachment Fees

An over performance of R1 961 708 has been noted. This is a result of more payments being received for encroachments payments being received than initially anticipated.

3.7.2 Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval

An over performance of R2 455 320 has been noted. This is a result of more requests and payments for received than initially anticipated.

3.8 Fines, penalties, and forfeits

An underperformance was noted to the amount of R18 952 422. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 will be done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system.

3.9 Transfer and subsidies - Operational

An overperformance is noted for transfers and subsidies to the amount of R99 550 533. The overperformance is due to the tranche payments received for gazetted allocations.

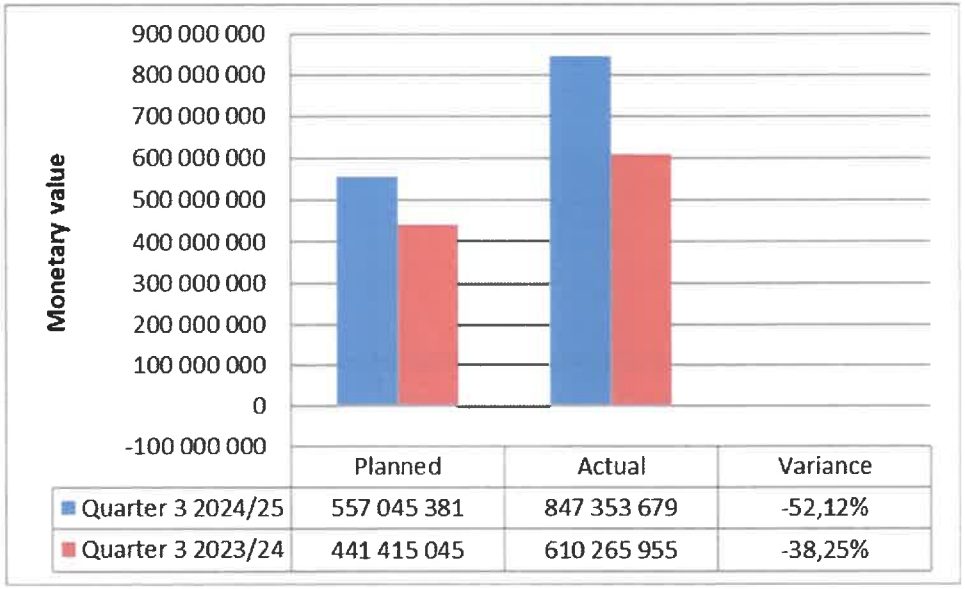
4. Operating Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual operating expenditure for each Directorate against planned expenditure in the SDBIP for the 3rd Quarter of 2024/25.

Operating Expenditure (Per Directorate):

DIRECTORATE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	QUARTER 3 2024/25		QUARTER 3 2023/24	
			PLANNED	ACTUALS	PLANNED	ACTUALS
Municipal Manager	17 202 891	17 694 235	4 297 100	9 621 134	3 951 646	8 152 969
Planning & Development	98 091 073	113 805 055	25 349 356	55 078 485	20 239 896	34 229 451
Infrastructure Services	1 541 782 409	1 505 711 818	352 410 872	437 349 413	266 969 086	341 453 835
Community and Protection Services	510 981 472	528 743 414	99 107 829	200 009 067	77 231 600	128 659 717
Corporate Services	216 623 591	219 329 450	45 946 922	86 008 832	46 984 662	58 891 805
Financial Services	127 052 696	137 558 959	29 933 302	59 286 750	26 038 155	38 878 178
TOTALS	**2 511 734 132**	**2 522 842 931**	**557 045 381**	**847 353 679**	**441 415 045**	**610 265 955**

During the third quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R847 353 679, 52% more than the planned expenditure. At the same period last year, the directorates spent R441 415 045, 38% more than the planned expenditure.



	Planned	Actual	Variance
Quarter 3 2024/25	557 045 381	847 353 679	-52,12%
Quarter 3 2023/24	441 415 045	610 265 955	-38,25%

The year on year comparison for the third quarter is 152.12% actual spending rate of the planned operating budget for the financial year 2024/25, compared to a 138.25% actual spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

Operating Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual operating expenditure and planned operating expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per item and are as follows:

4.1 Planning and Development Services

The Planning and Development Services directorate planned to spend R79 436 433 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R73 723 748 which resulted in an underperformance of R5 712 685. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.1.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Planning and development general).

The user department planned to spend R925 153 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R216 522. Orders to the amount of R243 400 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender for the local spatial development framework will serve at the bid evaluation committee in April 2025.

4.1.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (Housing Administration)

The user department planned to spend R3 764 869 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 538 132. Orders to the amount of R1 608 536 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are currently busy with maintenance on various housing stock and the purchasing emergency kits for the hostel dwellers.

4.1.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (Informal Settlements)

The user department planned to spend R1 313 991 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R542 817. Orders to the amount of R1 164 803 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the due to a delay in the procurement of materials, the service provider will only commence in the first week of April 2025. They envisage that the work will be completed by the end of April 2025.

4.1.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Management of Informal Settlements

The user department planned to spend R5 024 859 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 780 900. Orders to the amount of R1 262 867 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the multi-year service tender has been approved, and they will commence. However, due to changes of the nature of the project, a portion of the remaining funds will be utilised to supplement a shortfall on another project.

4.1.5 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: GPS Licence Fees

The user department planned to spend R724 511 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 022 488 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the handheld GPS devices and GIS infrastructure have been delivered, and the invoice will be submitted for payment.

4.1.6 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Housing Administration).

The user department planned to spend R1 600 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the consultants have been appointed to conduct a conditional assessment.

4.2 Infrastructure Services

The Infrastructure Services directorate planned to spend R1 050 709 017 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 002 077 762 which resulted in an underperformance of R48 631 255. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.2.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal (Refuse Removal)

The user department planned to spend R19 688 301 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R10 587 675. Orders to the amount of R8 202 263 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are currently in a dispute with the service provider and all outstanding invoices will be processed when it has been finalised.

4.2.2 Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables: Zero Rated (Engineering services)

The user department planned to spend R1 871 262 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R547 205. The user department indicated that the funds are utilised as and when required.

4.2.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (Roads)

The user department planned to spend R4 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 603 100. Orders to the amount of R3 424 983 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a consultant has been appointed and work for that project will commence in April 2025.

4.2.4 Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Water

The user department planned to spend R12 701 358 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 740 678. The user department indicated that consumption is dependent on demand and the invoice for March 2025 will be received and paid in April 2025.

4.2.5 Expenditure: Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM

The user department planned to spend R535 797 909 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R507 759 726. The user department indicated that they are awaiting the invoice for March 2025. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

4.2.6 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment (Sewerage Network)

The user department planned to spend R7 859 997 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 757 537. Orders to the amount R4 540 338 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that due to preventative maintenance that was carried out for the wastewater treatment facilities, there are less breakdowns than initially anticipated. Various work packages are currently being finalised, and invoices are received once the work has been completed.

4.3 Community and Protection Services

The Community and Protection Services directorate planned to spend R269 980 475 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R253 361 580 which resulted in an underperformance of R16 618 895. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.3.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Community Development)

The user department planned to spend R2 093 650 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that after evaluation, all the bids received were non-compliant. They are currently in the process of developing specifications to appoint service providers for the next financial year.

4.3.2 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Grant in Aid

The user department planned to spend R5 680 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 384 022. The user department indicated that all category A donations have been made. The application for one Category B donation which is payable on a claims basis was however denied due to access space and a suitable site has not yet been identified.

4.3.3 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Allocations In-kind: Households: Social Assistance: Social Relief (Disaster management)

The user department planned to spend R3 529 674 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 252 366. Orders to the amount of R850 680 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that expenditure is dependent on the number and magnitude of disaster incidents occurring which has been less than anticipated, and that fire kits are now being provided by National government and no longer purchased by the municipality.

4.3.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Management

The user department planned to spend R11 298 552 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R10 109 121. The user department indicated that they are still awaiting the invoice for March 2025 from the service provider.

4.3.5 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting Services (Traffic Services: Licencing)

The user department planned to spend R950 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they are currently drafting specifications for the appointment of artisans.

4.3.6 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities (Library: Plein Street)

The user department planned to spend R891 100 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R168 012. Orders to the amount of R39 157 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they have appointed service providers from the existing small contractors tender and work is currently underway for all the libraries.

4.3.6 Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables: Zero Rated (Fire Services)

The user department planned to spend R1 325 248 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R686 936. The user department indicated that there have been less fire incidents than initially anticipated hence the slow movement in expenditure.

4.3.7 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities

The user department planned to spend R1 309 342 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R782 909. Orders to the amount of R150 639 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they have received the bids for the projects which will be evaluated in April 2025.

4.4 Corporate Services

The Corporate Services directorate planned to spend R145 092 390 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R124 079 690 which resulted in an underperformance of R21 012 700. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.4.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National (Councillors)

The user department planned to spend R1 037 436 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R643 755. Orders to the amount of R60 792 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that due to the appeal process, the project was delayed. A service provider has now been appointed, and the project will commence.

4.4.2 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Ward Committees

The user department planned to spend R641 985 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R383 450. The user department indicated that meetings are held on a quarterly basis, expenditure is therefore incurred as and when meetings are held.

4.4.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Cleaning Services

The user department planned to spend R1 513 220 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R584 953. Orders to the amount of R348 153 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a service provider was appointed, and invoices are received monthly.

4.5 Financial Services

The Financial Services directorate planned to spend R98 730 772 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R88 946 849 which resulted in an underperformance of R9 783 923. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

4.5.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Commission: Third Party Vendors

The user department planned to spend R2 892 753 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 207 478. The user department indicated that there has been a tariff decrease since the awarding of the tender and the total transactions which have been planned for the current financial year has also shown a decrease. The norm for the past few years also reflected an increase in transactions from March till June.

4.5.2 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Management Fee

The user department planned to spend R5 215 005 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 402 710. The user department indicated that the underspending is due to more consumers preferring to receive their consumer accounts via email, due to challenges they experience with the Post Office. The cost per email is cheaper and it is a saving on the budgeted expenditure.

4.5.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors

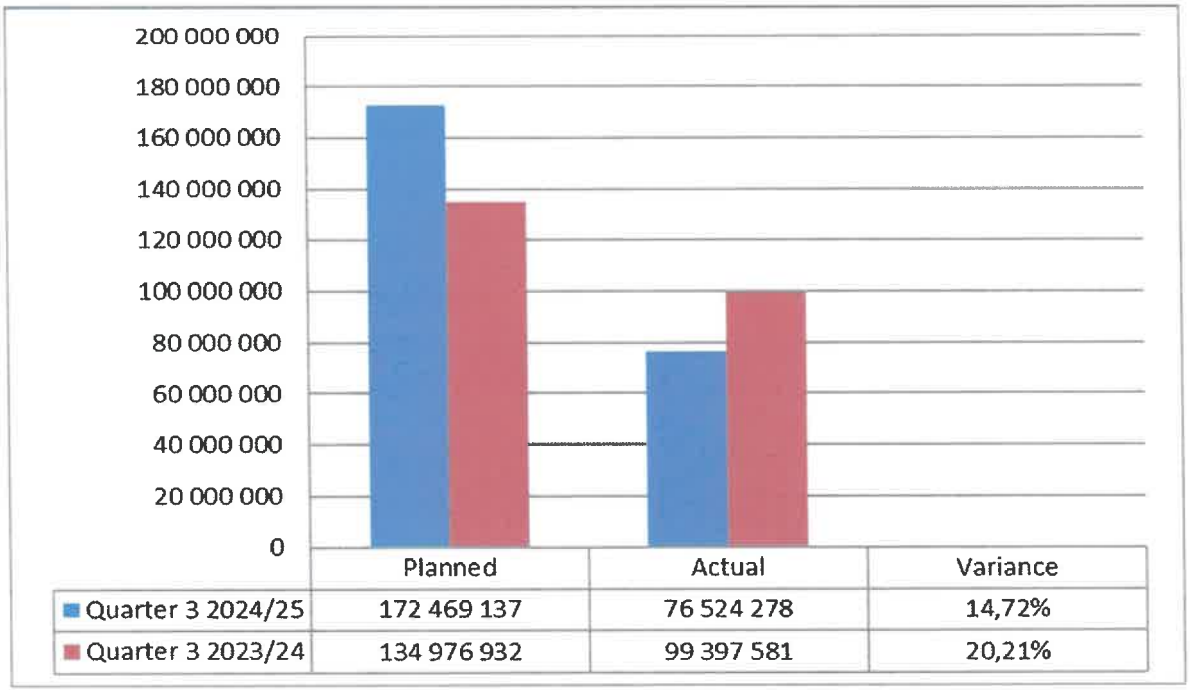
The user department planned to spend R2 747 500 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 365 620. The user department indicated that the general valuation processes have not been finalised. The appeal board hearings will only commence in May 2025.

5. Capital Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual capital expenditure per directorate against the planned in the SDBIP for the 3rd Quarter of 2024/25.

DIRECTOR	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	QUARTER 3 2024/2025			QUARTER 3 2023/24		
			PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %	PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	1 198	-	-	38 206	33 049	100%
Planning & Development	20 244 000	35 083 324	12 533 604	7 120 729	-43%	1 451 818	529 325	-64%
Infrastructure Services	449 483 974	365 015 692	124 088 242	52 521 868	-58%	118 590 780	88 456 620	-25%
Corporate Services	56 420 000	51 356 523	16 440 379	6 763 914	-59%	8 235 450	6 073 445	-26%
Community and Protection Services	71 757 329	67 117 020	19 066 210	9 073 313	-52%	5 442 020	4 305 141	-21%
Financial Services	1 400 000	1 400 000	339 504	1 044 454	208%	1 218 658	-	-100%
TOTALS	**599 345 303**	**520 012 559**	**172 469 137**	**76 524 278**	**-56%**	**134 976 932**	**99 397 581**	**-26%**

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR MARCH 2025



	Planned	Actual	Variance
Quarter 3 2024/25	172 469 137	76 524 278	14,72%
Quarter 3 2023/24	134 976 932	99 397 581	20,21%

The year-on-year comparison for the end of the third quarter is [R76 524 278/ R520 012 559] 14.72% of the total capital budget of R520 012 559 for the 2024/25 financial year compared to a [99 397 581/ R 491 726 024] 20.21% spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

Capital Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual capital expenditure and the planned capital expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follows:

5.1 Planning and Development

The Directorate planned to spend R15 280 741 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R9 232 837. This resulted in an underperformance of R6 047 904. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.1.1 Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area

The user department planned to spend R1 050 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R142 150. Orders to the amount of R73 100 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the advert for the tender is closing on the 15th of April 2025.

5.1.2 Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)

The user department planned to spend R975 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the tender would serve at the bid adjudication committee in April 2025 where a service provider will be appointed, and the handover will be done.

5.1.3 Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services

The user department planned to spend R1 000 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the fencing tender has been approved, and work will commence.

5.1.4 Kayamandi Hostels

The user department planned to spend R1 060 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that a service provider has been appointed for the demolition of the hostels.

5.2 Community and Protection Services

The Directorate planned to spend R31 723 998 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R13 327 583. This resulted in an underperformance of R18 396 415. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.2.1 Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land

The user department planned to spend R1 400 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the all the bidders for the tender were non-compliant and as a result, the tender will be re-advertised and the funds rolled over to the next financial year.

5.2.2 Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)

The user department planned to spend R1 750 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that all the bids have been received through the fencing tender and service providers have been appointed.

5.2.3 Upgrade of Sport Facilities

The user department planned to spend R3 004 854 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R73 250. Orders to the amount of R535 041 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender was approved and is currently in its appeal stage, additionally an existing tender will be utilised to appoint an electrical engineer for the upgrading of the floodlights.

5.2.4 Upgrade Stellenbosch Library

The user department planned to spend R1 000 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R242 828 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a consultant has been appointed, and the building plans have been submitted. The tender is expected to serve at the bid adjudication committee in April 2025.

5.2.5 Vehicle Fleet: Workshop

The user department planned to spend R1 129 477 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 130 063 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting delivery, and the remaining funds will be utilised to supplement a shortfall on another project.

5.2.6 Specialized Equipment: Traffic

The user department planned to spend R840 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the tender for procurement has been approved.

5.2.7 Calcatta Memorial Park

The user department planned to spend R6 526 061 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R3 726 272. Orders to the amount of R16 273 727 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the service provider is currently on site.

5.2.8 Specialized Equipment: Workshop

The user department planned to spend R1 118 055 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R29 706. Orders to the amount of R1 085 087 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting the delivery of the grap truck.

5.3 Infrastructure Services

The Directorate planned to spend R246 246 659 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R170 512 266. This resulted in an underperformance of R75 734 393. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.3.1 Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station

The user department planned to spend R4 353 637 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R426 489. Orders to the amount of R7 873 511 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor has been appointed, but no invoices have been received so far. A consultant was also appointed.

5.3.2 Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers

The user department planned to spend R4 664 498 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R2 920 300. Orders to the amount of R1 744 198 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that an invoice has been received and submitted for payment. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

5.3.3 Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management

The user department planned to spend R3 200 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the tender for one part of the project was cancelled and will be re-advertised. A portion of the funding will be utilised for building and streetlighting as agreed upon with the transferring department.

5.3.4 Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA

The user department planned to spend R2 359 587 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R187 200. Orders to the amount of R2 172 387 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently underway, and a consultant has been appointed, invoices are expected on a monthly basis.

5.3.5 Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades

The user department planned to spend R5 558 045 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R3 291 650. Orders to the amount of R5 480 715 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that construction has commenced, and the funds will be spent.

5.3.6 Waterpipe Replacement

The user department planned to spend R4 095 165 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R1 465 955. Orders to the amount of R2 629 210 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently underway, and the funds will be spent by 30 June 2025.

5.3.7 Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch

The user department planned to spend R17 118 120 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R10 822 027. Orders to the amount of R25 718 866 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the contractor has been appointed is currently on site and funds will be fully spent by 30 June 2025.

5.3.8 Vehicles Fleet: Roads and Stormwater

The user department planned to spend R1 723 638 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 699 237 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting delivery of the vehicles.

5.3.9 Sewerpipe Replacement

The user department planned to spend R6 256 369 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 207 739. Orders to the amount of R2 647 019 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently underway.

5.3.10 Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek

The user department planned to spend R28 801 707 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R16 856 694. Orders to the amount of R22 275 982 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that construction is in progress and funds will be fully spent by 30 June 2025.

5.3.11 Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge

The user department planned to spend R23 850 074 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R18 184 869. Orders to the amount of R4 798 580 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that service providers have been appointed, and construction is currently in progress.

5.4 Corporate Services

The Directorate planned to spend R20 571 210 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R11 427 487. This resulted in an underperformance of R9 144 023. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.4.1 Structural Improvement: General

The user department planned to spend R4 318 825 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R837 578. Orders to the amount of R1 303 520 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor is currently on site for waterproofing, and they envisage that the project will take four months to complete.

5.4.2 Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel

The user department planned to spend R1 522 880 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R51 158. Orders to the amount of R136 842 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the contractor is currently on site. This is a multi-year project and is estimated to take five to six months to complete.

5.4.3 Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana

The user department planned to spend R6 250 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R828 572. Orders to the amount of R15 298 828 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently in progress and funds will be used by 30 June 2025. This is a multi-year project.

5.5 Corporate Services

The Directorate planned to spend R3 491 744 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 663 572. This resulted in an overperformance of R1 517 396. The projects that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

5.4.1 Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building

The user department planned to spend R971 676 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 696 176. Orders to the amount of R558 108 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently underway.

5.4.2 Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices

The user department planned to spend R100 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 232 643. Orders to the amount of R558 108 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that additional funds will be requested during the mid-year budget process due to devices that have reached their end of their lifespan and will need to be renewed.

6. Investments and Borrowings

6.1 Investments

ACC. NR	BANK	Type/ Period	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	OPENING BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	QUARTER 3		TOTAL INVESTMENTS/ WITHDRAWALS	INTEREST CAPITALISED FOR THE QUARTER UNDER REVIEW	INTEREST ACCRUED YTD	CLOSING BALANCE YTD
	ABSA BANK										
93-6748-9415	A#9415	CALL	7,000%		56 294 418,72	-	-	(611 464,15)	1 200 952,00	4 420 319,25	60 103 274,33
20-8139-2381	A#2381	FIXED/9 MTHS	9,660%	07-Oct-24	167 283 375,34	-	-	(171 433 205,48)	-	4 149 830,14	(0,00)
20-8176-3645	A#3645	FIXED/6 MTHS	9,030%	12-Mar-25		-	(104 477 890,41)	(4 477 890,41)	1 707 041,10	4 477 890,41	0,00
20-8179-5573	A#5573	FIXED/9 MTHS	8,820%	10-Jul-25		-	-	159 153 479,00	3 422 802,68	6 691 771,54	165 845 250,54
					223 577 794,07	-	(104 477 890,41)	(17 369 081,04)	6 330 795,78	19 739 811,34	225 948 524,87
	NEDBANK										
03/7881123974/...031	N#031	FIXED / 12 MTHS	10,300%	10-Jul-24	116 078 362,13	-	-	(116 346 255,64)	-	267 894,48	0,98
03/7881123974/...032	N#032	FIXED / 12 MTHS	9,670%	19-Dec-24	71 928 701,37	-	-	(75 099 931,51)	-	3 171 230,14	(0,00)
03/7881123974/...033	N#033	FIXED / 4 MTHS	9,200%	18-Nov-24		-	-	(3 169 950,24)	-	3 169 950,24	0,00
03/7881123974/...034	N#034	FIXED / 6 MTHS	8,845%	12-Mar-25		-	(52 193 075,34)	(2 193 075,34)	848 150,68	2 193 075,34	0,00
03/7881123974/...036	N#036	FIXED / 12 MTHS	8,695%	31-Mar-25		200 000 000,00	-	200 000 000,00	619 369,86	619 369,86	200 619 369,86
					188 007 063,50	200 000 000,00	(52 193 075,34)	3 190 787,27	1 467 520,55	9 421 520,07	200 619 370,84
	SBSA										
258489367-041	S#041	FIXED 3 MNTHS	9,150%	12-Sep-24	100 426 164,38	-	-	(102 256 164,38)	-	1 830 000,00	0,00
258489367-042	S#042	CALL	8,000%			-	-	50 000 000,00	958 077,44	1 859 625,65	51 859 625,65
258489367-043	S#043	FIXED 9 MNTHS	8,775%	10-Sep-25		-	-	40 846 521,00	883 795,62	1 708 671,52	42 555 192,52
258489367-044	S#044	FIXED 5 MNTHS	8,650%	12-May-25		-	-	100 000 000,00	2 156 575,34	2 630 547,95	102 630 547,95
258489367-045	S#045	FIXED 5 MNTHS	8,550%	17-Jun-25		50 000 000,00	-	50 000 000,00	890 136,99	890 136,99	50 890 136,99
					100 426 164,38	50 000 000,00	-	138 590 356,62	4 888 585,39	8 918 982,11	247 935 503,11
INVESTMENT TOTAL					512 011 021,95	250 000 000,00	(156 670 965,75)	124 412 062,85	12 686 901,72	38 080 313,51	674 503 398,83

6.2 Borrowings

Lending Institition	Balance 1/01/2025	Received Quarter 3	Interest Capitalised Quarter 3	Capital Repayments Quarter 3	Balance 31/03/2025	Percentage	Sinking Funds
							(R'000)
DBSA@ 11.1%	2 013 785	-	-	-	2 013 785	11,10%	
DBSA@ 10.25%	14 282 849	-	-	-	14 282 849	10,25%	
DBSA @ 9.74%	50 238 196	-	-	-	50 238 196	9,74%	
NEDBANK @ 9.70%	90 838 281	-	-	-	90 838 281	9,70%	
NEDBANK @ 8.8%	76 356 222	-	-	-	76 356 222	6,73%	
STANDARD BANK @ 11.00%	121 016 811	-	-	-	121 016 811	11,00%	
NEDBANK @10,21%	62 799 757	-	-	-	62 799 757	9,70%	
NEDBANK @10,71%	132 864 557	-	-	-	132 864 557	10,71%	
TOTAL	**550 410 456**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**550 410 456**		

7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 3rd Quarter of 2024/25

OPERATING & CAPITAL GRANTS	TOTAL 2024/25	EXPECTED ALLOCATION	OPENING BALANCE 1 JULY 2024	CAPITAL DEBTORS	ACCUMULATED ACTUAL RECEIPTS	ACCUMULATED ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	QUARTER 3 RECEIPTS	QUARTER 3 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	REPAYMENT OF GRANT	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 31 MARCH 2025
Unconditonal Grant:Equitable Share	215 604 000	215 604 000	-		215 604 000	116 112 839	54 003 000	38 739 631	-	99 491 161
Grand Total (Unconditional Grants)	**215 604 000**	**215 604 000**	**-**	**-**	**215 604 000**	**116 112 839**	**54 003 000**	**38 739 631**	**-**	**99 491 161**
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities	2 021 000	2 021 000			2 021 000	1 283 262	607 000	1 283 262		737 738
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 600 000	1 600 000			1 600 000	380 507	-	380 507	102 000	1 219 493
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 056 000	5 056 000			9 556 000	2 698 106	4 500 000	1 738 106		6 857 894
Integrated Urban Development Grant	62 301 000	62 301 000			62 301 000	37 182 035	25 798 000	16 307 794		25 118 965
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	5 000 000	5 000 000			5 000 000	-	2 250 000	-		5 000 000
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	25 413 122	6 000 000	19 413 122		6 000 000	12 838 820	6 000 000	3 980 756		12 574 302
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38 000	38 000			38 000	3 080	-	-		34 920
Community Library Service Grant	15 469 048	11 333 000	4 136 048		11 333 000	8 717 723	3 777 000	8 673 685	1 497 032	6 751 325
Human Settlements Development Grant	4 829 845	3 150 000	1 679 845	3 002 348	1 882 233	1 420 227	1 882 233	1 021 043		2 141 852
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	27 055 904	26 262 000	793 904	363 114	22 467 112	12 279 522	11 867 112	2 030 317		10 981 494
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	803 000	803 000			-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	249 000	249 000			249 000	190 940	-	190 940		58 060
Integrated Transport Planning	628 000	628 000			628 000	-	628 000	-		628 000
Financial Management Capability Grant	150 000	150 000				-	-	-	40 000	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	380 000	380 000		345 000	380 000	302 677	380 000	193 377		77 323
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading	1 500 000	1 500 000			1 500 000	142 150	-	142 150		1 357 850
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant	500 000	500 000			500 000	-	-	-		500 000
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support	150 000	150 000			-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Acceleration Grant	6 400 000	6 400 000			6 400 000					6 400 000
Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation	360 000	-	360 000			-	-	-		360 000
Grand total (Conditional Grants)	**159 903 920**	**133 521 000**	**26 382 920**	**3 710 462**	**131 855 345**	**77 439 049**	**57 689 345**	**35 941 937**		**80 799 216**

8. Personnel Expenditure

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances, and benefits must be reported to council.

Employee - Related Costs	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Quarter 3 Budget	Quarter 3 Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD %
Basic Salary and Wages	380 410 739	379 813 257	95 840 422	291 179 866	284 397 316	291 999 065	77%
Bonus	33 175 849	33 175 849	145 995	28 381 070	33 037 443	28 381 070	86%
Acting and Post Related Allowances	905 064	905 064	226 269	449 279	678 807	449 279	50%
Non Structured	43 266 162	43 266 162	10 816 545	34 755 741	32 449 635	34 755 741	80%
Standby Allowance	15 740 886	15 740 886	3 935 226	11 735 437	11 805 678	11 735 437	75%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	13 635 637	13 635 637	3 405 162	7 610 436	10 215 486	7 610 436	56%
Accomodation, Travel and Incidental	52 068	176 624	12 675	157 517	132 462	157 517	89%
Bargaining Council	227 151	228 516	57 135	234 885	171 405	234 885	103%
Cellular and Telephone	3 174 757	3 174 757	793 704	1 719 518	2 381 112	1 719 518	54%
Current Service Cost	6 436 226	6 436 226	1 609 056	-	4 827 168	-	0%
Essential User	870 292	870 292	217 575	794 785	652 725	794 785	91%
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fire Brigade	3 273 647	3 273 647	818 412	2 323 613	2 455 236	2 323 613	71%
Group Life Insurance	6 125 321	6 125 321	1 531 338	5 964 024	4 594 014	5 964 024	97%
Housing Benefits	3 432 541	3 432 541	858 147	3 149 492	2 574 441	3 149 492	92%
Interest Cost	21 022 581	21 022 581	5 255 646	-	15 766 938	-	0%
Leave Gratuity	7 989 130	7 989 130	1 997 280	51 717	5 991 840	51 717	0%
Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Long Term Service Awards	2 551 160	2 551 160	637 791	2 729 051	1 913 373	2 729 051	0%
Medical	32 420 645	32 294 724	8 105 175	23 840 155	24 221 088	23 840 155	74%
Non-pensionable	259 243	259 243	64 812	35 586	194 436	35 586	14%
Pension	69 061 237	69 061 237	17 265 315	48 261 640	51 795 945	48 261 640	70%
Scarcity Allowance	1 611 775	1 611 775	402 942	991 671	1 208 826	991 671	62%
Shift Additional Remuneration	4 893 835	4 893 835	1 223 463	3 815 942	3 670 389	3 815 942	78%
Structured	2 743 570	2 743 570	685 893	2 004 363	2 057 679	2 004 363	73%
Unemployment Insurance	3 175 159	3 175 159	791 877	1 942 393	2 375 631	1 942 393	61%
Totals	**656 454 675**	**655 857 193**	**156 697 855**	**472 128 181**	**499 569 073**	**472 947 380**	**72%**

The total employee related cost expenditure incurred was R472 947 380 (72%) of the planned expenditure of R499 569 073. This underspending is because of vacant posts that is in the process of being advertised and filled. .

9. Withdrawals

Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/01/2025 to 31/03/2025				
Date	**Payee**	**Amount in R'000**	**Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))**	**Authorised by (name)**
Monthly	Provincial Government Western Cape	9 636 672	The Municipality acts as an agent for PAWC for collection of licencing fees. S 11(e)(i)	Acting Director: Community and Protection Services
Monthly	VERSO Group Insurance and Sanlam Group Insurance	2 442 320	Group Insurance. S11(e) (ii)	Council
Ad Hoc	Investment Management	250 000 000	Investment in accordance with the Cash Management and Investment Policy. S11(h)	Accouting Officer (Municipal Manager)

10. Cost Containment Reporting

Measures	Cost Containment In - Year Report													
			Quarter 1			Quarter 2			Quarter 3			YTD		
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Budget	Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)	Budget	Actual	Saving/ (Overspending)	Budget	Actual	Saving/ (Overspending)	Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)
Use of consultants	35 930 448	33 312 748	5 935 595	1 281 794	4 653 801	4 503 521	4 632 911	- 129 390	8 377 647	2 612 676	5 764 971	18 816 763	8 527 381	10 289 382
Vehicles used for political office -bearer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accomodation, Travel and Incidental cos	15 505 704	15 659 204	3 813 320	116 983	3 696 337	3 901 030	150 679	3 750 351	3 853 932	6 733 390	- 2 879 458	11 568 282	7 001 053	4 567 229
Sponsorships, events and catering	5 241 543	5 081 693	413 573	233 573	180 000	3 219 728	1 094 539	2 125 189	723 419	1 870 554	- 1 147 135	4 356 720	3 198 666	1 158 054
Communication	14 642 730	14 572 730	2 860 253	1 592 441	1 267 812	3 320 055	2 546 850	773 205	3 834 523	4 469 548	- 635 025	10 014 831	8 608 839	1 405 992
Other related expenditure items	50 953 967	50 953 967	12 745 791	725	12 745 066	12 725 901	3 129	12 722 772	12 725 979	40 576 859	- 27 850 880	38 197 671	40 580 713	- 2 383 042
Grand Total	**122 274 392**	**119 580 342**	**25 768 532**	**3 225 517**	**22 543 015**	**27 670 235**	**8 428 108**	**19 242 127**	**29 515 500**	**56 263 027**	**- 26 747 527**	**82 954 267**	**67 916 652**	**15 037 615**

The largest year to date spending was noted for Other related expenditure items expenditure items of which the largest component relates to Overtime: Non-Structured.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR MARCH 2025

Item for report	Item long code	Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Quarter 1		Saving/ (Over spending)	Quarter 2		Saving/ (Overspending	Quarter 3		Saving/ (Overspending	YTD		Saving/ (Overspending
					Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	
	IE0030020010010000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010030000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	369 000	369 000	39 125	66 000	- 26 875	133 250	81 250	52 000	12 500	45 000	- 32 500	184 875	192 250	- 7 375
	IE0030020010050000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	6 322 827	6 116 327	288 060	524 164	- 236 104	356 500	348 067	8 433	1 021 482	172 693	848 789	1 666 042	1 044 923	621 119
	IE0030020010060000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010070000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010080000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	110 000	100 000	38 400	-	38 400	-	10 740	- 10 740	2 000	14 320	- 12 320	40 400	25 060	15 340
	IE0030020010100000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010110000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Organisational	118 973	36 973	-	-	-	33 150	-	33 150	20 000	-	20 000	53 150	-	53 150
	IE0030020010120000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Project Management	12 715 406	11 615 949	4 530 559	139 294	4 391 265	808 888	338 608	470 280	3 275 172	150 426	3 124 746	8 614 619	628 328	7 986 291
	IE0030020010130000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	3 084 414	2 641 671	470 307	-	470 307	152 860	319 762	- 166 902	1 586 108	287 900	1 298 208	2 209 275	607 662	1 601 613
Use of consultants	IE0030020010140000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010150000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Quality Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010160000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	3 982 250	3 782 250	77 752	404 813	- 327 061	982 500	818 850	163 650	795 550	178 239	617 311	1 855 802	1 401 902	453 900
	IE0030020010170000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	289 939	189 939	-	4 000	- 4 000	190 493	12 000	178 493	64 162	12 000	52 162	254 655	28 000	226 655
	IE0030020020010000000000000000000000	Infrastructure and Planning:Architectural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020020040040000000000000000000	Engineering:Civil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020020040100000000000000000000	Engineering:Structural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020020080000000000000000000000	Infrastructure and Planning:Land and Quantity Surv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020030040000000000000000000000	Laboratory Services:Water	2 870 000	2 420 000	36 548	70 104	- 33 556	641 250	284 874	356 376	592 812	503 574	89 238	1 270 610	858 552	412 058
	IE0030020040010000000000000000000000	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	5 563 863	5 536 863	454 844	73 420	381 424	1 081 880	2 418 761	- 1 336 881	857 680	1 248 524	- 390 844	2 394 404	3 740 704	- 1 346 300
	IE0030020040020000000000000000000000	Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	503 776	503 776	-	-	-	122 750	-	122 750	150 181	-	150 181	272 931	-	272 931
Vehicles used for political office - bearers	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR MARCH 2025

Accomodation, Travel and Incidental	IE0050100100100500500000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	142 513	142 513	33 612	-	33 612	35 628	-	35 628	35 628	2 394	33 234	104 868	2 394	102 474
	IE0050010020010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	304 976	304 976	67 224	-	67 224	76 245	-	76 245	76 245	-	76 245	219 714	-	219 714
	IE0050010020010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010040010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010070010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010090010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010100010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010110010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010140010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010170010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050020010050010000000000000000000	Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	49 643	49 643	12 411	-	12 411	12 411	-	12 411	12 411	53 619	- 41 208	37 233	53 619	- 16 386
	IE0050020010050060000000000000000000	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	12 974 044	12 974 044	3 239 763	-	3 239 763	3 239 763	-	3 239 763	3 239 763	7 608 042	- 4 368 279	9 719 289	7 608 042	2 111 247
	IE0080010010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 248	202 248	50 562	-	50 562	50 562	-	50 562	50 562	-	50 562	151 686	-	151 686
	IE0080020010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	20 195	20 195	5 049	-	5 049	5 049	-	5 049	5 049	-	5 049	15 147	-	15 147
	IE0080030010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 248	202 248	50 562	-	50 562	50 562	-	50 562	50 562	15 346	35 216	151 686	15 346	136 340
	IE0080040010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0080050010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	181 764	181 764	45 441	-	45 441	45 441	-	45 441	45 441	3 000	42 441	136 323	3 000	133 323
	IE0080060010030000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 661	202 661	50 664	-	50 664	50 664	-	50 664	50 664	779 531	- 728 867	151 992	779 531	- 627 539
	IE0100390000000000000000000000000000	Travel Agency and Visa's	30 155	35 155	4 640	12 641	- 8 001	6 755	-	6 755	83	9 584	- 9 501	11 478	22 225	- 10 747
	IE0100570010010000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	394 559	455 559	86 852	36 912	49 940	134 427	54 538	79 889	99 802	55 446	44 356	321 081	146 895	174 186
	IE0100570010020000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	175 083	204 083	28 176	12 331	15 845	48 560	19 797	28 763	32 161	- 1 905 265	1 937 426	108 897	- 1 873 137	1 982 034
	IE0100570010030000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served	365 457	384 457	85 744	42 231	43 513	87 649	20 730	66 919	94 132	64 898	29 234	267 525	127 859	139 666
	IE0100570010040000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	15 889	15 889	2 758	-	2 758	2 069	101	1 968	2 568	2 256	312	7 395	2 357	5 038
	IE0100570010050010000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:	33 353	39 353	7 290	-	7 290	4 417	3 836	581	11 298	1 155	10 143	23 005	4 991	18 014
	IE0100570010060010000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Oth	5 000	14 000	1 300	-	1 300	8 400	-	8 400	1 500	-	1 500	11 200	-	11 200
	IE0100570010060020010000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Put	205 916	230 416	41 272	12 869	28 403	42 428	51 678	- 9 250	46 063	43 384	2 679	129 763	107 931	21 832
Sponsorships, events and catering	IE0030030100000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Catering Services	2 699 520	2 261 470	361 553	233 573	127 980	921 558	588 539	333 019	405 725	210 863	194 862	1 688 836	1 032 976	655 860
	IE0030010060000000000000000000000000	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100020050000000000000000000000000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	35 823	283 823	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	157 444	24 566	132 878	177 444	24 566	152 878
	IE0030030140000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Event Promoters	2 506 200	2 536 400	52 020	-	52 020	2 278 170	506 000	1 772 170	160 250	1 635 125	- 1 474 875	2 490 440	2 141 125	349 315
Communication	IE0100150010000000000000000000000000	Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and	2 867 000	2 897 000	336 177	375 940	- 39 763	505 278	555 825	- 50 547	686 079	803 958	- 117 879	1 527 534	1 735 723	- 208 189
	IE0100150020000000000000000000000000	Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100150040000000000000000000000000	Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	2 685 232	2 985 232	581 897	636 296	- 54 399	601 448	994 462	- 393 014	910 390	987 513	- 77 123	2 093 735	2 618 272	- 524 537
	IE0100150030000000000000000000000000	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	2 632 343	2 232 343	646 749	95 820	550 929	646 749	295 110	351 639	1 000 304	340 979	659 325	2 293 802	731 909	1 561 893
	IE0100150070000000000000000000000000	Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	122 400	122 400	30 600	-	30 600	30 600	-	30 600	30 600	-	30 600	91 800	-	91 800
	IE0100150090000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050020010050030000000000000000000	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	2 995 523	2 995 523	748 890	-	748 890	748 890	-	748 890	748 890	1 719 518	- 970 628	2 246 670	1 719 518	527 152
	IE0100150080000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3 340 232	3 340 232	515 940	484 385	31 555	787 090	701 452	85 638	458 260	617 579	- 159 319	1 761 290	1 803 416	- 42 126
Other related expenditure items	IE0100230030000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Senior Management	30 000	30 000	18 200	-	18 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 200	-	18 200
	IE0100230020000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230010000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Mayor	20 400	20 400	1 690	725	965	-	3 129	- 3 129	78	1 916	- 1 838	1 768	5 770	- 4 002
	IE0100230040000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230050000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230060000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230070000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0100230080000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050020010050090120020000000000000	Overtime:Non Structured	43 266 162	43 266 162	10 816 545	-	10 816 545	10 816 545	-	10 816 545	10 816 545	34 755 741	- 23 939 196	32 449 635	34 755 741	- 2 306 106
	IE0050020010050090120040000000000000	Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	4 893 835	4 893 835	1 223 463	-	1 223 463	1 223 463	-	1 223 463	1 223 463	3 814 839	- 2 591 376	3 670 389	3 814 839	- 144 450
	IE0050020010050090120030000000000000	Overtime:Structured	2 743 570	2 743 570	685 893	-	685 893	685 893	-	685 893	685 893	2 004 363	- 1 318 470	2 057 679	2 004 363	53 316

11. Quarterly Budget Statements

Table C1: Quarterly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	484 454	509 116	509 116	37 935	415 999	318 615	97 384	31%	509 116
Service charges	1 289 135	1 450 081	1 495 081	117 623	1 090 991	998 679	92 312	9%	1 495 081
Investment revenue	57 312	44 232	54 232	4 855	45 887	39 089	6 798	17%	54 232
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	230 231	245 638	244 433	55 655	228 262	128 712	99 551	77%	244 433
Other own revenue	292 862	283 086	283 086	13 376	210 160	174 906	35 253	20%	283 086
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	**2 353 994**	**2 532 153**	**2 585 948**	**229 443**	**1 991 299**	**1 660 000**	**331 298**	**20%**	**2 585 948**
Employee costs	632 279	656 455	655 857	55 757	472 947	499 569	(26 622)	-5%	655 857
Remuneration of Councillors	22 620	23 422	23 422	1 881	17 402	17 567	(165)	-1%	23 422
Depreciation and amortisation	207 181	249 408	219 703	22 400	161 862	164 777	(2 915)	-2%	219 703
Interest	63 411	71 259	83 481	215	30 197	36 071	(5 874)	-16%	83 481
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	724 599	827 038	823 959	59 613	570 237	611 733	(41 496)	-7%	823 959
Transfers and subsidies	21 324	20 739	21 639	1 838	15 542	16 387	(845)	-5%	21 639
Other expenditure	571 775	663 413	694 781	28 977	284 421	311 033	(26 612)	-9%	694 781
Total Expenditure	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 522 843	170 680	1 552 609	1 657 137	(104 528)	-6%	2 522 843
Surplus/(Deficit)	110 804	20 419	63 105	58 763	438 690	2 863	435 827	15220%	63 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	106 864	99 123	130 715	9 887	63 601	89 631	(26 031)	-29%	130 715
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	5 137	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**222 805**	**119 542**	**193 820**	**68 650**	**502 291**	**92 495**	**409 796**	**443%**	**193 820**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	222 805	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495	409 796	443%	193 820
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**427 374**	**599 345**	**520 013**	**37 340**	**205 802**	**314 372**	**(108 570)**	**-35%**	**520 013**
Capital transfers recognised	121 312	137 551	166 515	13 720	85 857	114 955	(29 097)	-25%	166 515
Borrowing	137 739	200 000	118 846	5 540	48 621	74 146	(25 525)	-34%	118 846
Internally generated funds	162 937	261 795	234 652	18 080	71 324	125 272	(53 948)	-43%	234 652
Total sources of capital funds	421 989	599 345	520 013	37 340	205 802	314 372	(108 570)	-35%	520 013
Financial position									
Total current assets	2 176 951	894 865	949 784		2 594 940				949 784
Total non current assets	6 291 425	6 680 375	6 630 747		6 321 755				6 630 747
Total current liabilities	1 641 165	486 366	498 533		1 587 192				498 533
Total non current liabilities	827 907	1 076 572	995 417		827 907				995 417
Community wealth/Equity	**5 999 305**	**6 012 302**	**6 086 581**		**6 444 725**				**6 086 581**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 812 697	461 634	600 422	155 200	1 376 899	202 264	(1 174 635)	-581%	2 589 570
Net cash from (used) investing	(422 339)	(689 247)	(598 014)	(40 301)	(285 980)	365 349	651 329	178%	598 014
Net cash from (used) financing	(137 446)	200 000	118 846	–	–	–	–		118 846
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**2 129 573**	**593 861**	**742 726**	**–**	**2 419 516**	**1 189 086**	**(1 230 429)**	**-103%**	**4 635 026**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	95 250	11 025	9 208	13 561	8 112	10 404	33 800	321 606	502 967
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	18 233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 233

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
									%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**664 483**	**649 367**	**659 517**	**65 889**	**555 131**	**433 458**	121 673	28%	**659 517**
Executive and council		846	987	987	45	714	531	183	34%	987
Finance and administration		663 637	648 380	658 530	65 844	554 417	432 926	121 490	28%	658 530
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**194 078**	**220 431**	**230 908**	**4 154**	**152 968**	**135 010**	17 958	13%	**230 908**
Community and social services		21 350	17 872	22 008	2 118	18 078	15 190	2 888	19%	22 008
Sport and recreation		746	257	257	281	702	54	648	1192%	257
Public safety		161 542	180 261	180 261	1 026	127 023	107 109	19 913	19%	180 261
Housing		10 440	22 041	28 382	730	7 165	12 656	(5 491)	-43%	28 382
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**104 683**	**120 984**	**129 444**	**11 709**	**79 557**	**92 757**	(13 200)	-14%	**129 444**
Planning and development		87 028	106 067	100 379	10 746	63 212	69 104	(5 892)	-9%	100 379
Road transport		16 733	13 422	27 570	917	15 848	23 536	(7 688)	-33%	27 570
Environmental protection		922	1 494	1 494	46	497	117	380	327%	1 494
Trading services		**1 502 751**	**1 640 495**	**1 696 795**	**157 578**	**1 267 244**	**1 088 407**	178 836	16%	**1 696 795**
Energy sources		965 506	1 122 237	1 172 237	100 942	859 716	728 479	131 238	18%	1 172 237
Water management		220 201	215 225	221 225	25 647	175 074	151 560	23 514	16%	221 225
Waste water management		170 215	159 519	164 819	16 950	126 215	104 569	21 646	21%	164 819
Waste management		146 830	143 514	138 514	14 039	106 237	103 799	2 438	2%	138 514
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 465 994	2 631 276	2 716 663	239 330	2 054 899	1 749 632	305 268	17%	2 716 663
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**311 209**	**353 721**	**362 751**	**20 700**	**214 660**	**245 369**	(30 709)	-13%	**362 751**
Executive and council		31 667	33 196	33 164	1 190	21 452	24 092	(2 640)	-11%	33 164
Finance and administration		273 426	314 934	324 083	19 166	188 992	217 213	(28 221)	-13%	324 083
Internal audit		6 117	5 591	5 504	344	4 216	4 064	152	4%	5 504
Community and public safety		**462 724**	**518 969**	**556 694**	**36 784**	**289 268**	**283 884**	5 384	2%	**556 694**
Community and social services		46 533	55 692	56 466	3 884	32 919	41 857	(8 937)	-21%	56 466
Sport and recreation		60 833	75 133	77 353	6 170	45 854	56 978	(11 123)	-20%	77 353
Public safety		322 791	345 534	368 523	22 864	182 081	152 372	29 709	19%	368 523
Housing		32 566	42 611	54 352	3 866	28 413	32 678	(4 265)	-13%	54 352
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**150 714**	**228 743**	**195 546**	**14 369**	**116 639**	**143 164**	(26 526)	-19%	**195 546**
Planning and development		66 937	84 954	81 073	5 429	58 056	60 523	(2 466)	-4%	81 073
Road transport		68 522	124 698	94 705	7 263	46 479	68 910	(22 431)	-33%	94 705
Environmental protection		15 255	19 092	19 768	1 677	12 103	13 731	(1 629)	-12%	19 768
Trading services		**1 318 542**	**1 410 302**	**1 407 852**	**98 827**	**932 042**	**984 719**	(52 677)	-5%	**1 407 852**
Energy sources		773 628	839 839	833 222	62 584	607 924	617 640	(9 716)	-2%	833 222
Water management		188 776	178 797	205 411	11 462	100 116	137 336	(37 220)	-27%	205 411
Waste water management		186 738	230 551	201 583	13 395	130 677	140 429	(9 752)	-7%	201 583
Waste management		169 400	161 114	167 636	11 385	93 325	89 314	4 011	4%	167 636
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 522 843	170 680	1 552 609	1 657 137	(104 528)	-6%	2 522 843
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		222 805	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495	409 796	443%	193 820

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 224	33 903	40 244	2 109	18 745	21 583	(2 838)	-13,1%	40 244
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 593 728	1 748 089	1 812 849	167 803	1 334 664	1 172 121	162 544	13,9%	1 812 849
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		184 560	199 917	204 053	3 470	146 300	122 470	23 830	19,5%	204 053
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 856	12 642	12 792	3 564	11 191	6 454	4 737	73,4%	12 792
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		651 637	636 725	646 725	62 384	543 999	427 004	116 995	27,4%	646 725
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 466 005	2 631 276	2 716 663	239 330	2 054 899	1 749 632	305 268	17,4%	2 716 663
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		13 630	17 203	17 694	(660)	10 419	13 188	(2 769)	-21,0%	17 694
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		82 395	98 091	113 805	7 860	73 724	79 436	(5 713)	-7,2%	113 805
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 427 232	1 541 782	1 505 712	107 076	1 002 078	1 050 709	(48 631)	-4,6%	1 505 712
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		410 086	510 981	528 743	33 577	253 362	269 980	(16 619)	-6,2%	528 743
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		179 643	216 624	219 329	14 225	124 080	145 092	(21 013)	-14,5%	219 329
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		130 204	127 053	137 559	8 601	88 947	98 731	(9 784)	-9,9%	137 559
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 522 843	170 680	1 552 609	1 657 137	(104 528)	-6,3%	2 522 843
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	222 815	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495	409 796	443,0%	193 820

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Infrastructure Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
									%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		1 466 933	1 610 661	1 665 661	134 357	1 225 678	1 112 063	113 615	10%	1 665 661
Service charges - Electricity		874 586	1 029 705	1 079 705	78 748	766 944	691 144	75 800	11%	1 079 705
Service charges - Water		203 271	182 522	182 522	20 939	148 603	138 197	10 406	8%	182 522
Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 952	122 772	122 772	10 316	96 693	86 185	10 508	12%	122 772
Service charges - Waste management		96 327	115 082	110 082	7 620	78 751	83 153	(4 402)	-5%	110 082
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 260	24 654	24 654	2 277	20 518	15 990	4 527	28%	24 654
Agency services		3 697	3 794	3 794	331	2 480	1 865	615	33%	3 794
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		23 505	18 173	18 173	2 137	19 069	14 555	4 514	31%	18 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		57 312	44 232	54 232	4 855	45 887	39 089	6 798	17%	54 232
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 056	13 649	13 649	3 043	9 450	7 770	1 681	22%	13 649
Licence and permits		8 149	8 386	8 386	404	5 414	5 244	170	3%	8 386
Operational Revenue		48 819	47 692	47 692	3 686	31 869	28 871	2 998	10%	47 692
Non-Exchange Revenue		887 061	921 493	920 287	95 087	765 621	547 938	217 684	40%	920 287
Property rates		484 454	509 116	509 116	37 935	415 999	318 615	97 384	31%	509 116
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		166 868	163 380	163 380	31	116 764	97 812	18 952	19%	163 380
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		230 231	245 638	244 433	55 655	228 262	128 712	99 551	77%	244 433
Interest		4 239	3 359	3 359	373	3 503	2 799	704	25%	3 359
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		302	–	–	1 093	1 093	–	1 093		–
Other Gains		966	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		2 353 994	2 532 153	2 585 948	229 443	1 991 299	1 660 000	331 298	20%	2 585 948
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		632 279	656 455	655 857	55 757	472 947	499 569	(26 622)	-5%	655 857
Remuneration of councillors		22 620	23 422	23 422	1 881	17 402	17 567	(165)	-1%	23 422
Bulk purchases - electricity		626 176	714 397	714 397	51 776	507 760	535 798	(28 038)	-5%	714 397
Inventory consumed		98 423	112 641	109 562	7 837	62 477	75 935	(13 458)	-18%	109 562
Debt impairment		49 124	74 031	74 031	–	–	–	–		74 031
Depreciation and amortisation		207 181	249 408	219 703	22 400	161 862	164 777	(2 915)	-2%	219 703
Interest		63 411	71 259	83 481	215	30 197	36 071	(5 874)	-16%	83 481
Contracted services		278 249	297 434	321 745	18 961	155 636	199 391	(43 755)	-22%	321 745
Transfers and subsidies		21 324	20 739	21 639	1 838	15 542	16 387	(845)	-5%	21 639
Irrecoverable debts written off		101 630	121 383	121 383	0	16 606	47	16 560	35403%	121 383
Operational costs		138 791	169 885	176 942	9 229	111 392	111 596	(204)	0%	176 942
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2 288	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		1 692	680	680	787	787	–	787		680
Total Expenditure		2 243 190	2 511 734	2 522 843	170 680	1 552 609	1 657 137	(104 528)	-6%	2 522 843
Surplus/(Deficit)		110 804	20 419	63 105	58 763	438 690	2 863	435 827	0	63 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		106 864	99 123	130 715	9 887	63 601	89 631	(26 031)	(0)	130 715
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		5 137	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		222 805	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495			193 820
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		222 805	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495			193 820
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		222 805	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495			193 820
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		222 805	119 542	193 820	68 650	502 291	92 495			193 820

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39	40	40	–	36	39	(3)	-9%	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3 726	18 294	31 758	5 663	8 583	13 966	(5 384)	-39%	31 758
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		353 580	444 684	356 472	19 984	166 886	238 962	(72 076)	-30%	356 472
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		26 587	54 148	47 713	5 691	11 252	21 748	(10 496)	-48%	47 713
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29 161	56 420	51 277	5 036	11 427	20 492	(9 064)	-44%	51 277
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 404	100	100	21	98	78	20	26%	100
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	414 497	573 686	487 359	36 395	198 283	295 285	(97 002)	-33%	487 359
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		556	1 950	3 326	91	650	1 314	(664)	-51%	3 326
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		2 115	4 800	8 544	548	3 626	7 284	(3 659)	-50%	8 544
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		3 610	17 609	19 404	299	2 075	9 976	(7 901)	-79%	19 404
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 039	–	80	–	–	80	(80)	-100%	80
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		494	1 300	1 300	6	1 167	432	736	170%	1 300
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	7 814	25 659	32 654	945	7 518	19 087	(11 568)	-61%	32 654
Total Capital Expenditure	3	422 311	599 345	520 013	37 340	205 802	314 372	(108 570)	-35%	520 013
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**37 522**	**57 860**	**52 797**	**5 063**	**12 729**	**21 120**	(8 391)	-40%	**52 797**
Executive and council		39	40	40	–	36	39	(3)	-9%	40
Finance and administration		37 484	57 820	52 757	5 063	12 693	21 081	(8 388)	-40%	52 757
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**30 806**	**82 931**	**94 504**	**11 605**	**21 823**	**41 788**	(19 965)	-48%	**94 504**
Community and social services		11 766	39 069	35 175	3 362	4 817	12 430	(7 613)	-61%	35 175
Sport and recreation		8 194	13 800	17 447	995	5 021	10 739	(5 718)	-53%	17 447
Public safety		7 584	11 943	10 923	1 599	3 358	5 098	(1 739)	-34%	10 923
Housing		3 262	18 119	30 958	5 650	8 627	13 521	(4 895)	-36%	30 958
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**90 290**	**106 734**	**119 655**	**4 079**	**62 699**	**91 481**	(28 783)	-31%	**119 655**
Planning and development		14 453	18 131	30 022	(953)	16 731	22 621	(5 890)	-26%	30 022
Road transport		74 697	85 953	86 947	4 997	45 849	66 288	(20 439)	-31%	86 947
Environmental protection		1 140	2 650	2 686	35	119	2 573	(2 453)	-95%	2 686
Trading services		**268 755**	**351 820**	**253 057**	**16 593**	**108 551**	**159 982**	(51 431)	-32%	**253 057**
Energy sources		98 459	87 035	72 053	5 391	30 685	48 042	(17 357)	-36%	72 053
Water management		72 955	156 882	81 351	6 378	27 950	41 369	(13 420)	-32%	81 351
Waste water management		20 885	77 504	71 512	2 138	32 115	49 029	(16 914)	-34%	71 512
Waste management		76 457	30 400	28 141	2 685	17 802	21 542	(3 740)	-17%	28 141
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	427 374	599 345	520 013	37 340	205 802	314 372	(108 570)	-35%	520 013
Funded by:										
National Government		86 958	72 056	95 716	10 204	50 939	66 082	(15 143)	-23%	95 716
Provincial Government		19 575	27 067	35 000	822	13 842	19 023	(5 181)	-27%	35 000
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
[redacted]										
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		14 779	38 428	35 800	2 694	21 077	29 850	(8 773)	-29%	35 800
Transfers recognised - capital		121 312	137 551	166 515	13 720	85 857	114 955	(29 097)	-25%	166 515
Borrowing	6	137 739	200 000	118 846	5 540	48 621	74 146	(25 525)	-34%	118 846
Internally generated funds		162 937	261 795	234 652	18 080	71 324	125 272	(53 948)	-43%	234 652
Total Capital Funding	7	421 989	599 345	520 013	37 340	205 802	314 372	(108 570)	-35%	520 013

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS	1					
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		606 395	529 941	678 807	866 227	678 807
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		282 581	283 068	193 737	288 847	193 737
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		86 869	27 565	27 565	179 333	27 565
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		23 268	36 429	39 658	44 071	39 658
VAT		1 157 916	11 901	4 055	1 284 150	4 055
Other current assets		19 922	5 961	5 961	(67 689)	5 961
Total current assets		2 176 951	894 865	949 784	2 594 940	949 784
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		422 931	426 452	426 240	422 628	426 240
Property, plant and equipment		5 853 650	6 238 418	6 188 477	5 884 253	6 188 477
Biological assets		2 925	5 743	5 877	3 130	5 877
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible assets		4 098	3 850	4 241	3 923	4 241
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6 491	4 582	4 582	6 491	4 582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	17	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		6 291 425	6 680 375	6 630 747	6 321 755	6 630 747
TOTAL ASSETS		8 468 376	7 575 239	7 580 530	8 916 695	7 580 530
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		69 853	62 457	62 457	35 914	62 457
Consumer deposits		24 190	23 689	23 689	24 046	23 689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		317 010	308 387	340 863	99 925	340 863
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		37 827	21 235	(4 638)	93 317	(4 638)
Provision		65 196	59 899	59 899	55 531	59 899
VAT		1 127 087	10 699	16 263	1 278 458	16 263
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 641 165	486 366	498 533	1 587 192	498 533
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		514 496	720 635	639 481	514 496	639 481
Provision		132 874	148 734	148 734	132 874	148 734
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		180 536	207 202	207 202	180 536	207 202
Total non current liabilities		827 907	1 076 572	995 417	827 907	995 417
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 469 071	1 562 937	1 493 950	2 415 098	1 493 950
NET ASSETS	2	5 999 305	6 012 302	6 086 581	6 501 597	6 086 581
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 727 624	5 967 595	6 041 873	6 173 044	6 041 873
Reserves and funds		271 680	44 707	44 707	271 681	44 707
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 999 305	6 012 302	6 086 581	6 444 725	6 086 581

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
									%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1									
Receipts										
Property rates		1 315 228	488 755	488 755	160 974	966 122	366 567	599 555	164%	488 755
Service charges		1 081 723	1 608 400	1 748 295	97 899	976 290	1 124 432	(148 142)	-13%	1 748 295
Other revenue		97 379	210 077	210 077	6 327	80 545	133 292	(52 747)	-40%	210 077
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		203	245 638	244 433	2	1 604	128 712	(127 108)	-99%	244 433
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		–	99 123	104 692	4 001	8 002	62 736	(54 734)	-87%	104 692
Interest		8 215	44 232	54 232	560	7 796	39 089	(31 292)	-80%	54 232
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(690 049)	(2 156 820)	(2 159 319)	(114 563)	(663 460)	(1 599 458)	(935 999)	59%	(170 171)
Interest		–	(57 032)	(69 254)	–	–	(35 968)	(35 968)	100%	(69 254)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(20 739)	(21 489)	–	–	(17 137)	(17 137)	100%	(21 489)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 812 697**	**461 634**	**600 422**	**155 200**	**1 376 899**	**202 264**	**(1 174 635)**	**-581%**	**2 589 570**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		1 910	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(424 249)	(689 247)	(598 014)	(40 301)	(285 980)	365 349	651 329	178%	598 014
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(422 339)**	**(689 247)**	**(598 014)**	**(40 301)**	**(285 980)**	**365 349**	**651 329**	**178%**	**598 014**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(137 446)	200 000	118 846	–	–	–	–		118 846
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(137 446)**	**200 000**	**118 846**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**118 846**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 252 911**	**(27 613)**	**121 253**	**114 899**	**1 090 919**	**567 613**			**3 306 430**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		876 661	621 473	621 473		1 328 597	621 473			1 328 597
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 129 573	593 861	742 726		2 419 516	1 189 086			4 635 026

12. Supporting Documentation

Debtors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	21 294	3 857	3 033	3 459	2 785	2 524	17 015	114 196	168 165	139 980	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	53 551	3 269	2 923	3 690	2 451	936	1 289	10 720	78 828	19 085	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	20 438	1 424	1 189	1 886	767	672	3 050	18 742	48 168	25 117	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	8 682	756	640	976	608	1 150	3 486	27 694	43 991	33 914	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	6 924	1 094	948	1 188	895	2 367	4 784	37 536	55 736	46 771	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1 033	339	266	1 327	227	242	1 418	12 676	17 527	15 889	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	963	134	161	585	235	478	2 499	86 481	91 536	90 277	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(17 634)	153	49	450	143	2 036	261	13 560	(983)	16 450	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	95 250	11 025	9 208	13 561	8 112	10 404	33 800	321 606	502 967	387 483	-	-
2023/24 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	15 397	416	230	185	131	1 522	936	8 450	27 267	11 224	-	-
Commercial	2300	25 540	3 460	3 180	3 822	2 728	1 455	2 415	35 328	77 927	45 748	-	-
Households	2400	45 465	6 881	5 615	9 275	5 071	6 382	29 653	265 790	374 132	316 172	-	-
Other	2500	8 849	269	184	278	182	1 045	797	12 038	23 641	14 339	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	95 250	11 025	9 208	13 561	8 112	10 404	33 800	321 606	502 967	387 483	-	-

Creditors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	9 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 149
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	9 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 084
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	18 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 233

Investments and Borrowings

Supporting Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q3 Third Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ₃	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
A#9415		CALL ACCOUNT	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	7%	No	No	30/06/2025	59 693	410		–	60 103
A#2381		9M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	07/10/2024	–	–		–	–
A#3645		6M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	12/03/2025	104 230	247	(104 478)	–	0
A#5573		9M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	10/07/2025	164 691	1 154		–	165 845
N#032		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	19/12/2024	–	–		–	–
N#033		4M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	18/11/2024	–	–		–	–
N#034		6M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	12/03/2025	52 060	133	(52 193)	–	0
N#036		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	31/03/2025	–	619		200 000	200 619
S#041		3M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	12/09/2024	–	–		–	–
S#042		CALL ACCOUNT	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	8%	No	No	30/06/2025	51 531	328		–	51 860
S#043		9M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	10/092025	42 251	304			42 555
S#044		5M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	12/05/2025	101 896	735			102 631
S#045		5M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	17/06/2025	50 527	363			50 890
Municipality sub-total										626 880	4 294	(156 671)	200 000	674 503
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									626 880	4 294	(156 671)	200 000	674 503

Supporting Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		209 528	221 720	221 280	–	219 225	2 002	217 223	10848,5%	3 621
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		200 488	215 604	215 604	–	215 604	–	215 604		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 519	2 021	2 021	–	2 021	1 516	505	33,3%	2 021
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 600	1 600	–	1 600	487	1 113	228,8%	1 600
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 971	2 495	2 055	–	–	1 541	(1 541)	-100,0%	2 055
Provincial Government:		12 276	23 268	22 353	380	18 400	12 508	5 892	47,1%	22 353
Community Library Service Grant		11 252	11 333	11 333	–	11 333	8 968	2 365	26,4%	11 333
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		245	249	249	–	249	195	54	27,6%	249
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		317	803	803	–	–	665	(665)	-100,0%	803
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	345	380	380	380	177	203	114,7%	380
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	–	38	7	31	412,3%	38
Provincial Acceleration Grant		–	–	6 400	–	6 400	1 600	4 800	300,0%	6 400
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		244	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Settlements Develoopment Grant		180	10 500	3 150	–	–	895	(895)	-100,0%	3 150
District Municipality:		378	650	800	–	500	453	47	10,4%	800
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	150	150	–	–	78	(78)	-100,0%	150
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant		378	500	650	–	500	375	125	33,3%	650
Other grant providers:		1 249	–	–	52	992	–	992		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-profit Institutions		258	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		991	–	–	52	992	–	992		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	223 431	245 638	244 433	432	239 117	14 963	224 154	1498,0%	26 774
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		106 572	72 056	76 302	30 298	82 857	51 351	31 506	61,4%	71 302
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 000	5 056	11 056	4 500	15 556	10 600	4 956	46,8%	11 056
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		30 132	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		56 440	62 000	60 246	25 798	62 301	40 751	21 550	52,9%	60 246
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	5 000	5 000	–	5 000	–	5 000		–
Provincial Government:		13 884	27 067	28 390	5 884	26 477	8 186	18 292	223,5%	28 390
Integrated Transport Planning		–	628	628	–	628	570	58	10,2%	628
Human Settlelemnts Development Grant		3 784	6 389	–	1 882	1 882	–	1 882		–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		9 099	18 550	26 262	4 001	22 467	6 566	15 902	242,2%	26 262
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		1 000	1 500	1 500	–	1 500	1 050	450	42,9%	1 500
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	120 455	99 123	104 692	36 182	109 334	59 536	49 798	83,6%	99 692
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	343 886	344 761	349 125	36 613	348 451	74 499	273 952	367,7%	126 466

Supporting Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		209 426	221 720	221 280	13 652	119 557	3 543	116 014	3274,2%	(5 676)
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		200 488	215 604	215 604	13 360	116 113	–	116 113		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 519	2 021	2 021	102	1 283	1 516	(232)	-15,3%	(2 021)
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 448	1 600	1 600	39	381	487	(106)	-21,8%	(1 600)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 971	2 495	2 055	151	1 780	1 541	239	15,5%	(2 055)
Provincial Government:		12 517	23 268	22 503	1 315	9 214	10 908	(1 693)	-15,5%	(22 503)
Community Library Service Grant		11 252	11 333	11 333	1 113	8 718	8 968	(250)	-2,8%	(11 333)
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		245	249	249	21	191	195	(4)	-2,2%	(249)
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		317	803	803	–	–	665	(665)	-100,0%	(803)
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	345	380	181	303	177	126	71,0%	(380)
WC Financial Management Support Grant		241	–	150	–	–	–	–		(150)
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	–	3	7	(4)	-58,5%	(38)
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		244	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Acceleration Grant		–	–	6 400	–	–	–	–		(6 400)
Human Settlements Development Grant		180	10 500	3 150	–	–	895	(895)	-100,0%	(3 150)
District Municipality:		120	650	650	–	–	453	(453)	-100,0%	(650)
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant		120	650	650	–	–	453	(453)	-100,0%	(650)
Other grant providers:		97	–	–	–	88	–	88		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		97	–	–	–	88	–	88		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		222 160	245 638	244 433	14 967	128 859	14 904	113 955	764,6%	(28 829)
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		87 158	72 056	76 302	9 524	38 100	45 351	(7 251)	-16,0%	(65 302)
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 000	5 056	5 056	1 217	2 698	4 600	(1 902)	-41,3%	(5 056)
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		10 719	–	6 000	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		56 440	62 000	60 246	8 308	35 402	40 751	(5 349)	-13,1%	(60 246)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		12 967	27 067	28 390	715	11 628	41 081	(29 453)	-71,7%	(60 413)
Library Services: Conditional Grant		203	–	–	–	–	1 000	(1 000)	-100,0%	(4 136)
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 890	6 389	–	–	–	1 096	(1 096)	-100,0%	(1 680)
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		9 874	18 550	26 262	715	11 486	16 452	(4 966)	-30,2%	(27 056)
Integrated Transport Planning			628	628	–	–	21 483	(21 483)	-100,0%	(26 041)
Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		1 000	1 500	1 500	–	142	1 050	(908)	-86,5%	(1 500)
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		100 125	99 123	104 692	10 239	49 728	86 431	(36 704)	-42,5%	(125 715)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		322 285	344 761	349 125	25 206	178 587	101 335	77 252	76,2%	(154 544)

Supporting Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – expenditure against approved roll-overs

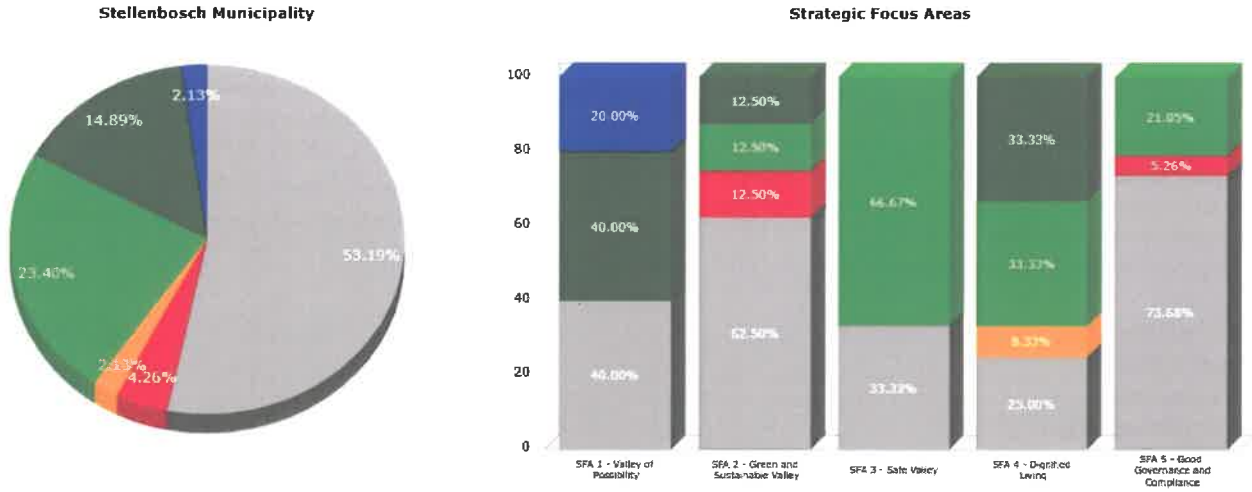
WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q3 Third Quarter

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share			–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			–	–	–	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			–	–	–	
Households			–	–	–	
Non-profit Institutions			–	–	–	
Private Enterprises			–	–	–	
Public Corporations			–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions			–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity			–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		19 413	680	12 839	(6 574)	-33,9%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		19 413	680	12 839	(6 574)	-33,9%
Provincial Government:		6 610	107	2 214	(4 396)	-66,5%
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		794	–	794	–	
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 680	107	1 420	(260)	-15,5%
Library Services: Conditional Grant		4 136	–	–	(4 136)	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			–	–	–	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			–	–	–	
Households			–	–	–	
Non-Profit Institutions			–	–	–	
Private Enterprises			–	–	–	
Public Corporations			–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions			–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity			–	–	–	
Transfer from Operational Revenue			–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		26 023	787	15 053	(10 970)	-42,2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		26 023	787	15 053	(10 970)	-42,2%

12. QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 2024/25, Q3 (01 January – 31 March 2025)

12.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

(a) Dashboard summary per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA) for the 3rd Quarter **(01 January – 31 March 2025)** of the 2024/25 financial year.



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	25 (53.19%)	2 (40%)	5 (62.50%)	1 (33.33%)	3 (25%)	14 (73.68%)
KPI Not Met	2 (4.26%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	-	1 (5.26%)
KPI Almost Met	1 (2.13%)	-	-	-	1 (8.33%)	-
KPI Met	11 (23.40%)	-	1 (12.50%)	2 (66.67%)	4 (33.33%)	4 (21.05%)
KPI Well Met	7 (14.89%)	2 (40%)	1 (12.50%)	-	4 (33.33%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	1 (2.13%)	1 (20%)	-	-	-	-
Total:	47	5	8	3	12	19
	100%	10.64%	17.02%	6.38%	25.53%	40.43%

Table: 1 Overall performance for Quarter 3 (01 January – 31 March 2025) per SFA

13. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED

13.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

KPI Not Yet Measured 2

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility						01 January – 31 March 2025				
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL101	KPI002	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of the revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL102	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 100	1 100	990	1 215	G2		
TL103	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	75%	75%	75%	100%	G2	6 / 6 x 100 = 100%	
TL104	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	4	4	1	3	B		
TL106	KPI007	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		

KPI Not Met	0
KPI Almost Met	0
KPI Met	0
KPI Well Met	2
KPI Extremely Well Met	1
Total KPIs	**5**

Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

13.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL109	KPI020	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL110	KPI021	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	1	1	G		
TL111	KPI014	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	60%	60%	60%	89.05%	G2	423 / 475 x 100 = 89.05%	
TL112	KP022	Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	52%	R	The municipality is currently busy upgrading the various WWTW plants. A submission was made to the Department of Water Services (DWS) to consider the relaxation of the water use licence. The municipality is awaiting approval from the DWS.	The Wemmershoek Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) phase 2 upgrade will be completed by 31 December 2025. The DWS has set up a task team with Stellenbosch Municipality to discuss the licence limits and other parameters. The Municipal Manager has also requested an action plan on recruitment from the Human Resources Department by 15 April 2025.
TL113	KPI016	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	20%	20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL141	KPI018	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL145	KPI013	Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the	Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		Municipal Manager								
TL146	KPI063	Installation of a SCADA telemetry system at the Jan Marais electrical substation	Number of SCADA telemetry systems installed at the Jan Marais electrical substation by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

KPI Not Yet Measured	5
KPI Not Met	1
KPI Almost Met	0
KPI Met	1
KPI Well Met	1
KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs	**8**

13.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - Safe Valley											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025					
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	
TL114	KPI024	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G			
TL115	KPI025	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	0	0	N/A			
TL116	KPI026	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G			

Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

KPI Not Yet Measured	1
KPI Not Met	0
KPI Almost Met	0
KPI Met	2
KPI Well Met	0
KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs	3

13.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL117	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	25	25	0	0	N/A		
TL118	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 599 / 6 599 x 100 = 100%	
TL119	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	<9%	<9%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL120	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	95%	95%	95%	93.90%	O	The national norm is 90%, but the municipality sets a higher target of 95%. There are no critical failures at the water treatment works.	The municipality is reviewing the standard operating procedures (SOPs) regarding manual dosing by 30 June 2025. Some telemetry upgrades are earmarked to start from 01 July 2025 to 30 June 2026.
TL121	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	<25%	<25%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL122	KPI033	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 599 / 6 599 x 100 = 100%	

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL123	KPI034	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 599 / 6 599 x 100 = 100%	
TL124	KPI035	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 599 / 6 599 x 100 = 100%	
TL125	KPI036	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL126	KPI037	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL127	KPI038	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL128	KPI039	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		

Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

KPI Not Yet Measured	3
KPI Not Met	0
KPI Almost Met	1
KPI Met	4
KPI Well Met	4
KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs	12

13.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance						01 January – 31 March 2025				
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL97	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL98	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	50%	50%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL99	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL100	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL107	KPI055	Submission of the revised Sewer Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Sewer Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL108	KPI060	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the Municipal Manager	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL129	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	2	2	0	0	N/A		
TL130	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	96%	96%	0%	0%	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100								
TL131	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	60%	39.58%	R	R205 801 817 / R520 012 559 x 100 = 39.58%	Weekly capital expenditure meetings will be conducted with project managers to accelerate spending.
TL132	KPI045	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	0.20%	0.20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL133	KPI046	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	15%	15%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL134	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	27%	27%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL135	KPI054	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL136	KPI051	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL137	KPI052	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL138	KPI048	Submission of the revised Risk-	Number of revised RBAPs submitted	1	1	0	0	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance											
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2025					
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	
		Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	to the APAC by 30 June								
TL139	KPI050	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A			
TL140	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A			
TL144	KPI057	Submission of a draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A			

Summary of Results: SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

KPI Not Yet Measured	14
KPI Not Met	1
KPI Almost Met	0
KPI Met	4
KPI Well Met	0
KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs	19

14. STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE CONCLUSION

(a) Out of the 47 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) listed on the Top layer SDBIP 2024/25, 25 were not measured during quarter 3 (01 January – 31 March 2025. 03 of the measured KPIs were not achieved, 11 were met, and 07 were well met.

KPI Not Yet Measured	25
KPI Not Met	2
KPI Almost Met	1
KPI Met	11
KPI Well Met	7
KPI extremely well met	1
Total KPIs	**47**

Summary of Results: Strategic Focus Areas 1 - 5

8.4	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2025

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025**

1 SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2025

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2024/2025 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

For noting.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2024/2025) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to the Council the SCM deviations that occurred during March 2025.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes that there were no deviations approved for the month of March 2025.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6. 1 Background/Legislative Framework

The regulation applicable is as follows:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

36. (1) A supply chain management policy may **allow the accounting officer**.
(*a*) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only
(i) in an emergency.
(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only.
(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile.
(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
(*b*) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (*a*) and (*b*) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

6.2. Discussion

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for March 2025: No deviations were approved as indicated below:

6.3 Legal Implications

The regulation applicable is:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.

6.4 Staff Implications:

No staff implications.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.6 Risk Implications

That the market may not be tested.

The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level. The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

6.7.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 6.4

that Council notes that there were no deviations approved for the month of March 2025.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Dalleel Jacobs***
POSITION	***Senior Manager SCM***
DIRECTORATE	***Finance***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8137***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***03 April 2025***

9.	**ITEMS FOR NOTING**

9.1	**REPORT/S BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

9.1.1	**REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: JANUARY – MARCH 2025**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE QUARTER: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor from January 2025 to March 2025 **(**see **APPENDIX 1)**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation.

For Notification

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

"An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor."

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council takes note of the decisions by the Executive Mayor.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

"An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor."

6.2 Discussion

Council approved delegations to the Executive Mayor and legislation also contains powers that are vested in the Executive Mayor on which reports are made for notification.

The Executive Mayor also takes decisions in consultation with the Mayoral committee. The decisions of the 2024/25 financial year will be reported in a separate item.

6.3 Financial Implications

Dealt with in terms of the approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

The decisions are in line with approved delegations or powers vesting in the Executive Mayor.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Item 9.1.1 – Council meeting: 2025-01-29

6.7 Risk Implications

Risk implications are mitigated when decisions taken are in line with approved powers and functions.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The report was not circulated for comment. The Executive Mayor discusses relevant issues with the Municipal Manager who takes up actions with the Directors directly.

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1: Decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in the period January to March 2025.

Appendix 1 - THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORISED DECISION-MAKER ON 7 MAY 2024, IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND-USE PLANNING BY-LAW TO REFUSE THE APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 621, JAMESTOWN (LU/12650) AND THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORISED DECISION-MAKER ON 17 OCTOBER 2024, IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND-USE BY-LAW TO REFUSE THE APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 606, JAMESTOWN (LU/12594)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	DONOVAN MULLER
POSITION	***MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT***
DIRECTORATE	***CORPORATE SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 8088314***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Donovan.Muller@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***08 April 2025***

ANNEXURE 1

DELEGATIONS EXERCISED FOR PERIOD [JANUARY - MARCH 2025]

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Delegation	Category	Report Subject and Recommendations	Date Received	Date Resolved	Resolution and Comments (if any)
110	FINANCE	S 71 monthly budget monitoring report for December 2024	15/01/2025	15/01/2025	Approved
110	FINANCE	S 71 monthly budget monitoring report for January 2025	14/02/2025	14/02/2025	Approved
110	FINANCE	S 71 monthly budget monitoring report for February 2025	14/03/2025	14/03/2025	Approved
LUP 63	PLANNING	THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORISED DECISION-MAKER ON 7 MAY 2024, IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND-USE PLANNING BY-LAW TO REFUSE THE APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 621, JAMESTOWN (LU/12650) AND THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORISED DECISION-MAKER ON 17 OCTOBER 2024, IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND-USE BY-LAW TO REFUSE THE APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 606, JAMESTOWN (LU/12594)	20/02/2025	03/04/2025	REVOKE [see attached document – Appendix 1]

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

APPEALS LODGED IN TERMS OF SECTION 79(2) OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW: APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 621, JAMESTOWN (LU/12650) AND APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 606, JAMESTOWN (LU/12594)

DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

The Appeal Authority hereby, in terms of Section 81(7) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law:

Tick the appropriate box:

CONFIRM		**VARY**		**REVOKE**	**X**
THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORISED DECISION-MAKER ON 07 MAY 2024, IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW TO REFUSE THE APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 621, JAMESTOWN (LU/12650) AND THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORISED DECISION-MAKER ON 17 OCTOBER 2024, IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW TO REFUSE THE APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY DEPARTURE ON ERF 606, JAMESTOWN (LU/12594)					

A. BACKGROUND

1. The abovementioned appeals refer.

2. It is put on record that this Appeal deals with two separate but adjoining properties for which separate applications were submitted and processed. The applications for both properties were for temporary use thereof for office purposes, and as it is the endeavor to use the two properties together as a single

entity for offices, it is only proper that the two appeals be considered and decided on together.

3. The Authorised Decision-Maker, on 07 May 2024 and in terms of Section 60 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law, refused the application for temporary departure to permit the utilisation of the existing residential dwelling unit on Erf 621, Jamestown for office purposes.

4. The Authorised Decision-Maker, on 17 October 2024 and in terms of Section 60 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law, also refused the application for temporary departure to permit the utilisation of the existing residential dwelling unit on Erf 606, Jamestown for office purposes.

5. Appeals were received on the 19th of June 2024 in respect of Erf 621 and on the 28th of October 2024 in respect of Erf 606 in terms of Section 79(2) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law from Lourens Booysen of Highwave Consultants Pty (Ltd), on behalf of the registered owners of Erf 621 and Erf 606, Jamestown.

6. The Appellant informed the relevant interested and affected parties of the appeal submitted in respect of Erf 621 and invited the said parties to provide comments on the grounds of appeal. A comment on the appeal was submitted by Susan McNaughton on the 19th of June 2024 in respect of Erf 621. Deputy Mayor Mynard Slabbert, as Councilor of Ward 21, provided responding comments on the comments submitted by Susan McNaughton on the 20th of June 2024. No comments on the appeal in respect of Erf 606 were requested or received as no

objections were received during the land use planning application public participation process.

7. The appeal assessment report for Erf 621 was submitted in terms of Section 81(6) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law for comment to the Appellant and the interested / affected parties on the on the 12th of November 2024. Susan Mc Naughton and Maléne Campbell of Highwave Consultants Pty (Ltd) submitted their comments on the appeal on the 14th and the 19th of November 2024 respectively.

8. The appeal assessment report for Erf 606 was submitted in terms of Section 81(6) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law for comment to the Appellant on the 5th of February 2025. Lourens Booysen of Highwave Consultants Pty (Ltd) submitted comments on the 11th of February 2025.

9. The Appeal Authority granted the Appellant's request for an oral hearing in respect of Erf 621 which was held on the 6th of February 2025, and during which the Appellant was afforded an opportunity to present the grounds of the said appeal that were submitted. Both Susan McNaughton and Deputy Mayor Mynard Slabbert, as Councilor of Ward 21 were afforded an opportunity to make oral presentations or to ask clarifying questions. The appeal submitted in respect of Erf 606 was also included in the Appellant's written representations as it forms an integral part of the use of the two properties as a single office entity.

10. After careful perusal and consideration of all the relevant information, which included the relevant provisions of the By-law, the motivation and documentation submitted as part of the land use applications, the written appeals, the reports of

the relevant Authorised Employees, the written submissions and presentations made during the oral hearing, I have taken the following decision.

B. APPEAL RESOLUTION

The appeals submitted against the decisions of the Authorised Decision-Maker dated 07 May 2024, in respect of the subject application on Erf 621, Jamestown and dated 17 October 2024, in respect of the subject application on Erf 606, Jamestown **BE UPHELD**, and that the subject decisions, **BE REVOKED** in terms of Section 81(7)(b) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law and **BE REPLACED** as follows:

1. That the following applications in terms of the Section 15(2) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law, namely:

   1.1 The application in terms of Section 15(2)(c) of the said By-law for temporary departure to permit the utilization of the existing residential dwelling unit on Erf 621, Jamestown for office purposes;

   1.2 The application in terms of Section 15(2)(c) of the said By-law for temporary departure to permit the utilization of the existing residential dwelling unit on Erf 606, Jamestown for office purposes;

BE APPROVED in terms of Section 60 of the said By-law and subject to conditions of approval.

2. The approval is subject to the following **conditions** imposed in terms of Section 66 of the said By-law:

2.1 The approval only applies to the proposed applications under consideration and shall not be construed as authority to depart from any other legal prescriptions or requirements from Council or other legislation or By-laws or Regulations that may be applicable.

2.2 The approval granted shall not exempt the applicant from complying with any other legal prescriptions or requirements that might have a bearing on the proposed use.

2.3 The activity hereby permitted and use of the properties for office purposes be limited to the existing residential dwelling units located on Erf 621 and Erf 601 as indicated on Site Plan 1 and Site Plan 2, attached as **Annexure A.**

2.4 The land use hereby permitted be restricted to office use for the purpose of administrative activities, including but limited to on-site visitor / client meetings or consultations, and that no other business activities are permitted.

2.5 The storage, manufacturing or assembling of any material, goods or equipment on the subject properties are strictly prohibited.

2.6 No trade goods, products or materials are to be received, displayed, sold or dispatched on or from the subject properties.

2.7 The number of office employees be restricted to a maximum of 10 people at a time for both properties as a collective.

2.8 The activity hereby permitted be allowed to only operate during 07:00am to 17:00pm on weekdays.

2.9 That the permitted temporary office use on Erf 621 and Erf 606 be limited to the applicant business entity and the renting of office space to other business entities or individuals are strictly prohibited.

2.10 No more than a total of 8 vehicles related to the office use activity on the subject properties as a collective are permitted to park on-site at a time and no off-site parking is permitted.

2.11 The on and off-site movement of the vehicles related to the office use activity must be kept to a minimum and must be conducted in such a manner not to cause any undue nuisance to surrounding neighbours or traffic congestion.

2.12 Screening in the form of appropriate landscaping must be provided along the street boundary of Erf 606 to soften the visual impact of the main parking area located on the said property.

2.13 Sufficient parking be provided at a ratio of 1 bay per office employee should one of the properties be sold, and / or should the use of one of the properties revert to residential while the other property continues to be used in accordance with this approval. In such a case parking related to the

office use must be provided on the property where the office activity is conducted.

2.14 The parking or storage of any other vehicles not associated with the office or residential use of the subject properties are strictly prohibited.

2.15 The functional use of the building structures as residential units must be retained, and the façade and outdoor appearance of the existing dwelling units must be retained and no structural changes which are detrimental to the residential character of the area are permitted.

2.16 No advertising or directional signs may be displayed other than a single on-site non-illuminated sign which does not project over a property boundary and which does not exceed 0.5m. An application for any signage must be submitted to the Stellenbosch Municipality Heritage Resources Section for consideration.

2.17 The conditions of the **Directorate: Infrastructure Services** as specified in the memorandums dated 09 September 2021 and 13 September 2021, attached as **ANNEXURE B**, be complied with.

2.18 The validity period of this temporary departure approval is calculated form the date of final notification of this decision.

3. The reasons for the above decision are as follows:

3.1 Offices are classified as a "soft" type of business and are deemed compatible with residential areas due to their low-impact nature, typically involving

administrative work with minimal noise and traffic, unlike industries such as manufacturing or warehousing.

3.1 The approval is temporary and valid for only five years. If the proposed four (4) on-site parking bays prove insufficient and cause traffic issues, the Municipality may choose not to extend the approval beyond this period.

3.2 No external alterations or renovations will be made to the building's façade, ensuring it retains the appearance of a dwelling house and preserves the character of the area and the parking is proposed to be provided at the rear of the property. Only internal modifications will be undertaken to accommodate the office use.

3.3 Given the above, if the proposed use discontinues for any reason, the building can easily be reverted to residential use.

3.4 The approval will not set a precedent for similar uses, as each application is evaluated on its own merits.

3.5 The approval of this proposal will not grant commercial or business rights, as the zoning will remain unchanged, and the approval will be restricted to office use only.

4 Matters to be noted:

4.1 The subject properties fall outside of the Stellenbosch Municipal electrical supply area and all electrical requirements must be obtained from Eskom.

4.2 A temporary departure is granted for a maximum period of five years in accordance with Section 18(1)(b) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law whereafter the use of the properties must revert to its Conventional Residential Zone primary use rights. In accordance with Section 18(4) of the said Bylaw may not be approved more than once in respect of a particular use on a specific land unit.

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

4.3 Should, after following due process -

i. The subject approved land use remains in breach of complying with any of the conditions of approval required for enacting the subject approval, and/ or

ii. The operational use of the offices be in breach of any of the conditions of approval, inclusive of persistent complaints of any undue negative impacts, and/ or

iii. The properties be used for any unauthorised uses not permitted in terms of this approval,

the authorised official of the Municipality will exercise its discretion in terms of Section 90(c) of the Municipal Land Use Planning By-law to withdraw the subject approval granted and the building structures to be reverted to uses that are in line with the Conventional Residential Zone primary use rights of the properties.

SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** 03/04/2025

Executive Mayor Jeremy Fasser

(Appeal Authority in terms of Section 79(1) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law)

9.1.2	**REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [JANUARY - MARCH 2025]**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: REPORT ON THE DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN CONSULTATION WITH THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE [JANUARY – MARCH 2025]

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council of the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor on matters resolved under the authority delegated to the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Mayoral Committee, for meetings from January to March 2025 **(**see **APPENDIX 1)**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

As per the delegations from Council and powers vested in the Executive Mayor by legislation. In terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality System of Delegations (2019) EM12 and section 56(5) of the Structures Act, the Executive Mayor must report to Council at such intervals as the latter may determine on decisions taken.

The Executive Mayor is herewith reporting on the decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in consultation the Mayoral Committee.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

"An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor."

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council takes note of the decisions by the Executive Mayor taken in consultation with the Mayoral committee meeting from January until March 2025.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background and discussion.

In terms of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 Section 56 (5) it is stated that:

"An Executive Mayor must report to the municipal council on all decisions taken by the Executive Mayor."

Council approved delegations to the Executive Mayor as per EM 12 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Systems of Delegations, and legislation also contains powers that are vested in the Executive Mayor on which reports are made for notification.

6.3 Financial Implications

Dealt with in terms of the approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

The decisions are in line with approved delegations or powers vesting in the Executive Mayor.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Item 9.1.3 – Council meeting: 2025-01-29

6.7 Risk Implications

Addressed through the content of the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The report was not circulated for comment. The Executive Mayor discusses relevant issues with the Municipal Manager who takes up actions with the Directors directly.

ANNEXURES

Appendix 1: Decisions taken by the Executive Mayor in the period January to March 2025 at Mayoral Committee meetings.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

Name	DONOVAN MULLER
Position	***MANAGER: COUNCILLOR SUPPORT***
Directorate	***CORPORATE SERVICES***
Contact Numbers	***021 8088314***
E-mail Address	***Donovan.Muller@stellenbosch.gov.za***
Report Date	***14 April 2025***

APPENDIX 1

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

MAYCO Meeting Date	Agenda Item no.	Report Subject	Date Resolved	Resolution
2025-01-22	7.3.2	PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 8394 STELLENBOSCH (19 ANDRINGA STREET), REPUBLIQUE CAFÉ (PTY) LTD	2025-01-22	**RESOLVED** 5.1. That the land (erf 8394) measuring approximately 14m² in extent, be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services during the period that the rights are awarded; 5.2 That the application for outdoor dining be considered, for a period of three (3) years, if the applicant complies with the provisions of the Councils resolution on outdoor dining namely: 5.2.1 That no permanent structure or deck be erected without the prior written consent of council, including approved building plans and approval from the Heritage Advisory Committee. 5.2.2 **A minimum of 1.5m (unobstructed walkway) be left open for pedestrian use, adjacent to the street kerb.** In exceptional circumstances, a 1.5m unobstructed walkway adjacent to a shop front, may be allowed, in these instances **a further 0.8m must be left open adjacent to the street kerb.** Any deviations must be approved by the Municipal Manager on application. The impact of proposed outdoor dining on pedestrian movements, is subject to an assessment in terms of the Municipality's Sidewalk Accessibility Policy and the Municipal Manager is mandated to amend the layout and demarcation of the area when assessing applications. 5.2.3 That a site development plan be submitted for approval which must address at least the following requirements: (a) Demarcation of the lease area relative to its abutting context with the street, the user property, and neighbouring properties. The demarcation of the outdoor dining area should preferably where possible be demarcated by natural features like for example plants must be clearly demarcated as per the approved site development plan. The type of demarcation must be done in consultation with the Municipal Manager. If natural features such demarcation is not possible the demarcation must be indicated on the plan with lines and applicable measurements. A line indicating the area for outdoor dining may also be used. In the event that the outdoor dining spills over the demarcated area the furniture will be confiscated.

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

				(b) Indicate the accurate location of all existing infrastructure, landscaping features and street furniture. The layout of all furniture and features that will be used for the outdoor dining activity. 5.2.4 Demarcation must be provided and maintained by the lessee. 5.2.5 No advertising signs(including A- frames) to be placed on the sidewalk or displayed against the building without the prior approval of council the Municipal Manager or delegate and if such signs is displayed, it must be within the demarcated area. All signs displayed outside the demarcated area may be removed by law enforcement and outdoor dining furniture outside the demarcated area can be confiscated and repeated offences may result therein that the lease be cancelled forthwith after a 30 day notice period. 5.2.6 All umbrellas to be used has to be at least 2.2m high. and may not have any signage on them. 5.2.7 Any awnings will require pre-approval from council. 5.2.8 Council is indemnified against all possible 3rd party claims. 5.2.9 The municipality or other public service providers must not be prohibited from maintaining, repairing, upgrading and / or installing new public services within the leased area. For planned maintenance and repairs, upgrades or new installations, the applicant will be provided with a 5-day written notice to remove all furniture for the municipality and any other public service provider to gain access. For emergency work the applicant will be required to remove everything immediately for the municipality or other public service providers to gain access. 5.2.10 The municipality reserves the right to end the lease agreement when the need arises, i.e. when the leased area is required for municipal or other public services purposes or when the applicant refuses the municipality or other public service providers access if required. 5.3 That the rental amount be determined by the Municipal Manager in terms of the approved tariffs and an escalation of CPI per annum applies. 5.4 Where the lessee does not comply with the conditions attach to the lease within 30 days after receipt of the approval, the approval may be withdrawn and the lease ended after a 30 day notice period. Such establishment will not be allowed to trade on Municipal Property until they comply and then re-apply for approval. 5.5 The lease agreement with the municipality must be signed within 30 days after receipt of the letter of approval and the draft agreement.

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

				5.6 Where the lessee put furniture or signs outside the demarcated agreed areas such furniture and signs will be removed by Law Enforcement without further notice after a notice was served on the establishment.
2025-01-22	7.3.3	PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 13830 STELLENBOSCH (109 DORP STREET), GELATO LAB	2025-01-22	**RESOLVED** 5.1. That the land (erf 13830) measuring approximately 14m² in extent, be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services during the period that the rights are awarded; 5.2 That the application for outdoor dining be approved for a period of 3 years with the option of a renewal if both parties agrees, subject to the following conditions: 5.2.1 That no permanent structure or deck be erected without the prior written consent of council, including approved building plans and approval from the Heritage Advisory Committee. 5.2.2 A minimum of 1.5m (unobstructed walkway) be left open for pedestrian use, adjacent to the street kerb. In exceptional circumstances, a 1.5m unobstructed walkway adjacent to a shop front, may be allowed, in these instances a further 0.8m must be left open adjacent to the street kerb. Any deviations must be approved by the Municipal Manager on application. The impact of proposed outdoor dining on pedestrian movements, is subject to an assessment in terms of the Municipality's Sidewalk Accessibility Policy and the Municipal Manager is mandated to amend the layout and demarcation of the area when assessing applications. 5.2.3 That a site development plan be submitted for approval which must address at least the following requirements: (a) Demarcation of the lease area relative to its abutting context with the street, the user property, and neighbouring properties. The demarcation of the outdoor dining area should preferably where possible be demarcated by natural features like for example plants must be clearly demarcated as per the approved site development plan. The type of demarcation must be done in consultation with the Municipal Manager. If natural features such demarcation is not possible the demarcation must be indicated on the plan with lines and applicable measurements. A line indicating the area for outdoor dining may also be used. In the event that the outdoor dining spills over the demarcated area the furniture will be confiscated.

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

				(b) Indicate the accurate location of all existing infrastructure, landscaping features and street furniture. The layout of all furniture and features that will be used for the outdoor dining activity. 5.2.4 Demarcation must be provided and maintained by the lessee. 5.2.5 No advertising signs(including A- frames) to be placed on the sidewalk or displayed against the building without the prior approval of council the Municipal Manager or delegate and if such signs is displayed, it must be within the demarcated area. All signs displayed outside the demarcated area may be removed by law enforcement and outdoor dining furniture outside the demarcated area can be confiscated and repeated offences may result therein that the lease be cancelled forthwith after a 30 day notice period. 5.2.6 All umbrellas to be used has to be at least 2.2m high. and may not have any signage on them. 5.2.7 Any awnings will require pre-approval from council. 5.2.8 Council is indemnified against all possible 3rd party claims. 5.2.9 The municipality or other public service providers must not be prohibited from maintaining, repairing, upgrading and / or installing new public services within the leased area. For planned maintenance and repairs, upgrades or new installations, the applicant will be provided with a 5-day written notice to remove all furniture for the municipality and any other public service provider to gain access. For emergency work the applicant will be required to remove everything immediately for the municipality or other public service providers to gain access. 5.2.10 The municipality reserves the right to end the lease agreement when the need arises, i.e. when the leased area is required for municipal or other public services purposes or when the applicant refuses the municipality or other public service providers access if required. 5.3 That the rental amount be determined by the Municipal Manager in terms of the approved tariffs and an escalation of CPI per annum applies. 5.4 Where the lessee does not comply with the conditions attach to the lease within 30 days after receipt of the approval, the approval may be withdrawn and the lease ended after a 30 day notice period. Such establishment will not be allowed to trade on Municipal Property until they comply and then re-apply for approval.

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

				5.5 The lease agreement with the municipality must be signed within 30 days after receipt of the letter of approval and the draft agreement. 5.6 Where the lessee put furniture or signs outside the demarcated agreed areas such furniture and signs will be removed by Law Enforcement without further notice after a notice was served on the establishment.
2025-01-22	7.3.6	APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION OF ERF 286 GROENDAL (LE ROUX)	2025-01-22	**RESOLVED** (a) that the portion of Erf 286 Groendal (Le Roux) be identified on which Efata creche is build, as land not needed to provide the minimum basic level of municipal services; (b) that Efata Educare be, in principle, allowed to lease the premises for a period of 9 years 11 months; (c) that a public participation process be followed whereafter the matter will return to the Executive Mayoral Committee for a final decision after consideration of the inputs; and **(d)** that a valuator be appointed to determine the fair market rental of the premises and that Efata be allowed to pay 10% of the fair market value as monthly rental.
2025-01-22	7.3.7	APPLICATION TO LEASE PORTION OF FARM 528, STELLENBOSCH (MOUNTAIN BREEZE) FOR EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE	2025-01-22	**RESOLVED** (a) that the portion on which the telecommunication base station is situated be identified as land not needed for basic municipal services; (b) that the rental be on month-to-month basis until all the other legislative requirements are taken care off where this property is concerned; (c) that a valuator be appointed to determine the monthly rental payable by the applicant; and

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

				(d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to determine the monthly rental based on the valuation report and enter into negotiations with the applicant to finalise the agreement.
2025-02-19	7.3.2	APPLICATION FROM HANNA CHARITY AND EMPOWERMENT FOUNDATION TO LEASE A PORTION OF ERF 11705 STELLENBOSCH (CLOETESVILLE)	2025-02-19	**RESOLVED** (a) that erf 11705 be identified as land not needed for the delivery of basic municipal services; (b) that the request from the applicant be approved in principle to lease erf 11705 for a period of 9 years 11 months; (c) that the intention to lease the property to the applicant be published for a period of 21 days to solicit comments/inputs/alternative suggestions during the public participation process; (d) that a valuator determines a market related rental before the item returns to council for a final decision; (e) that it be noted that the applicant undertook to the do access control for the piece of land that may still be used as a park; and (f) that this application be resubmitted to the Mayora Committee after the public participation process.
2025-02-19	7.3.4	APPLICATION FROM THE EARLY EDUCATION CENTRE (TEEC) TO LEASE A PORTION OF ERF 8915 STELLENBOSCH (CLOETESVILLE)	2025-02-19	**RESOLVED** That the application is not supported and not approved.
2025-03-24	7.3.3	A PORTION OF ERF 9190 STELLENBOSCH (TECHNOPARK): APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION OF MUNICIPAL LAND	2025-03-24	**RESOLVED** (a) that the lease is approved in principle; (b) that the proposed lease be advertised for public input and the item return to Mayco after the public participation process; (c) that the application be dealt with in terms of the parking tariffs as approved by Council for a period of 3-years with an option to extend;

MATTERS RESOLVED UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED TO THE MAYOR / MAYORAL COMMITTEE: JANUARY – MARCH 2025

		FOR PARKING PURPOSES		(d) that the municipal manager be mandated to conclude the lease agreement in line with council approved tariffs and a termination clause of 3 months; and (e) that any capital investment by the lessee can be offset against the rental.
2025-03-24	7.3.5	APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF A PORTION OF FARM 1653 LA MOTTE BY GH BUILDING SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD FOR STORAGE PURPOSES PARKING TRUCKS AND TRACTOR LOADER BACKHO AND STORAGE OF BUILDING MATERIALS	2025-03-24	**RESOLVED** that the Mayoral Committee does not support the application as the property is needed for municipal services.
2025-03-24	7.3.8	APPLICATION FOR LEASE AGREEMENT: STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT RIDING CLUB: FARM 502N STELLENBOSCH RD	2025-03-24	**RESOLVED** (a) that farm 502N, Stellenbosch is identified as land not needed for basic Municipal Services; (b) that the application from the Riding Club be considered including the rental amount of 30% of the market related price in terms of council policies; (c) that if the lease agreement is longer than 9 years and 11 months the intention to lease be advertised for public participation to request inputs/objections/alternative offers and return to Mayco for final approval; and (d) that the lessee be responsible to maintain the land and any structures on it.

9.2	REPORT/S BY THE SPEAKER

9.2.1	QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 3RD QUARTER OF 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: ***Good Governance***
Meeting Date: **30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT – WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING 3RD QUARTER OF 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

For Council to take note of the Functioning of Ward Committees within the Stellenbosch municipal areas.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For notification by Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 73 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 and Regulations, Ward Committees must be established for each ward within the municipal area within 120 days after the election.

The System of Delegations of the Stellenbosch Municipality (S6 and S7) designates the Speaker of Stellenbosch Municipality to facilitate the establishment of Ward Committees in line with the provisions and stipulations of the Municipal Structures Act and Council's policy for the establishment of Ward Committees.

At the Council meeting of 30 March 2022, Council noted the establishment of Ward Committees for all 23 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Wards who did not have the full complement of Ward Committees members were allowed to co-opt members in line with Council Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees. All ward committees are fully functional and are performing all duties as set out in the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

Attached herewith as **ANNEXURE A** is a table outlining the functioning of all Ward Committees for the period January – March 2025, including dates and number of Ward Committee meetings held to date.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council notes the functioning of Ward Committees in all 23 wards; and

(b) that Council takes note of the number of Ward Committee and Sector meetings held to date in all 23 wards from January – March 2025.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.2 <u>Background</u>

In terms of In terms of the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees amended and adopted by Council on 23 November 2021, the Speaker of Council is the custodian of Ward Committees. The Speaker must, in collaboration with Ward Councillors, regulate and monitor the frequency of ward committee and community report back meetings and must through his/her office ensure functionality of ward committees, as outlined in paragraphs 15(1) and 15(3 and 4) of Council's Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

In terms of section 73 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998 and Regulations, Ward Committees must be established for each ward within the municipal area within 120 days after the election.

6.2 Discussion

At the meeting of 30 March 2022 Council noted the establishment of Ward Committees for all 23 wards within the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Wards who did not have the full complement of Ward Committees members were allowed to co-opt members in line with Council Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

All ward committees are fully functional and are performing all duties as set out in the Policy and Procedures for Ward Committees.

Attached herewith as **ANNEXURE A** is a table outlining the functioning of all Ward Committees, including dates and number of Ward Committee meetings for the period January to March 2025.

6.3 Financial Implications

As per the approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with approved delegations, legislation and Council policies.

6.5 Staff Implications

Ward Administrators have been appointed to assist with the functioning of Ward Committees. Where vacancies exist, there are processes in place to fill the vacancies.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

28th COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-01-29: ITEM 16.1

6.7 Risk Implications

This report addresses the risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The report was not circulated for comment

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Summary of Ward Committee and Public Meetings held: January – March 2025

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Jacqueline Beerwinkel
POSITION	***EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICER***
DIRECTORATE	***CORPORATE SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021808 8618***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Jacqueline.Beerwinkel@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***30 April 2025***

ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE A: SUMMARY OF WARD COMMITTEE AND PUBLIC MEETINGS HELD: JANUARY – MARCH 2025.

WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS: JANUARY – MARCH 2025					
Wards	**No of WC Members**	**No of WC Meetings**	**Meeting dates (WC)**	**Public / Report back meetings**	**IDP attendance of w comm**
1	7	2	29/01/2025; 26/03/2025		
2	9	2	27/02/2025; 27/03/2025	12/03/2025	
3	7	2	30/01/2025; 27/03/2025	06/03/2025	
4	8	2	21/01/2025; 17/03/2025		
5	10	3	21/01/2025; 04/02/2025; 04/03/2025		
6	8	2	05/02/2025; 05/03/2025		
7	10	3	22/01/2025; 12/02/2025; 12/03/2025		
8	9	1	20/02/2025		
9	8	2	04/02/2025; 18/02/2025		
10	8	2	17/02/2025; 03/03/2025	26/02/2025	
11	10	3	23/01/2025; 13/02/2025; 18/03/2025		
12	10	2	20/01/2025; 17/03/2025		
13	10	3	28/01/2025; 20/02/2025; 27/03/2025		

Wards	No of WC Members	No of WC Meetings	Meeting dates (WC)	Public / Report back meetings	IDP attendance of w comm
14	10	3	23/01/2025; 20/02/2025; 27/03/2025		
15	10	3	22/01/2025; 12/02/2025; 12/03/2025		
16	10	3	12/02/2025; 19/02/2025; 18/03/2025		
17	7	3	27/01/2025; 27/02/2025; 26/03/2025		
18	10	3	27/01/2025; 03/02/2025; 03/03/2025		
19	8	2	26/02/2025; 06/03/2025		
20	9	2	11/02/2025; 11/03/2025		
21	7	2	04/02/2025; 04/03/2025		
22	9	2	05/02/2025; 05/03/2025		
23	10	3	28/01/2025; 04/03/2025; 25/03/2025		

9.3	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER [MS G METTLER]

9.3.1	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024

2. PURPOSE

To report to Council on the decisions taken by the Municipal Manager and the Directors in terms of Council's System of Delegations for the period 1 October 2024 until 31 December 2024, in compliance with Section 63 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, read in conjunction with the System of Delegations as approved by Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In view of the legislative stipulations, attached is a summary as **ANNEXURE 1** of decisions taken by each Directorate. The report is for noting purposes.

Furthermore, these delegations only indicate the delegations exercised as delegated by Council to the various Senior Managers.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council takes note of the decisions taken for the period 1 October 2024 until 31 December 2024, by the following Section 56 Managers:

- Municipal Manager – Ms G Mettler (1 October 2024 – 31 December 2024)
- Chief Financial Officer – Mr Kevin Carolus (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Infrastructure Services – Mr S Chandaka (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Planning and Economic Development – Mr A Barnes (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Corporate Services – Ms A de Beer (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024)
- Director Community and Protection Services – Mr G Boshoff (1 October 2024 - 31 December 2024).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Section 63 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 reads as follows:

"A political structure, political office bearer, Councillor or staff member of a municipality to whom a delegating authority has been delegated or sub-delegated a power or duty,

must report to the delegating authority at such intervals as the delegating authority may require, on decisions taken in terms of that delegated or sub-delegated power or duty since the last report."

6.2 Discussion

The report outlines the delegations exercised to the various Senior Managers as delegated by Council.

6.3 Financial Implications

As per approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

Compliance with Council's System of Delegations and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

The report does not have any staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

26TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-10-30: ITEM 9.3.1

NOTED

the decisions taken for the period 1 July 2024 until 30 September 2024, by the following Section 56 Managers:

- Municipal Manager – Ms G Mettler (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Chief Financial Officer – Mr K Carolus (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Infrastructure Services – Mr S Chandaka (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Planning and Economic Development – Mr A Barnes (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Corporate Services – Ms A de Beer (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Community and Protection Services – Mr G Boshoff (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)

6.7 Risk Implications

None either than the decisions that were taken by the Senior Managers as delegated by Council.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

No comments were required from Senior Manager.

ANNEXURES

Delegations exercised by Directorates: 1 October 2024 – 31 December 2024. **(Appendix will be distributed under separate cover in due course)**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	G Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	23 January 2025

9.3.2	DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 JANUARY 2025 UNTIL 31 MARCH 2025

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: DECISIONS TAKEN BY DIRECTORATES IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY FROM 1 OCTOBER 2024 UNTIL 31 DECEMBER 2024

2. PURPOSE

To report to Council on the decisions taken by the Municipal Manager and the Directors in terms of Council's System of Delegations for the period 1 January 2025 until 31 March 2025, in compliance with Section 63 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, read in conjunction with the System of Delegations as approved by Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In view of the legislative stipulations, attached is a summary as **ANNEXURE 1** of decisions taken by each Directorate. The report is for noting purposes.

Furthermore, these delegations only indicate the delegations exercised as delegated by Council to the various Senior Managers.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council takes note of the decisions taken for the period 1 January 2025 until 31 March 2025, by the following Section 56 Managers:

- Municipal Manager – Ms G Mettler (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Chief Financial Officer – Mr Kevin Carolus (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Director Infrastructure Services – Mr S Chandaka (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Director Planning and Economic Development – Mr A Barnes (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025)
- Director Corporate Services – Ms A de Beer (1 January 2025 – 17 March 2025)
- Director Community and Protection Services – Mr G Boshoff (1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Section 63 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 reads as follows:

"A political structure, political office bearer, Councillor or staff member of a municipality to whom a delegating authority has been delegated or sub-delegated a power or duty, must report to the delegating authority at such intervals as the delegating authority may require, on decisions taken in terms of that delegated or sub-delegated power or duty since the last report."

6.2 Discussion

The report outlines the delegations exercised to the various Senior Managers as delegated by Council.

6.3 Financial Implications

As per approved budget.

6.4 Legal Implications

Compliance with Council's System of Delegations and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

The report does not have any staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

26TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-10-30: ITEM 9.3.1

NOTED

the decisions taken for the period 1 July 2024 until 30 September 2024, by the following Section 56 Managers:

- Municipal Manager – Ms G Mettler (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Chief Financial Officer – Mr K Carolus (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Infrastructure Services – Mr S Chandaka (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Planning and Economic Development – Mr A Barnes (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Corporate Services – Ms A de Beer (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)
- Director Community and Protection Services – Mr G Boshoff (1 July 2024 – 30 September 2024)

6.7 Risk Implications

None either than the decisions that were taken by the Senior Managers as delegated by Council.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

No comments were required from Senior Manager.

ANNEXURES

Delegations exercised by Directorates: 1 January 2025 – 31 March 2025. **(Appendix will be distributed under separate cover in due course)**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	G Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	23 January 2025

10.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD J FASSER]**

10.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]**

NONE

10.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR TO KUMM]**

NONE

10.3	**CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)**

10.3.1	**RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK**

Collaborator No: **783649**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: DISPOSAL OF ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK

2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback and obtain Council's final approval for the sale of erf 748 Franschhoek situated in Caberierre Street in Franschhoek.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 30 July 2024 Council considered an application by GH Building Supplies to lease Erf 748 Franschhoek for private business purposes. It was however resolved that the property was not needed to provide basic municipal services and that same should be sold on auction and a valuation needs to be obtained to determine a fair market value. A valuation report was obtained, and the auctioneer was instructed to proceed with the auction.

On 31 March 2025 an auction was held at the property by Ikapa Auctioneers and the highest bid received on the day was from Space Link Capital (Pty) Ltd in the amount of R2.55 million. The purchaser was able to pay the deposit on the day to secure the purchase. Council needs to consider and approve the sale of the property based on the offer received on the day in order for the purchase of the property to continue. Council should note that the offer to purchase is lower than the valuation as per the valuation report received.

The purchaser requested that a suspensive condition be added to the offer to purchase that the telecommunications tower that is currently on the property be removed. The telecommunications tower was initially erected by Eagle Towers who had a lease agreement with the Municipality which they ceded to Helios Towers. The agreement is currently running on a month-to-month basis and Helios Towers has been informed that the property might be sold on auction. Should Council approve the offer to purchase then Helios Towers will be informed to deconstruct the telecommunications base within 60 days.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council takes note of the auction of Erf 748 Franschhoek which was held on 31 March 2025;

(b) that Council accepts the offer received from Space Link Capital (Pty) Ltd which is attached to the item as **APPENDIX 2** and approves the sale of Erf 748 Franschhoek; and

(c) that Council confirms that Helios Towers be informed that the lease agreement is terminated, and that the telecommunications tower needs to be deconstructed.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

Erf 748 Franschhoek is for the most part an undeveloped property situated in Caberierre Street in Franschhoek. It has a telecommunications tower on the property which Helios Towers is currently paying rent for. In July 2024 an item was prepared for consideration by the Executive Mayoral Committee for GH Building supplies to lease the property to make use of the premises for business purposes. The Executive Mayoral Committee recommended to Council that the property be sold on auction and on 30 July 2024 Council resolved that the property be sold to the highest bidder based on a valuation report to be obtained by the administration.

A valuation report was obtained, and the auction took place on 31 March 2025.

6.2. DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Valuation Report and Offer to Purchase

A valuation report was obtained and is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**. The valuation report indicates that the fair market value for the property is R 2 995 000.00. The zoning of the property is Light Industrial and there are not many other Light Industrial zoned properties in the area that the valuator could make use of the determine the fair market value. It appears from the valuation report that it was mostly compared to residential sales in the area.

On date of auction the highest bid that was received was R 2 550 000.00 which is below the market value indicated on the valuation report. A copy of the Offer to Purchase is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. Several estate agents from the community attended the auction on the day and confirmed that it was a decent offer taking into consideration the location (right next to the river) and the flood damage from 2024. The valuation amount was not declared at the auction as it did not form part of the previous item and was therefore not public knowledge.

The purchaser has indicated that they are not of the intention of rezoning the property and that they intend on developing the property within the current zoning which means employment opportunities for the community.

6.2.2 Property description

Erf 748 Franschhoek is situated in Caberierre Street in Franschhoek as indicated below in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2.

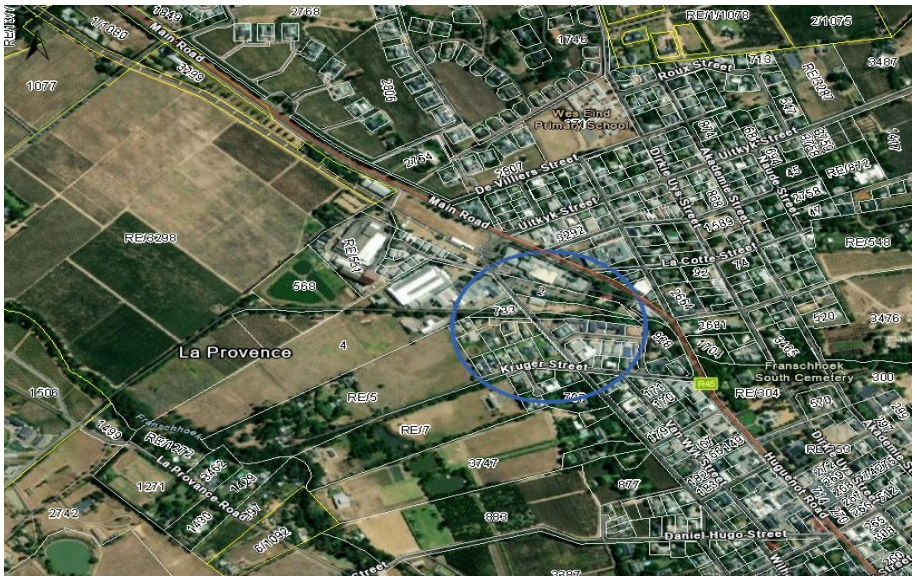


Fig. 1 Location and Context

Fig 2. The site

6.2.3 Ownership and Zoning

The ownership of the property vests with Stellenbosch Municipality since 1990 and the current zoning is Light Industrial.

6.2.4 Legal Framework

6.2.4.1: Municipal Finance management act, no 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

In terms of section 14(1) of the MFMA *"a municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services."*

Further, in terms of sub-section (2*)" a municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public—*

(a) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and

(b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset."

In terms of subsection (5) *"any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the supply chain management policy which the municipality must have and maintain in terms of section111."*

6.2.4.2 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (ATR)

In terms of Regulation 5 of the ATR :-

"1) A municipality may transfer or dispose of a non-exempted capital asset only after—

(a) the accounting officer has in terms of regulation 6 conducted a public participation process to facilitate the determinations a municipal council must make in terms of section 14(2)(a) and (b) of the Act; and

(b) the municipal council—

(i) has made the determinations required by section 14(2)(a) and (b) and*

(ii) has as a consequence of those determinations approved in principle that the capital asset may be transferred or disposed of.

*(2) Sub-regulation (1)(a) must be complied with only if the capital asset proposed to be transferred or disposed of is a high value *capital asset.* * i.e. in excess of R50M

6.2.4.3 Property Management Policy

In terms of par.7.2.1of the policy, "***unless otherwise provided for in this policy****, the disposal of Viable Immovable property shall be effected-*

(a) by means of a process of ***public competition****; and*

(b) ***at market value*** *except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands*

Further, in terms of par.7.2.3, before alienating Immovable property or rights in Immovable property the Municipality shall be satisfied that ***alienation is the appropriate methodology and that reasonable economic, environmental and***

***social return cannot be derived whilst ownership of the Immovable property or Property rights is retained by the Municipality**.*

In term of par.9.1 of the Policy, the Municipality may use any of the following methods, depending on the circumstances pertaining the specific Immovable property:

a) The type of a formal tender may vary, depending on the nature of the transaction:

i) Outright tender may be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership is not complex, and the Municipality is seeking obligations to be placed on the successful tenderer which are clear and capable of specification in advance.

ii) Qualified tenders/call for proposals will be appropriate where the Immovable property ownership position is complex or the development proposals for the Immovable property are insufficiently identified or otherwise incapable of detailed specification at the pre-tender stage.

iii) Call for proposals on a build-operate transfer (B.O.T) basis will be used if a developer is required to undertake the construction, including the financing, of a facility on Municipal-owned land, and the operation and maintenance thereof. The developer operates the facility over a fixed term during which it is allowed to charge facility users appropriate fees, rentals and charges not exceeding those proposed in its bid or as negotiated and incorporated in the contract, to enable the developer to recover its investment and operating and maintenance expenses in the project. The developer transfers the facility to the municipality at the end of the fixed term.

b) The nature of the formal tender process is that a legally binding relationship is formed between the parties when the Municipality accepts a tender in writing. It is essential therefore that every aspect of the disposal is specified in the tender documents. The tender documents could include a contract for sale or lease which could be completed with the tenderer's details, the tender price and be signed by the tenderer. A binding legal agreement is created upon the acceptance of the writing of a tender by the Municipality.

c) Such a process may, depending on the nature of the transaction, include a two-stage or two- envelope bidding process (proposal call) in terms of which only those bidders that meet the pre-qualification criteria specified in the first stage are entitled to participate in the second stage.

6.2.4.4 Public Auction

a) Disposal by public auction may be appropriate where there is no obvious potential purchaser and where speed and the best price can be obtained by auction.

b) The decision to dispose of Immovable property by way of public auction must be recorded in writing and must include-

(i) the reasons justifying a disposal by public auction;

(ii) the reserve price, if any, for the auction;

(iii) the authority for a staff member to attend the auction and to act on behalf of the Municipality.

c) The contract for sale or lease must be ready for exchange at the auction.

d) The binding contract will be made on the acceptance of the highest bid providing it has reached the reserve price. Contracts for the sale or lease will immediately be signed and exchanged.

e) The terms and conditions of each auction shall be determined on a project-by-project basis, appropriate to the specific characteristics and attributes of the Immovable property, and to the Municipality's strategic objectives.

f) Where the services of an auctioneer are utilised, the auctioneer's commission shall be payable by the successful bidder and shall not form part of the financial offer to the Municipality.

6.3 Financial Implications

The offer received on the day of the auction was for R2.55 million. The purchaser will pay all the transfer fees and auctioneer's commission so there will be no further expenses for the municipality. As this was on public auction no further Public Participation process is required, and Treasury's views also do not have to be solicited.

6.4 Legal Implications

The legal implications are discussed in the item and complied with.

6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

24TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-07-30: ITEM 10.3.2

RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)

(a) that the land be identified as not required for the provision of basic Municipal Services;

(b) that the erf be sold on auction and that the market related price to be determined as the base price for the auction;

(c) that application to lease the property by GH Building Supplies is not approved.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risk of not accepting the offer is that the property will remain vacant and could be used as a dumping site or subjected to illegal invasion.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure

No objections from the Infrastructure Directorate.

6.8.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services

6.8.4 CFO

6.8.5 Municipal Manager

Municipal owned property in Franschhoek is very valuable. This property will be sold beneath market price. Council should consider this. Council is currently generating income from the cell tower which will now be lost. The cell tower is essential for connectivity in the modern world and with removal of this tower it will have an effect on connectivity. Council should take this into consideration when deciding on the acceptance of auction price including the fact that the price is beneath market value.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 7.3.2

(a) that the CFO comments or input be obtained before the item goes to Council;
(b) that this item be refined before it goes to Council in order for it to comply with the Asset transfer regulations; and
(c) that after refinement the item be taken straight to Council for a decision.

FURTHER COMMENTS AND INPUT FROM CFO AS PER MAYCO RECOMMENDATION:

Council at the 24th Council Meeting: 2024-07-30 as per item 10.3.2 resolved as follow:

a) that the land be identified as not required for the provision of basic Municipal Services;

b) that the erf be sold on auction and that the market related price to be determined as the base price for the auction;

c) that application to lease the property by GH Building Supplies is not approved.

Council resolved that the property must be sold at auction at a base price equal to its fair market-related value. The offer received is less than this fair market-related value and does not comply with the Council resolution. Further to this, the approved Supply Chain Management Policy states that immovable property may only be sold at market-related prices, except when public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise.

Additionally, the Asset Transfer Regulations specify the following considerations when disposing of an asset below its fair market value:

13. Compensation for transfer of non-exempted municipal capital assets

(1) The compensation payable to a municipality or municipal entity for the transfer of a non-exempted capital asset must, subject to sub regulation (2) –

(a) be consistent with criteria applicable to compensation set out in the disposal management system of the municipality or municipal entity; and

(b) if regulation 12(2)(b) applies to the transfer, reflect fair market value.

(2) If a municipality or municipal entity on account of the public interest, in particular in relation to the plight of the poor, intends to transfer a non-exempted capital asset for less than its fair market value, the municipality or entity must, when considering the proposed transfert6, take into account –

(a) the interests of -

(i) the State; and
(ii) the local community;

(b) the strategic and economic interests of the municipality or municipal entity, including the long-term effect of the decision on the municipality or entity;

(c) the constitutional rights and legal interests of all affected parties;

(d) whether the interests of the parties to the transfer should carry more weight than the interest of the local community, and how the individual interest is weighed against the collective interest; and

(e) whether the local community would be better served if the capital asset is transferred at less than its fair market value, as opposed to a transfer of the asset at fair market value.

In my opinion, the disposal of this particular asset below fair market value does not meet the requirements of the Supply Chain Management Policy and the Asset Transfer Regulations. This will result in non-compliance with Council approved policy and the Asset Transfer Regulations.

Considering the Council resolution of 30 July 2024, the provisions in the Supply Chain Management Policy and the Asset Transfer Regulations, the offer from Space Link Capital (Pty) Ltd is not supported

ANNEXURES:

Appendix 1: Valuation Report

Appendix 2: Offer to Purchase

NAME	**Yolande van den Berg**
POSITION	***Head: Contract Management***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088073***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Yolande.vandenberg@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***07/04/2025***

APPENDIX 1

VALUATION REPORT

ERF 748
FRANSCHHOEK

HCB Property Valuations
35 Long Street
Moorreesburg
7310
Tel: 022 433 2035
Email: admin@hcb.co.za

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This valuation report has been made with the following general assumptions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal description or for matters including legal or title considerations. Title to the property is assumed to be good and marketable unless otherwise stated.
2. The property is valued free and clear of any or all liens or encumbrances unless otherwise stated.
3. Responsible ownership and competent property management are assumed.
4. The information furnished by others is believed to be reliable. However, no warranty is given for its accuracy.
5. All engineering information is assumed to be correct. The plans and illustrative material in this report are included only to assist the reader in visualizing the property.
6. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structures that render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for arranging for engineering studies that may be required to discover them.
7. It is assumed that there is full compliance with all applicable state and local environmental regulations and laws unless non-compliance is stated, defined and considered in the valuation report.
8. It is assumed that all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions have been complied with, unless non-compliance is stated, defined and considered in the valuation report.
9. It is assumed that all required licenses, certificates of occupancy, consents or other legislative or administrative authority from any local or national government or private entity or organization have been or can be obtained or renewed for any use on which the value estimate contained in this report is based.
10. It is assumed that the utilization of the land and improvements is within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespassing unless noted in this report.

Signature

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This valuation report has been made with the following general limiting conditions.

1. The apportionment, if any, of the total valuation figure in this report between land and improvements applies only under the stated client instructions and is hypothetical. The separate allocations for land and buildings must not be used in conjunction with any other valuation and are invalid if so used.
2. Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication. It may not be used for any purpose by any person other than the party to whom it is addressed without the written consent of the valuer, and in any event only with proper written qualification and only in its entirety.
3. The valuer herein by reason of this valuation is not required to give further consultation, testimony, or be in attendance in court with reference to the property in question unless arrangements have been previously made.
4. Neither all nor part of the contents of this report (especially conclusions as the value, the identity of the valuer, or the firm with which the valuer is connected) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales, or other media without the prior written consent and approval of the valuer.
5. Neither the whole nor any part of this valuation report or certificate or any reference thereto may be included in any published document, circular or statement, or published in any way without the valuer's written approval of the form and context in which it may appear. The publication shall deem to include references in company accounts and/or director's reports or any other company statement or circular.
6. The valuation is prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all information and facts which may affect the valuation, has been made to the valuer and no liability or responsibility will be accepted whatsoever for the valuation unless such full disclosure has been made.
7. This valuation is solely for the use of the party to whom it is addressed in accordance with the instructions. Reliance on it by any third party cannot be regarded as reasonable and no responsibility to any third party is or will be accepted for the whole or any part of the valuation.
8. The valuer has no personal interest in the property.
9. In the unlikely event of the client incurring any losses due to negligence of the valuers, valuers in training and assistants, the aggregate amount of the damages recoverable against the valuer shall not exceed the fee for providing the service.

Signature

INDEX **PAGE**

1. INTRODUCTION
1.1 Instruction 6
1.2 Date of Valuation 6
1.3 Date of Inspection 6

2. TITLE DEED DESCRIPTION
2.1 Title Deed 6
2.2 Description 6
2.3 Owner 6
2.4 Extent 6
2.5 Purchase Price 6
2.6 Surveyor General Information 7
2.7 Title Deed Conditions 7

3. LOCAL, PROVINCIAL AND CENTRAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION
3.1 Local Authority 7
3.2 Zoning 7
3.3 Municipal Valuation 8

4. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION
4.1 Location 8
4.2 Infrastructure 8
4.3 Land 8
4.4 improvements 8

5. MARKET ANALYSIS 9

6. METHOD OF VALUATION 9

7. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPARABLES
7.1 Highest and Best use 9
7.2 Comparable Properties 9
7.3 Conclusion 10

8. CERTIFYING OF VALUATION 10

INDEX **PAGE**

9. CAVEATS

9.1	Valuation Standard	11
9.2	Statutory Notices & Unlawful Use	11
9.3	Confidentiality	11
9.4	Final Calculation	11

10. ANNEXURES

10.1	Annexure 1 – Valuers Certificates	12
10.2	Annexure 2 – Instruction	13
10.3	Annexure 3 – Copy of Property Report	14
10.4	Annexure 4 – Locality Plan	15
10.5	Annexure 5 – CSG Diagram of Subject Portion	16
10.6	Annexure 6 – Valuation Certificate	17

1. INTRODUCTION

I, Coenraad Botha, registered as a Professional Valuer in terms of the Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000, do hereby certify that I have identified the subject properties referred to in this report and have obtained all the necessary information to determine the market value thereof.

- *See Annexure 1 for Valuer Certificates*

1.1 Instruction

An instruction was received from Mrs Yolande van den Berg of Stellenbsoch Municipality to attend to the valuation of Erf 748, situated in Franschhoek. The purpose of the valuation is to determine the open market valuation of the Subject Portion as on 1 February 2025.

- *See Annexure 2 for Instruction*

1.2 Date of Valuation

The date of valuation as instructed by the client is 1 February 2025.

1.3 Date of Inspection

The property was inspected on 21 February 2025 by Helen Louwrens, Property Valuation Student at CPUT.

2. TITLE DEED DESCRIPTION

- *See Annexure 3 for Copy of Property Report*

2.1 Title Deed

The property report indicates the title deed number as; T70535/1990.

2.2 Description

The portion can be described as “Erf 748, Franschhoek, Western Cape”. Hereafter in the report we will refer to this portion as “subject portion”.

2.3 Owner

The property report indicates the owner of the subject portion as Mun Stellenbsoch.

2.4 Extent

The full extent of the subject property as per the property report is 849m².

2.5 Purchase Price

Not relevant to this report, because it will not have an impact on Market Value.

2.6 Surveyor General Information

HCB could not find any discrepancies regarding the ground layout with the Surveyor General Information.

2.7 Title Deed Conditions

We could not find any special conditions on subject property that may affect the market value.

3. LOCAL, PROVINCIAL AND CENTRAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION

3.1 Local Authority

This property falls under the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality, situated in the Western Cape.

3.2 Zoning

Industrial – as received on instruction from Stellenbosch Municipality.

Use Zone Table

INDUSTRIAL ZONES		
Industrial Zone 1 (IZI)		
The objective of this zone is to accommodate industry uses and service trades that may be carried out without nuisance to other properties or the general public. These uses may be located next to business uses and in close proximity to residential areas, and do not present a potential negative impact on the character or amenity of such areas.	**Primary use** • Light industry	**Consent uses** • Adult entertainment • Adult services • Adult shop • Aqua-culture • Caretaker's quarters • Convenience shop • Liquor store • Office • Place of entertainment • Place of leisure • Place of worship • Renewable energy infrastructure on dedicated structure or carport • Rooftop base telecommunication station • Truck stop • Truck stop accommodation

3.3 Municipal Valuation

Valuation of Subject portion on 01 July 2021 was R880 000-00. Valuation was done using MASS Appraisal and due to this and date of valuation this is not a true reflection of current value.

4. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

4.1 Location

Subject property is located in the industrial area of Franschhoek, on Cabriere Street. When standing in Cabriere street, erven to the right-hand side of the subject property are predominantly Industrial properties. Erven across the road are all used for residential purposes.

It is my opinion that the subject property should be associated with the industrial/commercial properties, due to location, access and current zoning.

- *See Annexure 4 for Locality Plan*

4.2 Infrastructure

Definition: The infrastructure and services available to a property include essential utilities like water, electricity, sewage, internet, roads, public transport, and amenities such as schools, healthcare, and shopping facilities.

It was noted that all infrastructure is available to the surrounding erven and services are available.

4.3 Land

Subject property is flat and ground conditions are good, therefore our findings that the topography will not affect market value.

4.4 Improvements

The Subject Property is valued as Vacant. Instruction indicated that telecommunication tower will be removed once property is sold.

5. MARKET ANALYSIS

The definition "Market Value" as laid down by the International Valuation Standards Committee is: *"The estimated amount for which an asset should exchange, on the date of valuation, between a willing buyer and a willing seller, in an arms-length transaction, after proper marketing, wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion."*

6. METHOD OF VALUATION

The Comparable Method of valuation is the most suitable method to apply to establish the market value of the subject property. In applying the Comparable Method, it is necessary to investigate the sales of similar types of properties that have been sold.
The below information (see 7.2) is compared to the subject property, which involves judgments as to the degree of similarity regarding value factors such as location, shape of erf and use to which the subject property can be put.

7. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPARABLES

7.1 Highest and Best use

Definition*: "The most probable use of a property which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legally permissible, financially feasible and which result in the highest value of the property being valued".* Therefore, it could be argued that the highest and best use of a property is, which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legal permissible, financially feasible and which result in the best value of the property to be valued.

I believe, due to zoning, industrial usage would achieve highest and best use.

7.2 Comparable Properties

The following sales were noted and used to arrive at an Open Market Valuation of the Subject Property on 1 February 2025.

Erf	Area	Extent	Date	Sale Price	Comment
903	Franschhoek	352m²	2024/07/05	R2 800 000	Residential
541	Franschhoek	802m²	2023/02/08	R5 706 875	Residential
1628	Franschhoek	524m²	2022/11/22	R3 565 000	Residential

7.3 Conclusion

Vacant residential land in the area sells for between R6 800-00/m² and R7 900-00/m², providing a reliable benchmark for land values in the absence of vacant industrial land sales. While residential and industrial properties serve different purposes, both land types share fundamental market drivers, including location, demand, and development potential. Adjustments will be made to account for zoning differences, permissible bulk, infrastructure requirements, and market-specific demand to ensure an accurate and justified valuation. This approach aligns with industry best practices, ensuring a market-supported estimate when direct industrial land comparables are unavailable.

Due to the location of the subject property, the shape, and current usage, it is my opinion to adjust the lowest tariff with 50%.

I believe a rate/m² of R3 400-00 is applicable to the subject property.

8 CERTIFYING OF VALUE

I hereby certify that I have identified the subject property and obtained all the necessary information to determine the market value thereof.

Accordingly, I hereby certify that in my opinion, to the best of my knowledge, skill and expertise, the value of the subject property on 1 February 2025 to be R2 995 000-00 (two million nine hundred and ninety-five thousand rand) VAT EXCLUDED.

Hendrik Coenraad Botha
Professional Valuer
Registration Number: 5601

21 February 2025
Date of Signature

9 CAVEATS

This valuation has been prepared on the assumption that full disclosure of all relevant information and factors that may impact the valuation has been provided. We accept no liability or responsibility for the valuation in instances where such full disclosure has not been made.

9.1Valuation Standard

This valuation has been conducted in accordance with the guidelines set forth by the South African Institute of Valuers for valuation reports.

9.2 Statutory Notices and Unlawful Use

In cases where Title Deeds have not been reviewed, we have assumed that the property and its value are unaffected by any statutory notices or conditions of Title. Additionally, we assume that neither the property, its condition, its current use, nor its intended use is or will be unlawful.

9.3 Confidentiality

This valuation report has been prepared exclusively for Stellenbosch Municipality for the specific purpose stated herein. It may be shared with your professional advisors assisting in this matter. However, we accept no responsibility to any third party who may rely on this valuation.

9.4 non-Publication

No part of this report, nor any reference to it, may be included in any published document, circular, or statement, nor disclosed publicly in any form, without our prior written consent regarding the form and context in which it will appear.

10 ANNEXURES

10.1 Annexure 1 – Valuer Certificates

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE
PROPERTY VALUERS PROFESSION

This is to certify that

HENDRIK COENRAAD BOTHA

is registered as

Professional Valuer

In terms of section 20(2)(a) of the Property Valuers Profession Act, 2000

DATE OF REGISTRATION AS: Professional Valuer: 28 January 2020
DATE OF ISSUE: 25 July 2024
PERIOD OF VALIDITY: 1 July 2024 - 30 June 2029

JF Cloete
President

REGISTRATION No: 5601

ND Naidoo
Registrar

10.2 Annexure 2 – Instruction

HCB

Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd

HEAD OFFICE
38 Long Street, Moorreesburg, 7310
T: +27(0)22 433 2035 M: +27(0)83 663 2140 E: admin@hcb.co.za

HCB would like to assist with you valuation request.
Kindly complete below to the best of your ability in order for us to provide you with a quotation and subsequent valuation report.

Erf/Farm Number:	Erf 748
Town/Region:	Franschhoek
Owner:	Stellenbosch Municipality
Zoning and Usage:	Industrial
Date of Valuation:	16/01/2025
Reason for valuation:	For property to be sold on auction.
Any other information you feel is pertinent to the valuation:	Telecommunications Tower on site will be Removed when property is sold.
Expected Delivery Date:	ASAP

Should you have any questions or concerns contact:
Helen: 081 4733 707 / helen@hcbval.co.za
Coenraad: 083 663 2140 / coenraad@hcb.co.za

10.3 Annexure 3 – Copy of Property Report

CMA INFO

Hcb Valuations
Moorreesburg
Helen Louwrens

E-mail: helenlowrens@gmail.com
Cell: 081 473 3707

Tel: 022 433 2035

HCB Group
Tel: 022 433 2035
Email: admin@hcb.co.za
PO Box 247, Moorreesburg, 7310

PROPERTY INFORMATION			
Erf	748	**GPS**	19.115028°E 33.907447°S
Township	FRANSCHHOEK	**Extent**	851 m²
Address	CABRIERE STREET	**Cadastral extent**	849 m²
Suburb	FRANSCHHOEK	**Usage**	Municipal
Municipality	STELLENBOSCH	**Type**	
Province	WESTERN CAPE	**Zoning**	
		Zoning Desc	

MUNICIPAL VALUATION	
Total Value	R 880 000
Valuation Year	2021

SALE INFORMATION			
Owner	MUN GEBIED VAN FRANSCHHOEK	**Title Deed**	T70535/1990
Sale Price	R 20 000	**Bond Holder**	-
Sale Date	1990/09/13	**Bond Amount**	-
Registered	1990/11/23	**Sale Type**	PRIVATE TREATY

ACCOMMODATION							
Condition	-	**Age**		**Building Extent**	-		
Bed Rooms	-	**Reception Rooms**	-	**Alarm**	-	**Perim Security**	-
Bath Rooms	-	**En Suite**	-	**Pool**	-	**Tennis Court**	-
Study	-	**Domestic Accom.**	-	**Garden**	-	**Sprinkler System**	-
Garages	-	**P Bays/C Ports**	-	**Borehole**	-	**Outside Accom.**	-
Special Features							

10.4 Annexure 4 – Locality Plan

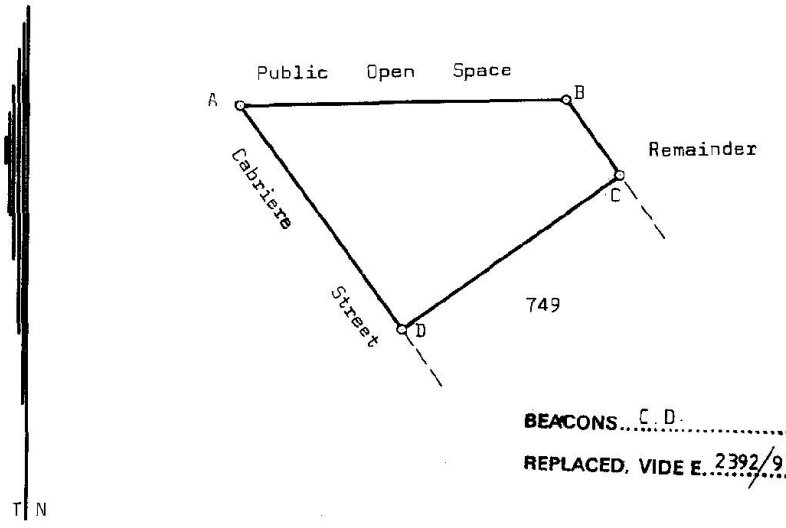
10.5 Annexure 5 – CSG Diagram of Subject Portion

VAN DER MERWE, DUXBURY & DUNN
Land Surveyors

COPY

SIDES Metres		ANGLES OF DIRECTION		CO-ORDINATES Y System Lo 19° X		S.G. No.
		Constant		+ 0,00	+3 700 000,00	2825/72
AB	42,22	268.39.00	A	– 10 676,93	+ 53 097,95	Approved
BC	12,50	324.39.00	B	– 10 719,14	+ 53 096,96	
CD	35,00	54.39.00	C	– 10 726,38	+ 53 107,15	Surveyor-General 29.9.72
DA	36,10	144.39.00	D	– 10 697,83	+ 53 127,40	
		French Hoek	▲	– 9 267,35	+ 47 936,71	
		Middenberg	▲	– 6 881,61	+ 52 965,39	

Beacons:
A B C D: 12mm round iron peg



BEACONS C.D.
REPLACED, VIDE E. 2392/91

Scale: 1/750

The figure A B C D
represents 851 square metres of land, being
ERF 748 (portion of Erf 422) FRANSCHHOEK
situate in the Municipality of Franschhoek
Administrative District of Paarl Province of Cape of Good Hope.
Surveyed in September 1971 - January 1972
by ~~me,~~ us,
Land Surveyors

This diagram is annexed to	The original diagram is	File No. S/7042/25
No. T. 399/6/89 dated		S.R. No. E. 871/72
i.f.o	No. 8519/1953 annexed to	Comp. BI – 7CA /X54
	~~Transfer/Grant~~ C.U.T. No. 1954-238-11894	
Registrar of Deeds		

S

10.6 Annexure 6 – Valuation Certificate

HCB
Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd

HEAD OFFICE
35 Long Street, Moorreesburg, 7310
T: +27(0)22 433 2035 **M**: +27(0)83 663 2140 **E**: admin@hcb.co.za

Valuation Certificate

Client:	Stellenbosch Municipality
Erf Number:	748
Title Deed Number:	T70535/1990
Area/Town:	Franschhoek
Owner:	Mun Stellenbosch
Erf Extent:	849m²
Date of Valuation:	1 February 2025
Reference Number:	STELL/FH/748
Valuation Amount:	**R2 995 000-00 (VAT Excluded)**
Zoning:	Industrial

Comments:

Note: this certificate must be read in conjunction with the valuation report.

Hendrik Coenraad Botha
Professional Valuer
Registration Number:
5601

APPENDIX 2

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

SALE BY PUBLIC AUCTION

ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK AND SITUATED AT CABERIERRE STREET, FRANSCHHOEK

AGREEMENT OF SALE

CONDITIONS OF SALE

1 SALE BY PUBLIC AUCTION

1.1 The sale shall be by the rise, subject to the terms and conditions contained in the conditions of sale. The Seller reserves the right to decline to sell to the highest or any bidder.

1.2 The Auctioneer shall have the right to refuse or accept any bid. If any dispute arises between bidders or between any bidder and the Auctioneer, the decision of the Auctioneer shall be final and binding.

1.3 If the Auctioneer makes any mistake, it shall not be binding, but shall, if practicable, be rectified as soon as possible and the Auctioneer shall not on any grounds whatsoever (whether contractual, delictual or otherwise) be responsible therefor or for any loss or damage suffered as a result thereof, or for the fulfilment of these conditions of sale.

2 INTERPRETATION

2.1.1 In these conditions of sale and in the schedule and any annexes thereto -

2.1.2 clause headings are for convenience and are not to be used in their interpretation;

2.1.3 unless the context indicates a contrary intention an expression which denotes -

2.1.3.1 any gender includes the other genders;

2.1.3.2 a natural person includes a juristic person and *vice versa*;

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

2.1.3.3 the singular includes the plural and *vice versa*.

2.2 In these conditions of sale, unless the context indicates a contrary intention, the following expressions bear the meanings assigned to them below and cognate expressions bear corresponding meanings -

2.2.1 **"Auctioneer"** means **IKAPA EXPRESS AUCTIONEERS(PTY)LTD per Johan Kotze**

2.2.2 **"property"** means **ERF 748 FRANSCHHOEK AND SITUATED AT CABERIERRE STREET, FRANSCHHOEK**, together with all improvements thereon;

2.2.3 **"purchase price"** means the auction purchase price, exclusive of any value-added tax, (if applicable) at which the property is sold;

2.2.4 **"Purchaser"** means the Purchaser specified in the schedule;

2.2.5 **"schedule"** means the schedule to the conditions of sale;

2.2.6 **"Seller"** means **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

2.3 Any substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any party in the interpretation clause shall be given effect to as if it were a substantive provision in the body of the agreement.

2.4 Words and expressions defined in any clause shall, unless the application of any such word or expression is specifically limited to that clause, bear the meaning assigned to such word or expression throughout this agreement.

2.5 The terms "holding company" and "subsidiary" shall bear the meanings assigned to them in the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No 61 of 1973).

2.6 Reference to months or years shall be construed as calendar months or years.

2.7 No provision herein shall be construed against or interpreted to the disadvantage of any party by reason of such party having or being deemed to have structured or drafted such provision.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

2.8 The *eiusdem generis* rule shall not apply and whenever the term "including" is used followed by specific examples, such examples shall not be construed so as to limit the meaning of that term.

2.9 Unless specifically otherwise provided, any number of days prescribed shall be determined by excluding the first and including the last day or, where the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, the next succeeding business day.

2.10 A reference to any statutory enactment shall be construed as a reference to that enactment as at the signature date and as amended or re-enacted from time to time.

2.11 This agreement incorporates the annexes which annexes shall have the same force and effect as if set out in the body of this agreement. In this agreement the word **"agreement"** refers to this agreement and the words **"clause"** or **"clauses"** and **"annexe"** or **"annexes"** refer to clauses of and annexes to this agreement.

2.12 Unless specifically otherwise provided, all amounts in this agreement are exclusive of value-added tax as contemplated in the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No 89 of 1991). It is specifically noted that the sale is not a VAT transaction.

3 SALE

The property is sold subject to all the conditions and servitudes mentioned or referred to in the current and/or prior title deeds of the property and to all such other conditions and servitudes as may exist in regard thereto, including the provisions of any applicable town planning scheme. The sale is subject to Council's final approval of the disposal of the property.

The property is currently zoned as "industrial".

4 VOETSTOOTS SALE

4.1 The property is sold *voetstoots* as it stands and in the condition in which it now is. The Seller has no claim in respect of any excess over the measurements appearing in the title deeds, nor is the Seller answerable in damages or otherwise to the Purchaser should the area of the property be less than such measurements.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

4.2 The Purchaser acknowledges having inspected the property.

4.3 The Seller is not obliged to point out any pegs or beacons relating to the property nor is the Seller responsible for the cost of locating them.

4.4 The Seller is not responsible for obtaining any certificate or other evidence that the property is free from infestation by woodborers, termites, white ants, or any other timber destroying or boring insects, and should any such certificate or other evidence be required by the Purchaser it is the responsibility of the Purchaser to obtain such certificate or other evidence at the Purchaser's cost.

4.5 It is recorded that the Seller is not in possession of a certificate of compliance as contemplated in the Regulations deemed to be promulgated in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993), in respect of the electrical installation on the property. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Purchaser is obliged to be in possession of a certificate of compliance by not later than the date of transfer of the property into the name of the Purchaser, and it is the responsibility of the Purchaser to obtain such certificate at the Purchaser's cost.

5 PURCHASE PRICE

The purchase price of the property is R 2,550,000,00 (being the highest bid at the auction or subsequent improved offer in terms of this agreement). This is not a VAT transaction.

The purchase price of the property together with any value-added tax, is payable by the Purchaser as follows -

5.1 an amount equal to 10% (ten percent) of the purchase price shall be paid to the Auctioneer upon signature of these conditions of sale by the Purchaser and held in trust until the date of registration of transfer of the property into the name of the Purchaser;

5.2 the balance of the purchase price, shall be payable against registration of transfer of the property into the name of the Purchaser. As security for the payment of such amount the Purchaser will within 30 (Thirty) days after the date of the auction, furnish the Seller's conveyancers with a bank guarantee or guarantees as required and approved of by the Seller or the Seller's conveyancers, payable to the Seller or the Seller's nominee upon registration of transfer at such place or places as the Seller stipulates.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

5.3 On acceptance of an offer by the seller, the deposit then becomes NON – Refundable.

5.4 The property sale is subject to a final Council resolution confirmation the disposal of the property, which the seller will endeavour to obtain within 60 days of the sale, as same has to be approved by Council.

5.5 Should the offer not be accepted by the seller, the deposit shall be refunded.

6 POSSESSION AND RISK

Possession of the property will be given to the Purchaser on registration of transfer, or on an earlier date as agreed upon by the parties in writing. As from the date of possession or occupation by agreement the property will be at the sole risk, loss or profit of the Purchaser, and the Purchaser will from such date be entitled to the rentals (if any) and be liable for all rates, taxes and other charges in respect of the property. If the Seller has paid any such charge or charges for any period subsequent to the date of possession, the Purchaser will refund to the Seller the charge or charges so paid, and the Purchaser will likewise be entitled to a refund from the Seller of the rentals (if any) collected prior to the date of possession in respect of any period subsequent to the date of possession.

7 TRANSFER AND COSTS

7.1 Transfer of the property will be given to the Purchaser within a reasonable time after the Purchaser has paid the costs and charges referred to in clause 7.2 and has otherwise complied with the provisions of the conditions of sale. Transfer will be effected by the Seller's conveyancers.

7.2 The Purchaser will on demand from the Seller's conveyancers -

7.2.1 pay all costs and charges of and incidental to the transfer of the property, including transfer duty, if applicable;

7.2.2 sign all documents required to be signed by the Seller's conveyancers in order that transfer may be effected.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

7.3 The Purchaser shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the property, nor cede any right or assign any obligation under the conditions of sale prior to the registration of transfer.

8 OCCUPATION AND OCCUPATIONAL RENTAL

8.1 Occupation of the property will be given to the Purchaser on the date of possession.

8.2 In the event that occupation and/possession is granted by the seller to the purchaser prior to the date of registration of transfer, the Purchaser will pay to the Seller, or the Seller's nominee, interest on the full purchase price at the rate of 10% (Ten per cent) *per annum*, payable monthly in advance, from the date of possession to the date of registration of transfer of the property into the name of the Purchaser, both days inclusive.

9 OBLIGATIONS OF THE PURCHASER

With effect from the date of possession should possession/occupation be granted by the Seller to The Purchaser -

9.1 the Purchaser will keep all buildings, fences and other improvements on the property in good order, repair and condition to the satisfaction of the Seller, and should the Purchaser fail to do so, the Seller will be entitled to have effected any repairs the Seller deems necessary to maintain the property in good order, repair and condition, and to recover the cost thereof from the Purchaser on demand, without prejudice to any other rights the Seller may have;

9.2 the Purchaser will not make any alterations or additions to any buildings or improvements on the property before transfer without the Seller's prior written consent, and will submit to the Seller for prior approval plans of any proposed buildings, alterations or improvements. It is a condition of any approval the Seller may give in respect of such plans that the Purchaser procures, before building operations are commenced, a waiver by the contractor of any lien to which such contractor might otherwise become entitled;

9.3 the Seller or the Seller's duly authorised agent is entitled to inspect the property at all reasonable times; and

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

9.4 the Purchaser will be obliged to vacate the property upon termination of the conditions of sale for any reason whatsoever, it being agreed that no tenancy is created by any prior possession or occupation.

10 AGENT'S COMMISSION

10.1 Subject to the provisions of clause 10.2, the Purchaser shall be liable for payment of the Auctioneer's commission equal to 5.75 % VAT INC of the purchase price, together with value-added tax thereon, and shall affect payment of such commission forthwith upon conclusion of the auction whereupon these conditions of Sale are to be signed in full and initialled on all appropriate pages by the Purchaser, Auctioneer and witnesses.

10.2 The Auctioneer may appropriate the payment in respect of Auctioneers Commission immediately upon receipt of the Sellers notification of acceptance of the Purchasers offer (hereinafter referred to as the "effective date").

10.3 Should the offer not be accepted by the seller, the commission shall be refunded to the purchaser.

11 BREACH

Should the Purchaser commit a breach of the conditions of sale, the Seller is entitled to give the Purchaser notice in writing calling upon the Purchaser to remedy the breach. Should the Purchaser fail to comply with such notice within 7 (Seven) days of receipt of such notice, then without prejudice to any other rights the Seller may have in law, the Seller is entitled -

11.1 to cancel the conditions of sale comprising this agreement and thereupon -

11.1.1 to retain the deposit paid in terms of clause 5.1, either as *rouwkoop* or by way of a penalty or as agreed liquidated damages, or as a payment in respect of the prejudice agreed as suffered by the Seller as a result of the Purchaser's breach; or

11.1.2 to recover such damages as the Seller may be able to prove the Seller has sustained in lieu of the amount contemplated in clause 11.1.1, in which event the Seller will be entitled to retain any deposit in trust until the actual amount of damages has been determined by a court, and thereupon set off such damages against the amount in trust; or

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

11.2 to enforce performance in terms of the conditions of sale, including payment of the full balance of the purchase price owing at the date of the Purchaser's breach, without prejudice to any right the Seller may have to claim damages from the Purchaser.

12 VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT No 89 of 1991) *(where applicable)*

12.1 THERE IS NOT VAT APPLICABLE ON THIS TRANSACTION, VAT only payable on Buyers Commission.

13 NOTICES AND DOMICILIUM

13.1 The parties choose as their respective *domicilium citandi et executandi* for the purpose of legal proceedings and for the purposes of giving or sending any notice provided for or necessary in terms of this agreement, their respective addresses set out in the schedule, provided that a party may from time to time change any address to any other physical address, postal address or telefax address within the Republic of South Africa by written notice to the other party to that effect. Such change of address will be effective 7 (Seven) days after receipt of notice of the change of *domicilium*.

13.2 All notices to be given in terms of this agreement will be in writing and -

13.2.1 if delivered by hand during normal business hours, be rebuttably presumed to have been received on the date of delivery;

13.2.2 if sent by prepaid registered post from within the Republic of South Africa be rebuttably presumed to have been received within 7 (Seven) business days of posting;

13.2.3 if sent by telefax before 16h30 on a business day be rebuttably presumed to have been received on the date of successful transmission of the telefax. Any telefax sent after 16h30 or on a day which is not a business day will rebuttably be presumed to have been received on the following business day.

13.3 Notwithstanding the above, any notice actually received by the party to whom the notice is addressed will be deemed to have been properly given and received, notwithstanding that such notice has not been given in accordance with the provisions of this clause.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

14 GENERAL

14.1 This agreement constitutes the whole of the agreement between the parties hereto relating to the matters dealt with in this agreement and save to the extent otherwise provided herein no undertaking, representation, term or condition relating to the subject matter of this agreement not incorporated in this agreement shall be binding on any of the parties.

14.2 No variation, addition, deletion, or agreed cancellation will be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed by or on behalf of the parties hereto.

14.3 No waiver of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement will be binding or effectual for any purpose unless in writing and signed by or on behalf of the party giving the same. Any such waiver will be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose given. No failure or delay on the part of any party hereto in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder will constitute or be deemed to be a waiver thereof, nor will any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

14.4 Save as otherwise herein provided, neither this agreement nor any part, share or interest herein nor any rights or obligations hereunder may be ceded, assigned, or otherwise transferred without the prior written consent of the other parties.

14.5 Any consent or approval required to be given by any party in terms of this agreement will, unless specifically otherwise stated, not be unreasonably withheld.

14.6 This agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement as at the date of signature of the party last signing one of the counterparts. The parties undertake to take whatever steps may be necessary to ensure that all counterparts are duly signed by all of them without delay.

15 SUSPENSIVE CONDITION

15.1 The conditions of sale are subject to the following suspensive conditions, namely that –

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

15.1.1 If the sale requires the consent of the Master of the High Court of South Africa, such consent is obtained within a reasonable time;

15.1.2 the final sale of the property is approved by a Council Resolution which the seller will endeavour to obtain within 60 (Sixty) days of the date of the auction.

15.2 Should the aforesaid suspensive conditions not be fulfilled within the period specified above then, the Seller may extend the confirmation period due to circumstances beyond his control.

15.3 In the event that the property is sold to a person acting in the capacity of trustee for a juristic person to be formed and incorporated for the purpose of purchasing the property, should such juristic person to be formed not be registered and thereafter ratify and adopt this agreement, within 7 (Seven) days after the date of signature of the auction, then the Trustee will be and become the Purchaser of the property, and will be bound and obliged to comply with all the terms and conditions contained in the conditions of sale and imposed on the Purchaser.

15.4 In the event of the Purchaser ratifying and adopting this agreement, the Trustee binds and obliges itself as surety and co-principal debtor *in solidum* for all the obligations of the Purchaser in terms of the conditions of sale, and hereby renounces the benefits of exclusion and division, the meaning of which the Trustee declares itself to be fully acquainted with.

* 15.5

16 TRUSTEE AS SURETY

In the event of the Purchaser ratifying and adopting this agreement, the Trustee binds and obliges himself as surety and co-principal debtor *in solidum* for all the obligations of the Purchaser in terms of this agreement, and hereby renounces the benefits of exclusion and division, the meaning of which the Trustee declares himself to be fully acquainted with.

17 AUTHORITY AND LEGAL CAPACITY *(where applicable)*

17.1 In the event that the property is sold to any person who acts or purports to act in a representative capacity, other than that of Trustee, such person shall forthwith upon conclusion of the auction disclose the identity of the principal that he represents and thereupon furnish documentary evidence to the satisfaction of the Auctioneer, or the Seller, as the case may be, of the capacity of the principal to purchase the property and such person's authority to represent and bind the principal concerned.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

Should the property be sold to a person contemplated in clause 17.1 and should such person fail to comply with the requirements of clause 17.1, such person will be and become the Purchaser of the property in his personal capacity, and be bound and obliged to comply with all the terms and conditions contained in the conditions of sale and imposed on the Purchaser.

18 SIGNATURE OF CONDITIONS OF SALE

18.1 The Purchaser shall forthwith upon conclusion of the auction sign the conditions of sale and provide all such information as may be specified in the schedule.

18.2 If the Purchaser fails, for whatever, reason to sign the conditions of sale or furnish any information as aforesaid, the Auctioneer or the Seller, as the case may be, will be entitled but not obliged immediately to declare the sale cancelled without prejudice to any of the Seller's rights, and again to put the property up for auction.

*15.5 Suspensive Condition

The Seller shall remove, or cause to remove, the cellphone tower erected on the Property prior to registration and within 60 (sixty) days of the date of sale and shall level the ground where such tower has been removed.

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

SCHEDULE

The conditions of sale, having first been read out aloud in full and a copy thereof prominently displayed at the auction venue, the property described as -

Erf 748 Franschhoek

and situated at - Caberierre Street, Franschhoek

was put up for sale by public auction At FRANSCHOEK

On 31 MARCH 2025

And sold for *(purchase price)* R 2,550,000,00

Purchase price in words TWO MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSA

Deposit 10% of Purchase Price R255 000

Commission 5.75% of Purchase price R145 3,50

VAT thereon at 15%

Total Received R400,350,00

To *(full name of Purchaser)* SPACELINK CAPITAL

On *(date of auction)* 31 MARCH 2025

Identity / Registration Number [redacted]

Of *(physical address)*

Postal Address

Telefax Address

Telephone Numbers

Signature of Purchaser

The Purchaser, or the Purchaser's duly authorised representative, warranting his authority

Signature of Auctioneer

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

The Auctioneer, or the Auctioneer's duly authorised representative, warranting his authority

Signature of Witnesses

1. _____

2. _____

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

SCHEDULE

Particulars of Purchaser

Full Name: SPACE LINK CAPITAL

Identity Number [redacted]

Spouses Name:

Identity Number:

How Married:

Residential Address: [redacted]

Postal address;

Telephone No: (B)

(H)

(C)

Email address: [redacted]

Other Details:

IKAPA
EXPRESS AUCTIONS
"We Build Partnerships & Relationships"

CONFIRMATION BY SELLER

Name of Seller	**STELLENBOSCH MUNISIPALITY**
Of *(physical address*	Town House Complex • Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 STELLENBOSCH
Postal Address	_____
Telefax Address	_____
Telephone Numbers	_____
	_____
Signature of Seller	_____ The Seller, or the Seller's duly authorised representative, warranting his authority
Signature of witnesses	1. _____
	2. _____
Date of confirmation by Seller	_____

10.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY)**

NONE

10.5	**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)**

NONE

10.6	**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER)**

10.6.1	**STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – APRIL 2025**

Collaborator No: **783383**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Green & Sustainable Valley**
Meeting Date: **16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025**

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME – APRIL 2025

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the Alternative Energy Programme projects which are underway at present.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: Tender conditionally awarded to successful bidder. A Legal Firm has been appointed by the Municipality and has interrogated the draft Power Purchase Agreement. Once the draft Power Purchase Agreement is finalised and signed off by both parties, development rights will commence.

4.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: The Request for Proposals was advertised on 29 March 2025.

4.3 The installation of the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations, is planned to be completed in April 2025. This will then enable the installation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) completion at those substations.

4.4 The new (SCADA) tender was advertised on 15 February 2025.The new tender is for the Supply, Delivery, Off-Loading, Installation, Setup, Configuration and Commissioning/Testing of Electrical Substation Telemetry Monitoring Equipment (SCADA System) and Supervisory Communication Network Installations. The department is awaiting a date from SCM on when the evaluated tender will serve at the Bid Evaluation Committee.

4.5 Fire Station Progress: The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system was awarded and construction work will be completed by 30 June 2025.

4.6 NPK Building Progress: Tender documentation is being prepared at present for the retrofitting of the building with alternative energy equipment.

4.7 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Currently at detailed design and tender documentation stage (Electrical and Mechanical Fire Compliancy).

4.8 Energy Performance Certification: The frames have been delivered, and the certificates have been installed in all buildings except the NPK building. The delay in the NPK building is due to the final positioning of the frame not yet being confirmed.

4.9 Municipal Community Buildings Progress: Tender B/SM 34/25 Turnkey – Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) of Hybrid Inverter with Battery Storage Systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. The tender was awarded and the successful bidder notified on 7 March 2025. Currently awaiting the 21-day appeal period.

4.10 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters:

A new tender will be prepared with the objective of becoming effective on 1 July 2025.

4.11 The Municipality's load curtailment application is still with Eskom at present, and Eskom responded formally to the Municipality's request. The Municipality will still pursue this option but mitigating measures are in place should Eskom not allow it.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.10, are still being pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as the focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The Constitution did not allow Local Government to enter into the generation of electricity and the Electricity Regulation Act did not allow municipalities to purchase electricity from any company other than Eskom. Through the promulgation of Electricity Regulation Act Regulations, on 16 October 2020, this changed, and municipalities are now allowed to generate electricity and purchase electricity from other electricity providers other than Eskom.

6.2 Discussion

6.2.1 20 MW Independent Power Producer Contract: The legal firm has submitted their comments on the PPA, which have been shared with the bidder and the finance department for their review. A meeting will be scheduled in April 2025 with the bidder, the legal firm, the consultant as well as the technical, legal and finance departments to finalise the PPA. Following this, the Section 33 process will commence.

6.2.2 50 MW Independent Power Producer Tender: An urgent council meeting was held on 4 March 2025. Council noted the clarification of the Feasibility Report approved in August 2024. The RFP went back to BSC on 13 March 2025 and was approved. The RFP was advertised on the 29 March 2025 and the closing date is 30 September 2025.

6.2.3 The installation of the 66kV switchgear at Main and University substations, is planned to be completed in April 2025. This will then enable the installation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) completion at those substations.

6.2.4 Tender B/SM 75/25 - The new SCADA tender for the Supply, Delivery, Off-Loading, Installation, Setup, Configuration and Commissioning/Testing of Electrical Substation Telemetry Monitoring Equipment (SCADA System) and Supervisory Communication Network Installations. The tender was advertised on 15 February 2025 and closed on 17 March 2025. The department is currently preparing the technical evaluation report which will be submitted to SCM by 11 April 2025.

6.2.5 Fire Station Progress: The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system was awarded and construction work will be completed by 30 June 2025. The installation has been completed, and the inverter has been successfully commissioned. The contractor is currently addressing the snags identified during the commissioning process.

6.2.6 NPK Building Progress: Tender documentation is being prepared at present for the retrofitting of the building with alternative energy equipment.

6.2.7 Main Building (Neethling Huis) Progress: Currently at detailed design and tender documentation stage (Electrical and Mechanical Fire Compliancy).

6.2.8 Energy Performance Certification: The frames have been delivered, and the certificates have been installed in all buildings except the NPK building. The delay in the NPK building is due to the final positioning of the frame not yet confirmed.

6.2.9 Municipal Community Buildings Progress: Tender B/SM 34/25 Turnkey – Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) of Hybrid Inverter with Battery Storage Systems at fourteen Stellenbosch Municipality Community Buildings. The tender was awarded, and the successful bidder was notified on 7 March 2025. Currently awaiting the 21-day appeal period.

6.2.10 Eskom Hot Water Load Control (HWLC) and RT 29-2024 Contracts for smart meters:

A new tender will be prepared with the objective of becoming effective on 1 July 2025.

6.2.11 The Municipality's load curtailment application: Eskom submitted a formal response regarding load curtailment application. The response states that Eskom cannot allow the Municipality to be on load curtailment, however, it was determined that the Municipality can implement load curtailment for its end customers. The response will be shared with the consultants for review.

The above projects, 4.1 to 4.10, will still be pursued by the Municipality's Alternative Energy Program with the focus on securing cheaper and renewable energy, as well as the focus on business continuity during outages and ensuring that critical plants and systems are still operational

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has no further financial implications for the municipality and the projects have been appropriately budgeted for.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

Specialized technical staff would be required to facilitate and implement the switching and optimization of different sources of energy into the Municipal grid. The department has identified vacancies as well as new posts which have been submitted in a new draft organogram for review.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

URGENT COUNCIL MEETING: 2025-03-04: ITEM 5.1

NOTED

*(a) the clarification of the Feasibility Study Report (**Stellenbosch Municipal Independent Power Producer Procurement Pioneering Project – T008/23)** approved in August 2024;*

(b) the project is in the Bid Specification phase of the procurement process of the 50MW Solar PV and 15 MWh BESS Project;

(c) that Council be reminded that the chosen option and size of battery energy storage, as per the approved Feasibility Study by Council in August 2024, will unfortunately not contribute to the Municipality reducing Eskom loadshedding levels, but is projected to significantly contribute towards electricity costs savings to the Municipality and ratepayers; and

(d) that should no responsive bidders be found, it will result in the tender cancellation, whereafter Council will be informed.

23RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-06-14: ITEM 10.6.1

NOTED

The Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

"40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.5.1

RESOLVED (nem con)

(a) that Council approves the investigation into alternate methods of electricity generation and purchases.

(b) that Council approves the joint investigation to be done by University of Stellenbosch, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), and the Western Cape Government.

(c) that Council accepts the initiating of the following processes as may be required:

i. Municipal Systems Act, Section 78(1) processes
ii. Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 33 investigation processes
iii. Electricity Regulation Act, Section 13; and

(d) that Council considers the funding of such investigations and implementation of completed investigations within the determination of the 2021/22 budget process.

16TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-08-23: ITEM 11.6.3

NOTED

The progress of the Alternate Energy Generation initiatives and studies.

20TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-02-21: ITEM 11.6.1

NOTED

The Alternative Energy Generation strategies identified by the AEG Committee and the progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects initiated.

6.7 Risks / Challenges: Implications and Mitigation:

- The approval of the municipality's load curtailment application by Eskom's Load Shedding Committee is a risk but the program is now focusing on affordability of future energy costs for the Municipality, as well as security of supply.
- The existing ICT network infrastructure is being upgraded in tandem with the SCADA project.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Director: Corporate Services

The ICT department is part of the planning regarding the SCADA monitoring project. Additional staff must be appointed once the project of SCADA installation is completed to monitor the equipment. The organogram will have to be amended for this process.

6.8.2 Municipal Manager

Requested item on agenda.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 7.6.1

that Council notes the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Nombulelo Zwane / Rendani Makungo***
POSITION	***Senior Manager: Electrical Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Infrastructure Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8770/ 021 808 8333***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	nombulelo.zwane@stellenbosch.gov.za / rendani.makugo@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	***3 April 2025***

10.6.2	PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF A ONE-WAY SYSTEM ALONG PIET RETIEF AND KOCH STREETS

Collaborator No: 783510
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 16 April 2025 and 30 April 2025

1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF A ONE-WAY SYSTEM ALONG PIET RETIEF AND KOCH STREETS

2. PURPOSE

That Council takes note of this report and approves the proposals contained herein.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality had previously received a request from the community to consider the implementation of a one-way system along Piet Retief and Koch Streets. This request was tabled before Council and it was resolved then that a traffic analysis be carried out, followed by a public participation process. It was also resolved that on conclusion of the public participation process, the results of such be brought back to Council for further consideration.

A consulting engineer specialising in transportation and traffic engineering was appointed to undertake the traffic impact analysis. The purpose of the analysis was to determine whether the one-way system would be appropriate for the context of the roads and surrounding land uses, and to determine whether the one-way system will in fact improve traffic flow. **See ANNEXURE A.**

Findings of the analysis indicated that should the proposed one-way system be implemented, there will not be a significant alleviation to traffic congestion, and existing bottlenecks such as those at the Piet Retief Street / Suidwal Road Intersection will remain. In addition, the increase in traffic volumes (and speeds) along Koch Street will increase traffic conflicts with existing residential accesses, scholars, and vehicles that drop off and pick up learners.

Recommendations of the analysis are to maintain the current system and to focus on interventions that reduce private vehicle useage within the town such as:

- Introducing Park and Ride Systems
- Promoting Non Motorized Transport and Public Transport

Other recommendations listed are the implementation of longer-term plans, specifically addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheede Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council notes that a traffic impact analysis has been carried out, and that the analysis recommends that the current system be maintained See **ANNEXURE A**;

(b) that Council notes the findings and recommendations of the traffic impact analysis namely reducing private car usage and addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheede Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area;

(c) that Council notes that a public participation process will therefore not be required since the current traffic system will be maintained for now; and

(d) that the Infrastructure Services Directorate notes the recommendation of the study namely:

- Maintain the current system and focus on interventions that reduce private vehicle usage within the town such as:
  - Introducing Travel Demand and Park and Ride Systems
  - Promoting Non Motorized Transport and Public Transport
- Further assessment and implementation of longer-term plans, as identified in the Roads Master Plan, specifically addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheede Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Developments and population growth have resulted in increases in vehicular traffic which in turn leads to congestion on the road network. The Municipality has in the past and continues to implement measures that would mitigate congestion, which would include upgrades and improvements to the road network.

The Municipality had previously received a request from members of the community to consider the implementation of a one-way system along Piet Retief and Koch Streets. This request was tabled before Council, and it was resolved that a traffic analysis be carried out - followed by a public participation process. It was also resolved that on conclusion of the public participation process, the results of the public participation be brought back to Council for further consideration.

A consulting engineer specialising in transportation and traffic engineering was appointed to undertake a traffic impact analysis. The purpose of the analysis was to determine whether the one-way system would be appropriate in terms for the context of the roads and surrounding land uses, and to determine whether the one-way system will improve traffic flow. **See ANNEXURE A.**

6.2 Discussion

The analysis comprises traffic survey conducted at the four main intersecting points along Piet Retief Street and Koch Street. Probe data assessments which tracks the movements of motor vehicles were also carried out. The traffic counts gives an indication of traffic volumes while the probes assessments assess the travel patterns and the speed profiles of vehicles fitted with tracking devices.
Assessments of the existing traffic indicates that vehicles are operating between 40 and 50 km/h for Piet Retief Street and 20 – 30 km/h on Koch St, these speeds are in line with the expected operations and functions for roads. Findings of the analysis are summarised as follows:

- There will not be significant alleviation to traffic congestion.
- Strong traffic desire lines exist between Piet Retief and R44, with accompanying high traffic volumes along this route, implementing a one-way system would not be correct approach in terms for the context of the roads and surrounding land uses.
- Existing bottlenecks such as Piet Retief and Suidwal Road Intersection will remain.
- Increasing the traffic volume (and speed) along Koch Street will increase conflicts with existing residential assess, scholars and with vehicles that drop off and pick up learners, compromising traffic safety.

Recommendations of the study are as follows:

- Maintain the current system and focus on interventions that reduce private vehicle usage within the town such as:

- Introducing Travel Demand and Park and Ride Systems
- Promoting Non Motorized Transport and Public Transport

- Further assessment and implementation of longer-term plans, as identified in the Roads Master Plan, specifically addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheede Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area.

6.3 Financial Implications

None. Existing operational capital budgets were used to carry out the analysis.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

16th Council Meeting: 2023-08-23: Item 11.6.1

RESOLVED

(a) that Council takes note of the report and approves the proposals for public participation contained herein.

(b) that a public participation process be undertaken once the traffic analysis has been finalized.

(c) that on completion of the public participation process, the matter be brought back to Council for further consideration.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

Agree with the recommendations.

6.8.2 *Director: Planning and Economic Development*

No comments received

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services

No comments received

6.8.4 Chief Financial Officer

No comments received

6.8.5 Director: Corporate Services

6.8.6 *Municipal Manager*

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2025-04-16: ITEM 7.6.2

(a) that Council notes that a traffic impact analysis has been carried out, and that the analysis recommends that the current system be maintained See **ANNEXURE A**;

(b) that Council notes the findings and recommendations of the traffic impact analysis namely reducing private car usage and addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheede Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area;

(c) that Council notes that a public participation process will therefore not be required since the current traffic system will be maintained for now; and

(d) that the Infrastructure Services Directorate notes the recommendation of the study namely:

- Maintain the current system and focus on interventions that reduce private vehicle usage within the town such as:
  - o Introducing Travel Demand and Park and Ride Systems
  - o Promoting Non Motorized Transport and Public Transport
- Further assessment and implementation of longer-term plans, as identified in the Roads Master Plan, specifically addressing the traffic bottleneck between Van Rheede Road, Suidwal Road and the central town area

Annexure A: Traffic Impact Study

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Johan Fullard**
POSITION	***Senior Manager: Roads, Transport and Stormwater***
DIRECTORATE	***Infrastructure Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8207***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Johan.Fullard@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	***15 April 2025***

ANNEXURE A

CONTRACT NO: BSM 50/23-TT.3

PIET RETIEF/KOCH STREET ONE-WAY COUPLET

TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION

R00001176/TP-2/WP-1/00

28/06/2024

"It always seems impossible, until it is done."

Nelson Mandela

MPAMOT (Pty) Ltd
Subsidiary: MPAMOT Africa (Pty) Ltd

Head office: Gauteng Region
Watershed House
147 Bram Fischer Drive
Ferndale
Randburg
South Africa
✆+2711 052 1000

KwaZulu Natal Region:
Liberty Building
21 Aurora Drive
Umhlanga
Durban
South Africa
✆+27 31 8241000

Western Cape Region:
The Towers Building
Cnr Heerengracht and Hertzog Boulevard
Cape Town
South Africa
✆+27 21 820 5900

Report QMS

Revision	Date	Originator	Reviewer	Sign off	Description
Rev 00 – Draft 1	20 June 2024	Zenzile Mhlangu	Nick Platte	Christoff Krogscheepers	For Internal Review
Rev 00 – Final Draft	28 June 2024	Zenzile Mhlangu	Nick Platte	Christoff Krogscheepers	For Client Comments

Disclaimer

This document is issued for the party which commissioned it and for specific purposes connected with the above-captioned project only. It should not be relied upon by any other party or used for any other purpose.

We accept no responsibility for the consequences of this document being relied upon by any other party, or being used for any other purpose, or containing any error or omission which is due to an error or omission in data supplied to us by other parties.

This document contains confidential information and proprietary intellectual property. It should not be shown to other parties without consent from us and from the party which commissioned it.

By acceptance of this Report you agree to be bound by this disclaimer. This disclaimer and any issues, disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with it (whether contractual or non-contractual in nature such as claims in delict, from breach of statute or regulation or otherwise) shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of South Africa to the exclusion of all conflict of laws principles and rules. All disputes or claims arising out of or relating to this disclaimer shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts to which the parties irrevocably submit.

CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Background 1
1.2 Road Classification & Environmental Capacity of Roads 1
2 DATA COLLECTION 2
2.1 Existing Traffic Volumes 3
2.2 Probe Data Assessments 7
3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF ONE-WAY SYSTEM 9
3.1 Traffic Volumes and Intersection Operations 9
3.2 Queue Lengths 10
4 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 11
4.1 Findings: 11
4.2 Recommendations: 11
REFERENCES 13

FIGURES

Figure 1: Locality Map 1
Figure 2: Functional Road Classification 2
Figure 3: Route Alignment - Van Reede Road to Piet Retief Street 3
Figure 4: Existing Weekday AM Peak Hour Traffic Counts 4
Figure 5: Existing Weekday Midday Peak Hour Traffic Counts 5
Figure 6: Existing Weekday PM Peak Hour Traffic Counts 6
Figure 7: North and South Travel Patterns 7
Figure 8: Piet Retief Street and Koch Road Speed Profiles 8
Figure 9: Weekday Peak Hour Traffic Volumes - Rerouted 9
Figure 10: Comparison between existing and rerouted traffic queue lengths (95th %) 10

TABLES

Table 1 Piet Retief St and Koch Road Origin Destination Patterns 7
Table 2 Existing/ rerouted traffic analysis at Piet Retief Street and Suidwal Road roundabout 10

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A: TRAFFIC COUNT SHEETS

ANNEXURE B: SIDRA REPORTS

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

Stellenbosch Municipality commissioned the study to evaluate the conversion of the existing two-way Piet Retief and Koch Streets to a one-way couplet. The study originates from concerns that the area will experience population growth and an increase in new developments, resulting in the increase of traffic volumes and exacerbation of traffic congestion. Figure 1 provides a locality map.

The purpose of this study is to determine if implementing the one-way system will be suitable to improve the traffic flow conditions and is appropriate for the context of the roads and surrounding land uses.

Figure 1: Locality Map

1.2 ROAD CLASSIFICATION & ENVIRONMENTAL CAPACITY OF ROADS

In accordance with the road network hierarchy classification in the Stellenbosch Municipality Road Masterplan (2019), Koch Road and Suidwal Road are classified as a Class 5 Local Street, and Piet Retief St and Verde Road are classified as a Class 4 Collector Street. Refer to Figure 2 for an extract from the Master Plan document illustrating the road classifications.

Suidwal Road is already restricted to one-way flow in the eastbound direction approaching the Piet Retief Street mini roundabout. The rest of the main roads within the study area have a single lane per direction.

Piet Retief Street currently provides one of the main links from Van Rheede Road and the Brandwacht/Dalsig neighbourhoods to and from Stellenbosch CBD, the University and the three main high school in the immediate area.

Figure 2: Functional Road Classification

The above extract also illustrated the extension of Vrede Street or Park Road to link to either Pastorie Street or Neethling Street to provide an alternative link into the CBD. Also referred to as the Eastern Bypass. This link will have to traverse the 'proef plaas' and/or the sports area of the university and will require another vehicle bride over the Eerste River with major implications for this area. Once and if this link is in place, the need for the one-way couplet will be significantly less. Also shown above, is the extension of Suidwal Road to link through to the R44 via Doornbosch Road.

Exhibit 1 provides the environmental capacity of residential Class 4 and 5 roads in accordance with TMH 16 (COTO, 2014). The guidelines provide a maximum allowable standard in order to restrict or limit traffic intrusion in residential areas. The environmental capacity for Vrede Road and Piet Retief Street is limited to 500 - 1 000 vehicles per hour and Koch Road and Suidwal Road are limited to 200 - 500 vehicles per hour in accordance with the TMH 16 guidelines.

Table 41 Environmental capacity of roads

Road class	Preferred (veh/hr)	Maximum (veh/hr)
Urban Class 4b	500	1 000
Urban Class 5b	200	500

Exhibit 1: TMH 16 Guidelines - Environmetal Capacity of Lower Order Roads

1.3 Route Alignment

A key issue in the area is the link between the R44 (Strand Road) and the CBD via Van Reede Road, Koch Street, Vrede Street and Piet Retief Street. Due to historical reasons the link is not direct and has a significant dogleg between Van Reede and Piet Retief Street. See the next figure. This may have partly initiated the request for the one-way couplet, since traffic is already traveling for a short distance along Koch Street.

Not only is this an existing challenge and undesirable situation, it would be desirable to straighten the dog leg and is advisable to start with that now already and initiate projects to remove the dog leg. This will be a sensitive project and will require extensive community involvement.

Figure 3: Route Alignment - Van Reede Road to Piet Retief Street

2 DATA COLLECTION

2.1 EXISTING TRAFFIC VOLUMES

The traffic surveys were conducted at the four main intersections in the area during the commuter and school peak periods on Friday, 26 April 2024. The peak hour summary results for the study intersections are summarised in Figure 4, Figure 5 and Figure 6. Based on the survey results, there is a strong desire line between Piet Retief Street, Vrede Road and Van Rheede roads during the peak hours with bidirectional link volumes between 1 000 and 1 500 vehicles per hour.

The lower order Koch Road provides access to Rhenish Girls and Bloemhof High Schools as well as direct access to properties. A link volume of 400 vehicles per hour was observed in the northbound direction along Koch Road during the morning peak.

It is also evident that the Piet Retief Street and Suidwal Road mini roundabout serves at the main intersection and is the bottleneck in the network. The conflicting volumes at the other intersections are considered low. However, the Vrede Road connection which creates a “dog leg” between Koch Road and Piet Retief Street is not ideal as discussed in section 1.3 of this report.

Annexure A contains the traffic count sheets.

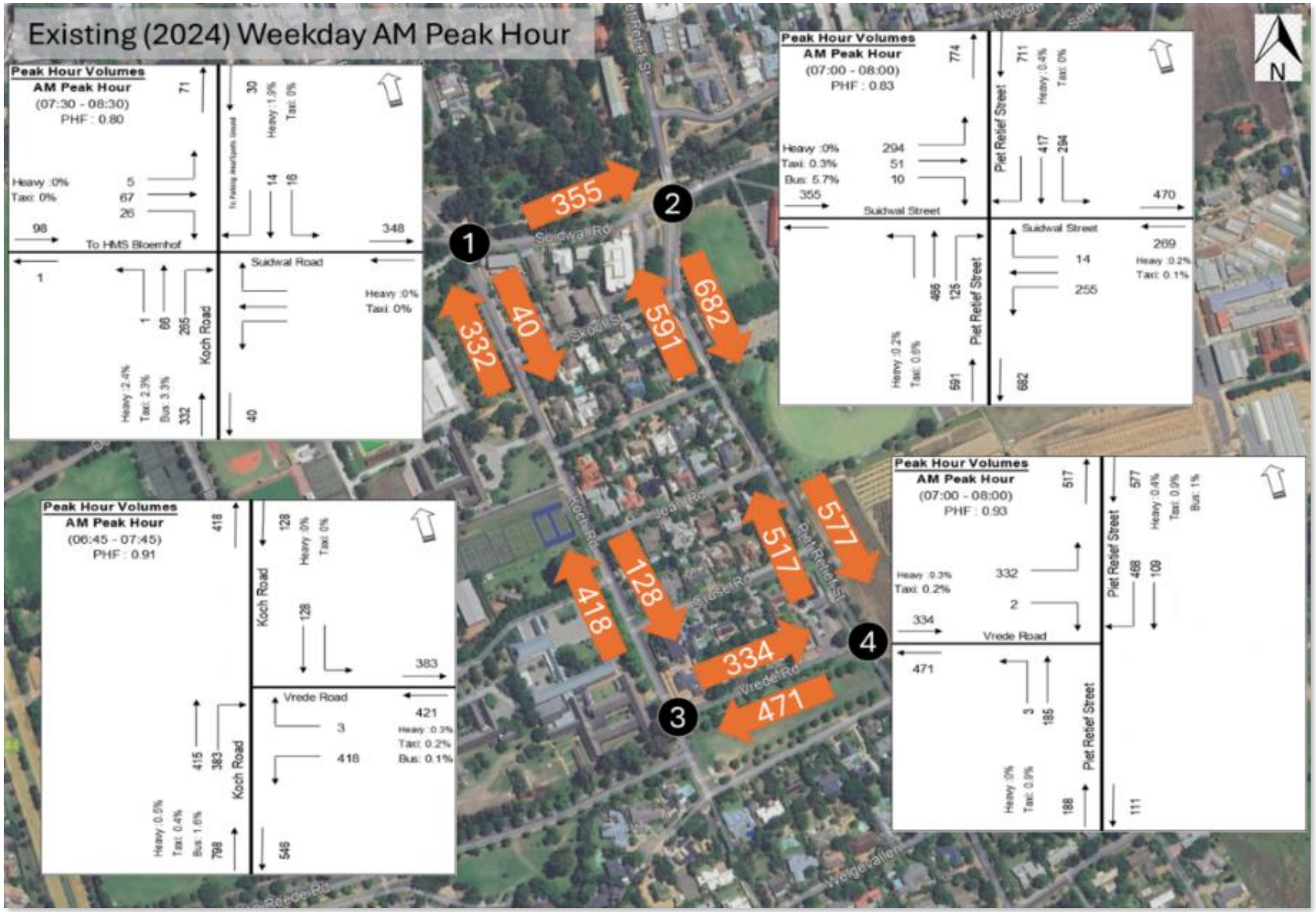


Figure 4: Existing Weekday AM Peak Hour Traffic Counts

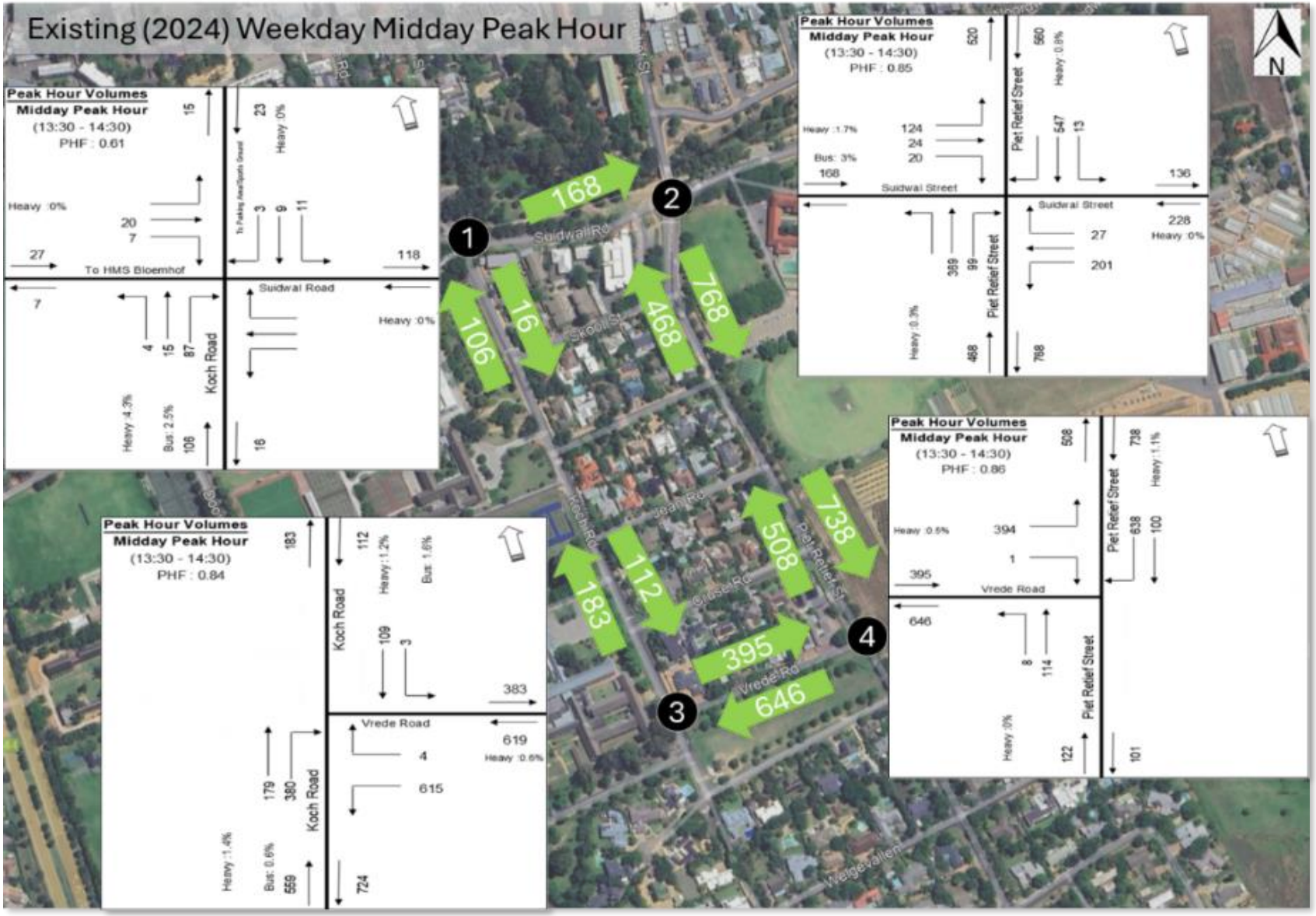


Figure 5: Existing Weekday Midday Peak Hour Traffic Counts

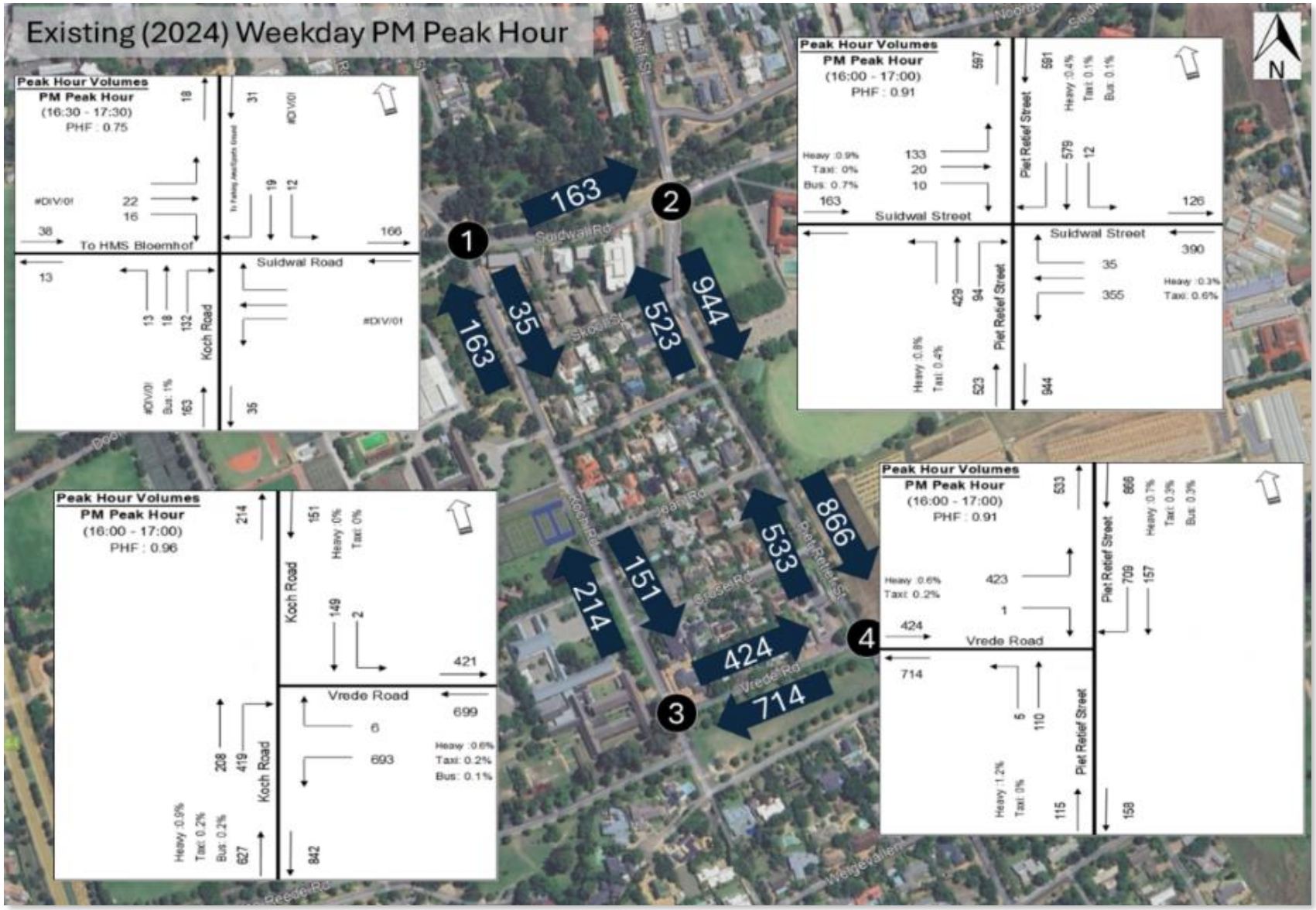


Figure 6: Existing Weekday PM Peak Hour Traffic Counts

2.2 PROBE DATA ASSESSMENTS

Anonymised vehicle probe data associated with vehicles with tracking devices were assessed to provide additional understanding of the vehicle travel patterns and speed profiles.

Table 1 provides a summary of the available data which determined the main origin-destination patterns for the northbound and southbound directions along Piet Retief Street and Koch Road during the periods of the day as indicated. Figure 7 provides an illustration of the patterns. As observed from the traffic counts, there is a high desire line to/from Van Rheede Road which connects with the R44. The data indicates the proportion split at the Suidwal Road mini roundabout with two thirds travelling to/from the north and the rest to/from Coetzenburg.

Table 1 Piet Retief St and Koch Road Origin Destination Patterns

Link	Period	Direction	OD	Piet Retief N	Suidwal	Total	OD	Van Reede	Piet Retief S	Total
Piet Retief	5am - 7pm	NB	D	64%	36%	100%	O	88%	12%	100%
Piet Retief	6am - 9am	NB	D	63%	37%	100%	O	85%	15%	100%
Piet Retief	4pm - 6pm	NB	D	57%	43%	100%	O	89%	11%	100%
Piet Retief	1pm - 3pm	NB	D	62%	38%	100%	O	88%	12%	100%
Piet Retief	5am - 7pm	SB	O	50%	50%	100%	D	85%	15%	100%
Piet Retief	6am - 9am	SB	O	52%	48%	100%	D	84%	16%	100%
Piet Retief	4pm - 6pm	SB	O	37%	63%	100%	D	86%	14%	100%
Piet Retief	1pm - 3pm	SB	O	50%	50%	100%	D	84%	16%	100%
Koch	5am - 7pm	NB	D	67%	33%	100%	O	99%	1%	100%
Koch	6am - 9am	NB	D	69%	31%	100%	O	99%	1%	100%
Koch	4pm - 6pm	NB	D	64%	36%	100%	O	99%	1%	100%
Koch	1pm - 3pm	NB	D	69%	31%	100%	O	99%	1%	100%
Koch	5am - 7pm	SB	O	66%	34%	100%	D	99%	1%	100%
Koch	6am - 9am	SB	O	78%	22%	100%	D	100%	0%	100%
Koch	4pm - 6pm	SB	O	52%	48%	100%	D	98%	2%	100%
Koch	1pm - 3pm	SB	O	74%	26%	100%	D	96%	4%	100%

NB – Northbound; SB – Southbound; OD – Origin-Destination

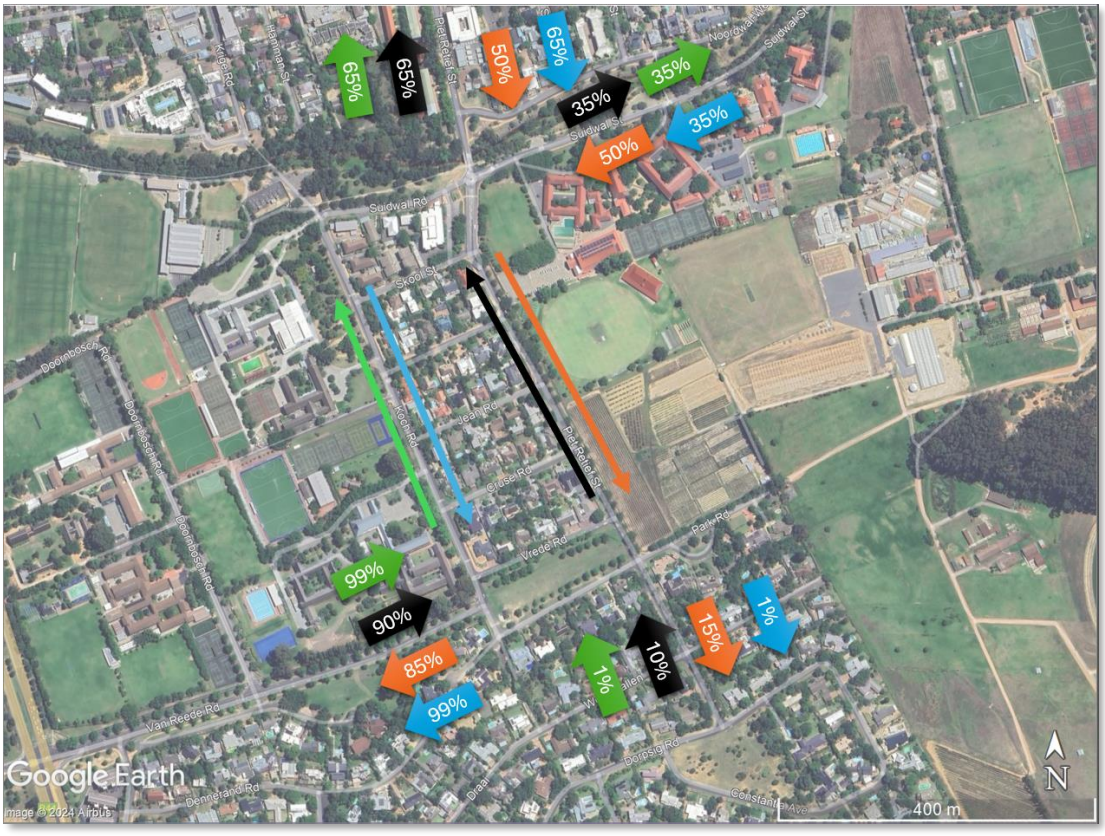


Figure 7: North and South Travel Patterns

Average and 85th percentile speeds per direction from the vehicle probe data along segments of Piet Retief Street and Koch Road are indicated in the summaries provided in Figure 8. Vehicle operating speeds are evident to be 40 to 50km/h for Piet Retief Street and 20 to 30km/h for Koch Street. These speeds are in line with expected operations of the road based on their current functions.

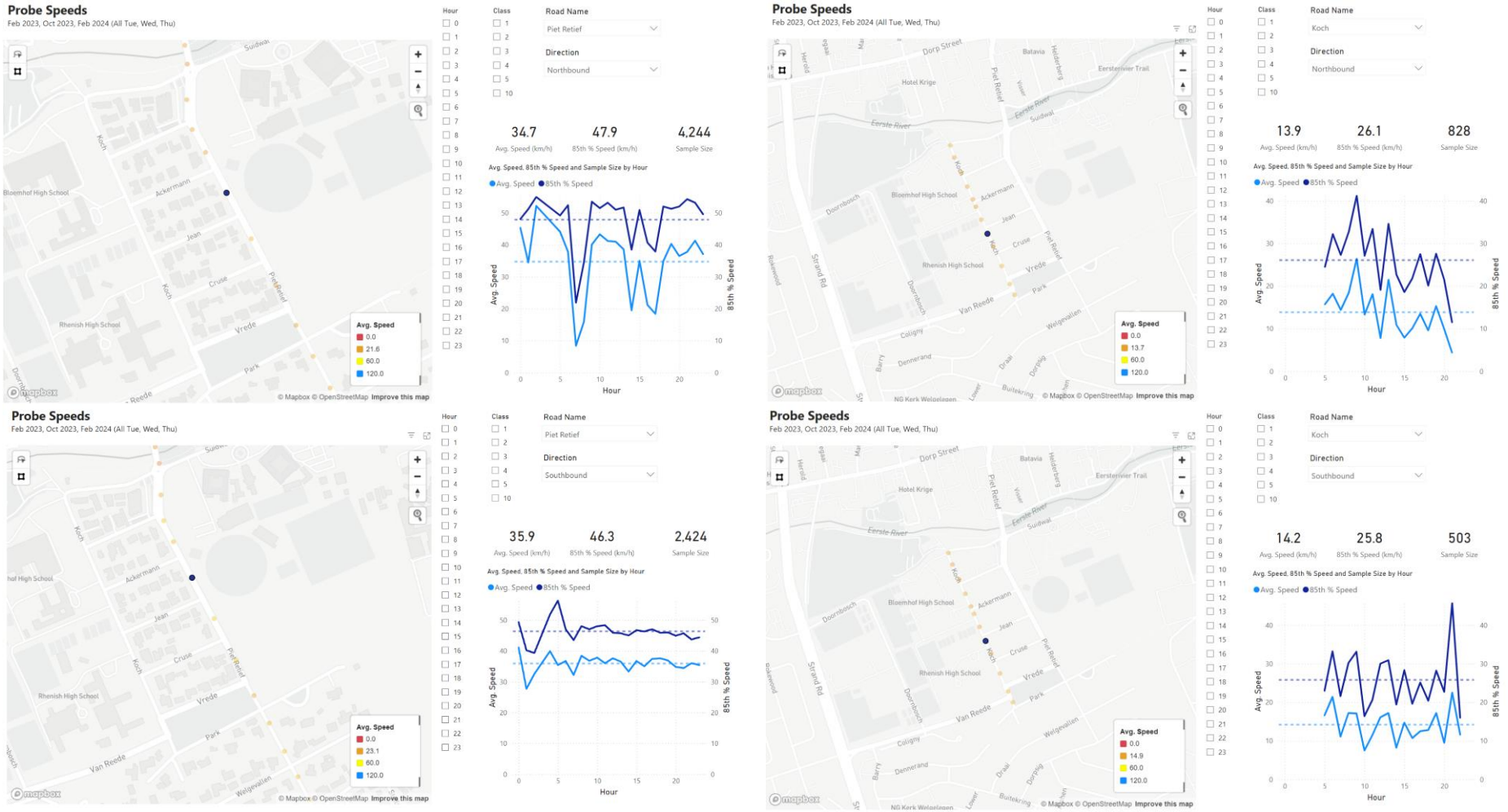


Figure 8: Piet Retief Street and Koch Road Speed Profiles

3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF ONE-WAY SYSTEM

3.1 TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

Figure 5 illustrates an approximate of the road link volumes for the rerouting of traffic to a one-way system through Piet Retief Street, Vrede Road (or alternatively Park Road to the south) and Koch Road during the AM, Midday and PM peak hours. The rerouted traffic will increase the peak hour traffic volumes along Koch Road by more than 100% of existing traffic.

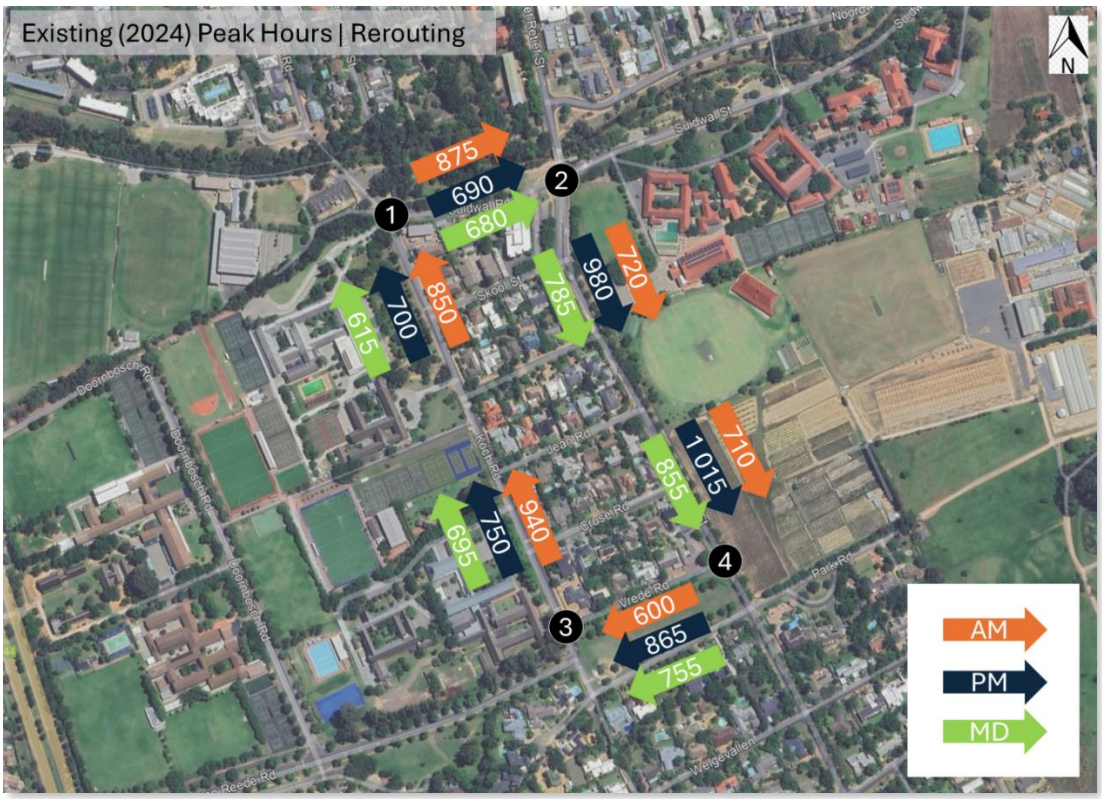


Figure 9: Weekday Peak Hour Traffic Volumes - Rerouted

The resultant increase in the traffic volumes during the peak hours are expected to exceed the maximum threshold of environmental capacity that is indicated in *TMH16* (refer to Exhibit 1) for an urban Class 5 road. i.e., 500 vehicles per hour. The one-way conversion would result in a significant increase in the conflicts at the accesses along Koch Road and increase conflicts with the schoolers as well as the parked vehicle of parents that drop-off and pick up learners at Rhenish Girls' High School and Bloemhof Girls' High School.

Diverting the traffic entering the Piet Retief Street/Suidwal Road mini roundabout from the south to the west does not change any of the conflicting movements at the intersection that would result in any significant change in the operations for the north and east legs. Therefore, the intersection is still expected to remain as the primary bottleneck within the system. To illustrate this, the intersection was analysed based on internationally accepted Sidra roundabout methods to determine the volume per capacity ratio (v/c), the average approach delay (seconds/vehicle) and the level of service (LOS) for each roadway approach under the existing the one-way rerouting scenarios. Refer to Table 2 for a summary of the results. Annexure B contains the Sidra worksheets.

It is noted that the results may not be a true reflection of the actual operations of the existing mini roundabout. This is due to some motorists yielding to the right (oncoming traffic) and others entering on a first come first serve basis. The primary objective of the assessment is to compare the existing (do nothing) operations with the scenario of restricting the south leg and diverting all existing south leg traffic to the west leg.

Table 2 Existing/ rerouted traffic analysis at Piet Retief Street and Suidwal Road roundabout

Period (Weekday Peak Hour)	Existing			Rerouting (One-Way Couplet)		
	V/C	Approach delay (sec/veh)	LOS	V/C	Approach delay (sec/veh)	LOS
South: Piet Retief Street						
AM	0.46	5.5	A	N/A		
Midday	0.38	5.6	A			
PM	0.41	5.5	A			
East: Suidwal Road						
AM	0.46	10.1	B	0.46	10.1	B
Midday	0.43	12	B	0.43	12	B
PM	0.67	17.2	B	0.67	17.2	B
North: Piet Retief Street						
AM	0.79	10.7	B	0.79	10.7	B
Midday	0.58	6.5	A	0.58	6.5	A
PM	0.54	6.1	A	0.55	6.1	B
West: Suidwal Road						
AM	0.56	12.2		0.72	5.1	A
Midday	0.24	8.3	A	0.51	5.2	A
PM	0.22	8.3	A	0.52	5.2	A

Based on the summary provided in Table 2, the v/c and delay basically remain unchanged for the north and east approaches. Although the average approach delay improves on the west leg, all the diverted south traffic results in a 50% to 100% increase in the v/c and is expected to start to operate close to capacity (v/c > 0.80) during the morning peak.

3.2 QUEUE LENGTHS

The 95th percentile queue lengths based on the operational assessment are illustrated in Figure 10 – the lines show indicative lengths based on the intersection capacity analysis results. It is evident that there is a negligible difference in queue lengths for east and north approaches. However, the queue length on the western approach (Suidwal Road) will increase significantly.

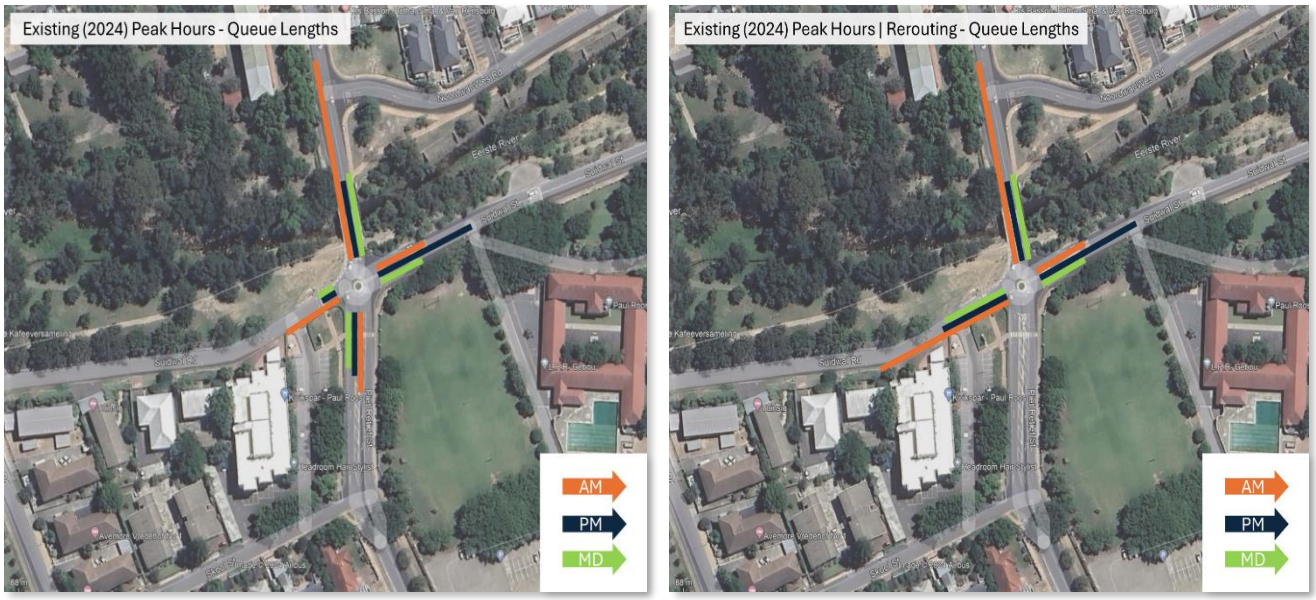


Figure 10: Comparison between existing and rerouted traffic queue lengths (95th %)

4 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The findings and recommendations based on the assessment discussed above are outlined below.

4.1 FINDINGS:

- The Piet Retief and Vrede Road connection accommodates high traffic volumes to meet the strong desire line linking Van Reede (and the R44) and Stellenbosch central. This is confirmed via the observed turning movement traffic counts as well as a supplemental probe data origin destination assessment.
- The bottleneck in the system is the Piet Retief Street/Suidwal Road mini roundabout. Converting Piet Retief and Koch to a one-way couplet will not have any significant impact of the operations of this intersection. The vehicle queues from the south will merely shift to the west. This was confirmed with the intersection capacity analysis during the weekday peak hours.
- Rerouting the traffic to a one-way system will significantly increase the traffic volume along Koch Road. The road functions as a pick-up and drop off area for the two high schools located along the road. There are also multiple direct accesses to private properties. The increased traffic volumes will increase the conflicts for users of the adjacent uses. The environmental capacity of the road given its function will also be well exceeded.
- The conversion of Piet Retief and Koch Roads to a one-way system will not result in any significant improvements to the traffic congestion in the area. In fact, the conversion will likely have a disbenefit to the community, specifically along Koch Road. The diverting of traffic will increase vehicle and pedestrian conflicts next to the two high schools. Without major improvements to the existing cross sections the one-way system is expected to result in increased vehicle speeds and compromise the traffic safety in the area.
- The strong desire line along Van Reede Road and Piet Retief Street linking the R44 with the CBD will remain. However, implementing a one-way couplet is not the correct solution. Firstly, it will have undesirable safety and operational impacts along Koch Street which as a key access route to the schools do not require increased through traffic and possibly higher speeds. Secondly it is not in line with the current long-term road planning indicated in the Roads Masterplan namely the extension of Van Reede Road either via Park Street or Vrede Street to the north.

4.2 RECOMMENDATIONS:

- Maintain the current system by not converting the two-directional system to a one-directional system (i.e. do nothing).
- The Municipality should consider focusing on measures to alleviate private vehicle use within the town and/or improved accessibility for motorists. Measures include:
    - Travel demand management
    - Improved pedestrian and cycle infrastructure to promote use of these modes.
    - Park and ride facilities
- Initiated projects to implement the current long-term plans:
    - Assess the feasibility of the Suidwal Road link to Doornbosch Road. Although this future link is identified in the Road Master Plan it may be very challenging to implement due to the current land uses it will have to traverse. It would be advisable to confirm the feasibility of the link and remove it from the long-term plan, if it is impractical to ever implement.
    - Resolve and implement the realignment of Van Rheede to Park Road

The conceptual considerations for this realignment should proceed and will involve community participation. This will improve the current “dog leg” operations for the connections between Koch and Piet Retief which is not ideal.

- Initiate a project to consider possible capacity improvements of the current roundabout at the intersection of Piet Retief Street and Suidwal Road.

REFERENCES

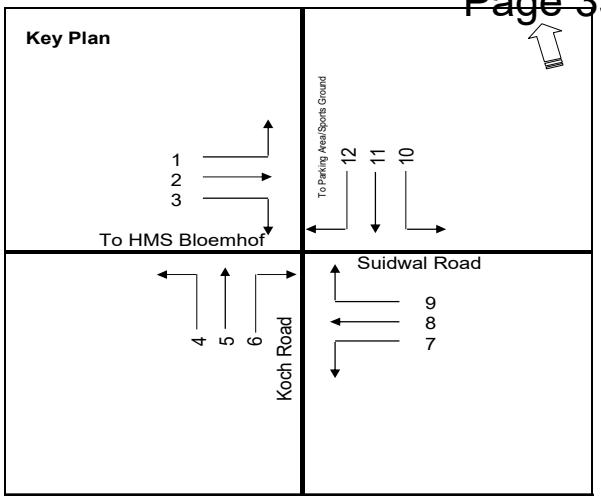
1. Stellenbosch Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality Roads Master Plan 2018 Update, 30 August 2019
2. COTO, TMH16 Volume 2 South African Traffic Impact and Site Traffic Assessment Standards and Requirements Manual, February 2014

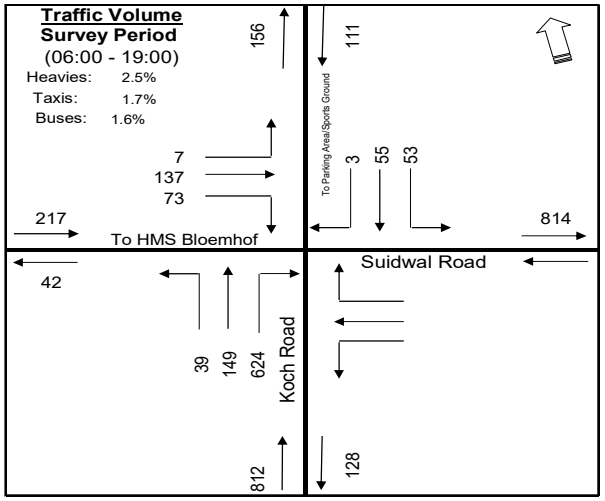
ANNEXURE A. TRAFFIC COUNT SHEETS

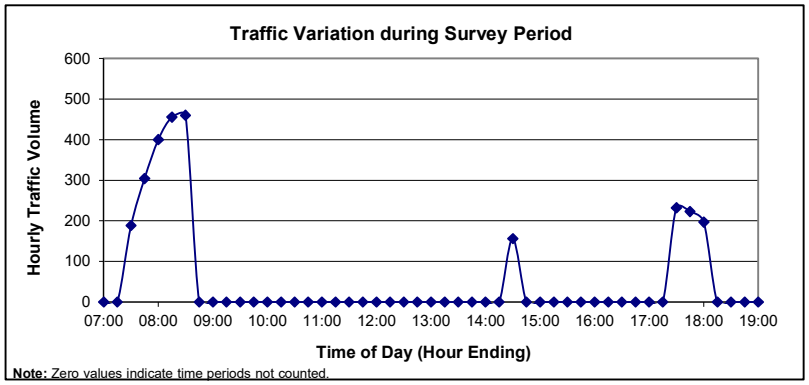
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **To HMS Bloemhof/Suidwal Road /To Par** **Intersection ID:** **4535**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

Total Traffic															Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45				1	1	5							**7**	
06:45	07:00			1	2	23	7				7	7		**47**	
07:00	07:15		1	1		8	21				4	3		**38**	
07:15	07:30	2	17	9	13	13	39				3			**96**	**188**
07:30	07:45		26	16		19	49				6	7		**123**	**304**
07:45	08:00	1	33	8	1	24	65				4	7		**143**	**400**
08:00	08:15		8	2		11	68				4			**93**	**455**
08:15	08:30	4				12	83				2			**101**	**460**
08:30	08:45														
08:45	09:00														
09:00	09:15														
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45		8	1	1	7	21				3	4		**45**	
13:45	14:00		7	4	2	5	36				5	3	2	**64**	
14:00	14:15		1				12							**13**	
14:15	14:30		4	2	1	3	18				3	2	1	**34**	**156**
14:30	14:45														
14:45	15:00														
15:00	15:15														
15:15	15:30														
15:30	15:45														
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15														
16:15	16:30														
16:30	16:45		5	4	4	5	36				4	4		**62**	
16:45	17:00		11	4	3	8	35				5	11		**77**	
17:00	17:15		2		3	2	34				2	2		**45**	
17:15	17:30		4	8	3	3	27				1	2		**48**	**232**
17:30	17:45		4	8	4	1	36							**53**	**223**
17:45	18:00		6	5	1	4	32					3		**51**	**197**
18:00	18:15														
18:15	18:30														
18:30	18:45														
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		7	137	73	39	149	624				53	55	3	1140	
EST. 24 HR		**8**	**164**	**88**	**47**	**179**	**749**				**64**	**66**	**4**	**1368**	





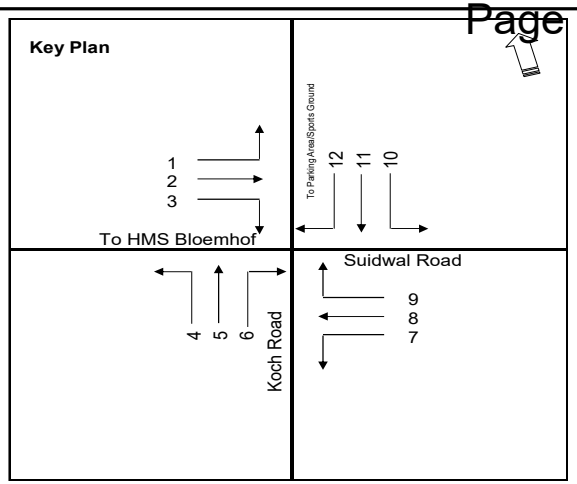


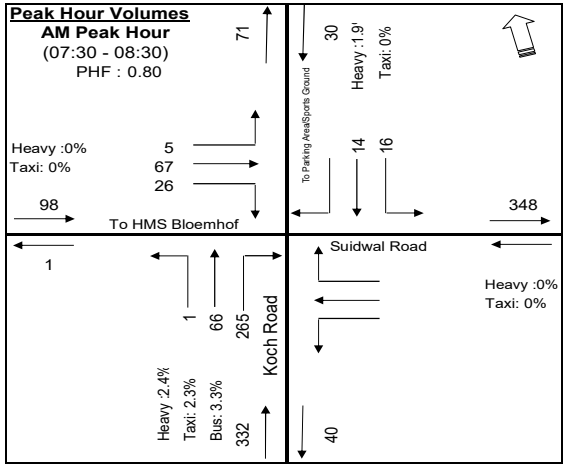
Note: Zero values indicate time periods not counted.

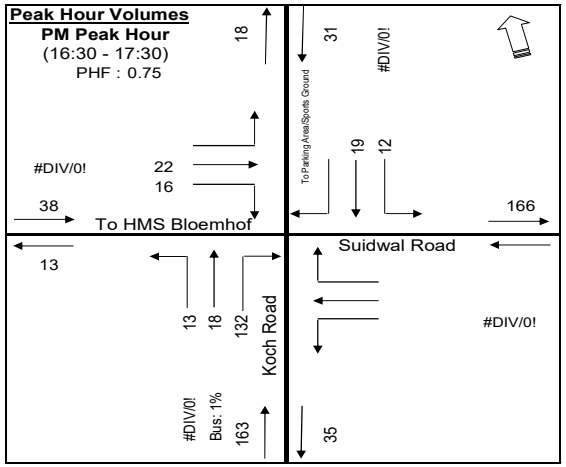
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **To HMS Bloemhof/Suidwal Road /To Par** **Intersection ID:** **4535**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

TIME		Total Traffic													Hourly
		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45				1	1	5							**7**	**7**
06:45	07:00			1	2	23	7				7	7		**47**	**54**
07:00	07:15		1	1		8	21				4	3		**38**	**92**
07:15	07:30	2	17	9	13	13	39				3			**96**	**188**
07:30	07:45		26	16		19	49				6	7		**123**	**304**
07:45	08:00	1	33	8	1	24	65				4	7		**143**	**400**
08:00	08:15		8	2		11	68				4			**93**	**455**
08:15	08:30	4				12	83				2			**101**	**460**
08:30	08:45														**337**
08:45	09:00														**194**
09:00	09:15														**101**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45		8	1	1	7	21				3	4		**45**	**45**
13:45	14:00		7	4	2	5	36				5	3	2	**64**	**109**
14:00	14:15		1				12							**13**	**122**
14:15	14:30		4	2	1	3	18				3	2	1	**34**	**156**
14:30	14:45														**111**
14:45	15:00														**47**
15:00	15:15														**34**
15:15	15:30														
15:30	15:45														
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15														
16:15	16:30														
16:30	16:45		5	4	4	5	36				4	4		**62**	**62**
16:45	17:00		11	4	3	8	35				5	11		**77**	**139**
17:00	17:15		2		3	2	34				2	2		**45**	**184**
17:15	17:30		4	8	3	3	27				1	2		**48**	**232**
17:30	17:45		4	8	4	1	36							**53**	**223**
17:45	18:00		6	5	1	4	32					3		**51**	**197**
18:00	18:15														**152**
18:15	18:30														**104**
18:30	18:45														**51**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		7	137	73	39	149	624				53	55	3	1140	
EST. 24 HR															



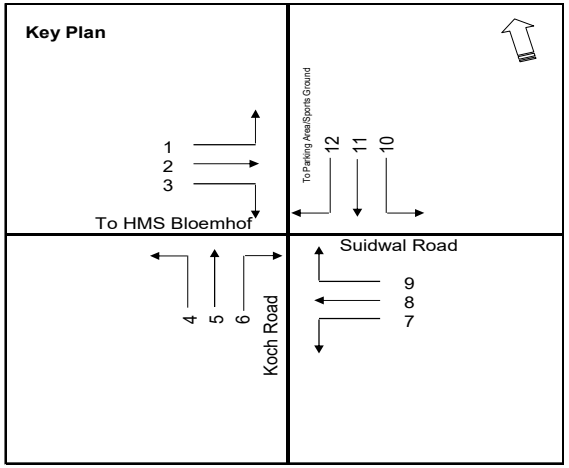


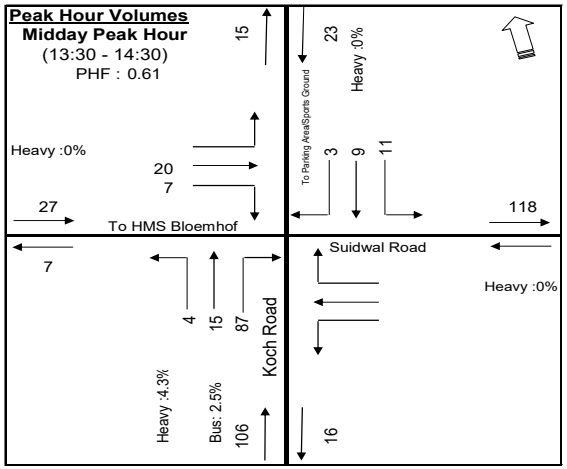


TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **To HMS Bloemhof/Suidwal Road /To Par** **Intersection ID:** **4535**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

Total Traffic															Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45				1	1	5							**7**	**7**
06:45	07:00			1	2	23	7				7	7		**47**	**54**
07:00	07:15		1	1		8	21				4	3		**38**	**92**
07:15	07:30	2	17	9	13	13	39				3			**96**	**188**
07:30	07:45		26	16		19	49				6	7		**123**	**304**
07:45	08:00	1	33	8	1	24	65				4	7		**143**	**400**
08:00	08:15		8	2		11	68				4			**93**	**455**
08:15	08:30	4				12	83				2			**101**	**460**
08:30	08:45														**337**
08:45	09:00														**194**
09:00	09:15														**101**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45		8	1	1	7	21				3	4		**45**	**45**
13:45	14:00		7	4	2	5	36				5	3	2	**64**	**109**
14:00	14:15		1				12							**13**	**122**
14:15	14:30		4	2	1	3	18				3	2	1	**34**	**156**
14:30	14:45														**111**
14:45	15:00														**47**
15:00	15:15														**34**
15:15	15:30														
15:30	15:45														
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15														
16:15	16:30														
16:30	16:45		5	4	4	5	36				4	4		**62**	**62**
16:45	17:00		11	4	3	8	35				5	11		**77**	**139**
17:00	17:15		2		3	2	34				2	2		**45**	**184**
17:15	17:30		4	8	3	3	27				1	2		**48**	**232**
17:30	17:45		4	8	4	1	36							**53**	**223**
17:45	18:00		6	5	1	4	32					3		**51**	**197**
18:00	18:15														**152**
18:15	18:30														**104**
18:30	18:45														**51**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		7	137	73	39	149	624				53	55	3	1140	
EST. 24 HR															

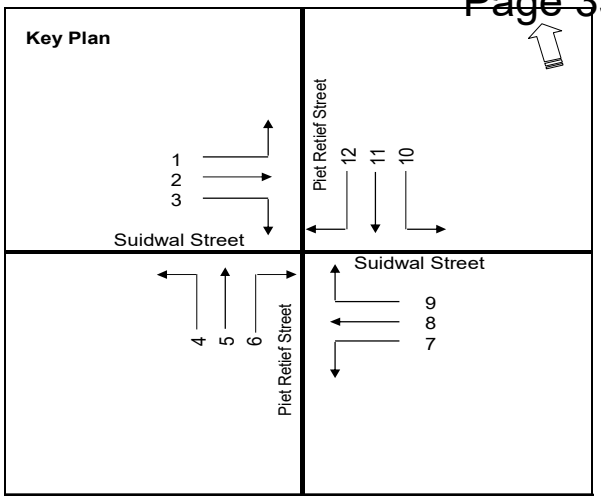


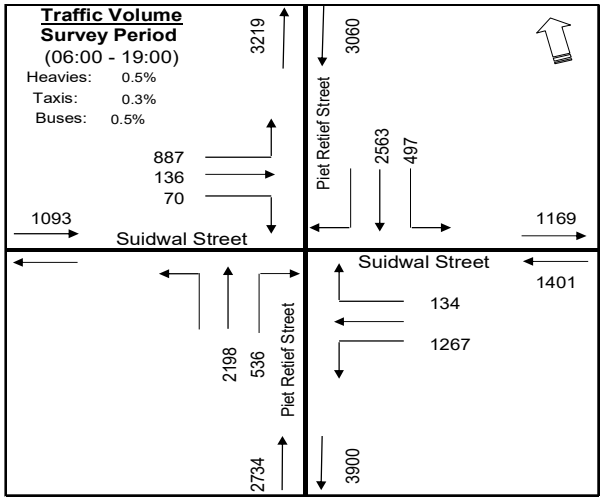


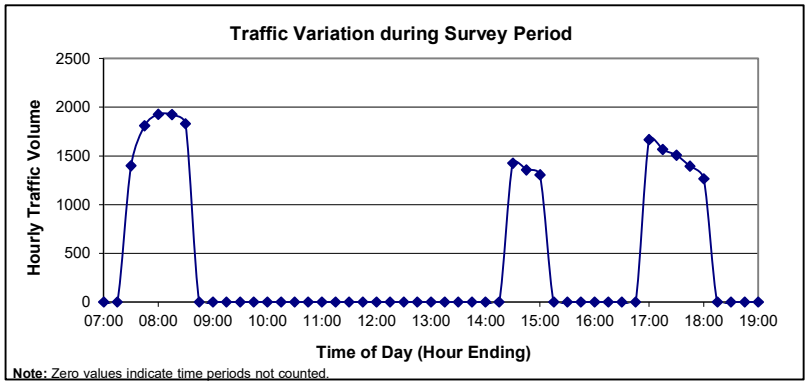
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **Suidwal Street /Piet Retief Street** **Intersection ID: 4532**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

TIME Start	TIME End	Total Traffic – Traffic Movements 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Hourly Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45	11	2	2		58	25	8		5	11	48		**170**	
06:45	07:00	20	6	3		76	24	52		1	20	85		**287**	
07:00	07:15	76	7	5		132	37	44		3	76	117		**497**	
07:15	07:30	29	15	3		118	36	99		3	29	111		**443**	**1397**
07:30	07:45	125	12	2		110	27	75		4	125	102		**582**	**1809**
07:45	08:00	64	17			106	25	37		4	64	87		**404**	**1926**
08:00	08:15	83	4	4		132	31	49		9	83	100		**495**	**1924**
08:15	08:30	42	4			111	20	26		4	42	99		**348**	**1829**
08:30	08:45														
08:45	09:00														
09:00	09:15														
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45	39	9	17		94	31	65		14	2	147		**418**	
13:45	14:00	39	8	1		110	30	40		4	3	173		**408**	
14:00	14:15	22	3	1		87	25	46		5	7	112		**308**	
14:15	14:30	24	4	1		78	13	50		4	1	115		**290**	**1424**
14:30	14:45	31	4	3		80	24	65		6	4	133		**350**	**1356**
14:45	15:00	39	5			99	19	45		9	4	136		**356**	**1304**
15:00	15:15														
15:15	15:30														
15:30	15:45														
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15	33	8	3		127	27	89		13	3	157		**460**	
16:15	16:30	37	2	2		99	25	104		6	2	138		**415**	
16:30	16:45	31	6	3		117	21	86		11	3	138		**416**	
16:45	17:00	32	4	2		86	21	76		5	4	146		**376**	**1667**
17:00	17:15	29	8	1		102	19	49		10	3	138		**359**	**1566**
17:15	17:30	24	5	7		96	25	67		6	8	118		**356**	**1507**
17:30	17:45	30	3	6		94	17	61		2	2	88		**303**	**1394**
17:45	18:00	27		4		86	14	34		6	1	75		**247**	**1265**
18:00	18:15														
18:15	18:30														
18:30	18:45														
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		887	136	70		2198	536	1267		134	497	2563		8288	
EST. 24 HR		**1064**	**163**	**84**		**2638**	**643**	**1520**		**161**	**596**	**3076**		**9946**	





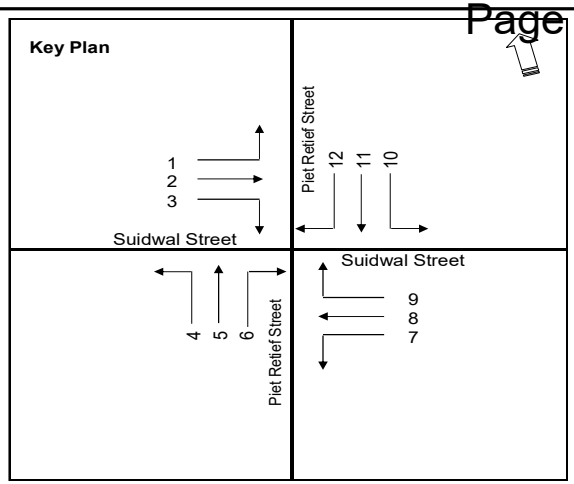


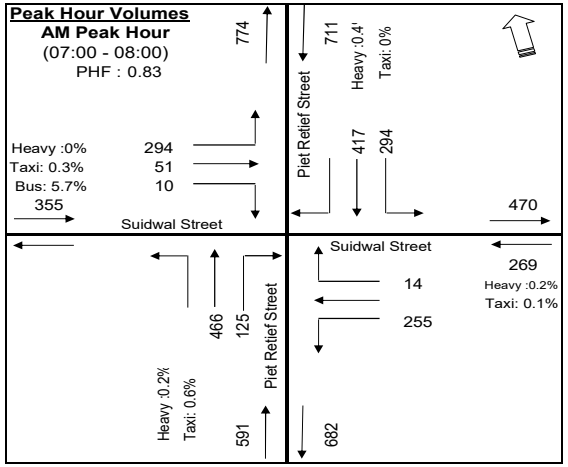
Note: Zero values indicate time periods not counted.

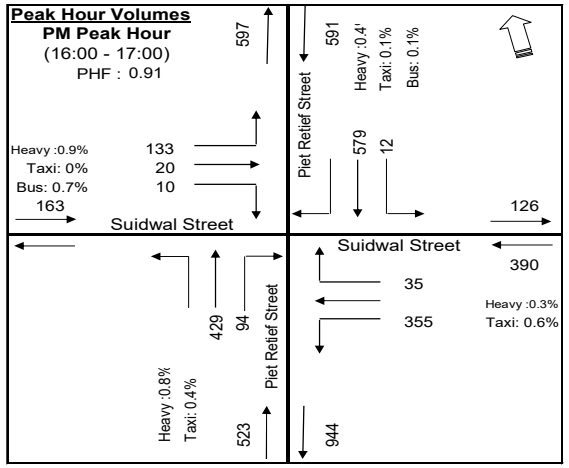
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **Suidwal Street /Piet Retief Street** **Intersection ID: 4532**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

TIME		Total Traffic													Hourly
		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45	11	2	2		58	25	8		5	11	48		**170**	**170**
06:45	07:00	20	6	3		76	24	52		1	20	85		**287**	**457**
07:00	07:15	76	7	5		132	37	44		3	76	117		**497**	**954**
07:15	07:30	29	15	3		118	36	99		3	29	111		**443**	**1397**
07:30	07:45	125	12	2		110	27	75		4	125	102		**582**	**1809**
07:45	08:00	64	17			106	25	37		4	64	87		**404**	**1926**
08:00	08:15	83	4	4		132	31	49		9	83	100		**495**	**1924**
08:15	08:30	42	4			111	20	26		4	42	99		**348**	**1829**
08:30	08:45														**1247**
08:45	09:00														**843**
09:00	09:15														**348**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45	39	9	17		94	31	65		14	2	147		**418**	**418**
13:45	14:00	39	8	1		110	30	40		4	3	173		**408**	**826**
14:00	14:15	22	3	1		87	25	46		5	7	112		**308**	**1134**
14:15	14:30	24	4	1		78	13	50		4	1	115		**290**	**1424**
14:30	14:45	31	4	3		80	24	65		6	4	133		**350**	**1356**
14:45	15:00	39	5			99	19	45		9	4	136		**356**	**1304**
15:00	15:15														**996**
15:15	15:30														**706**
15:30	15:45														**356**
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15	33	8	3		127	27	89		13	3	157		**460**	**460**
16:15	16:30	37	2	2		99	25	104		6	2	138		**415**	**875**
16:30	16:45	31	6	3		117	21	86		11	3	138		**416**	**1291**
16:45	17:00	32	4	2		86	21	76		5	4	146		**376**	**1667**
17:00	17:15	29	8	1		102	19	49		10	3	138		**359**	**1566**
17:15	17:30	24	5	7		96	25	67		6	8	118		**356**	**1507**
17:30	17:45	30	3	6		94	17	61		2	2	88		**303**	**1394**
17:45	18:00	27		4		86	14	34		6	1	75		**247**	**1265**
18:00	18:15														**906**
18:15	18:30														**550**
18:30	18:45														**247**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		887	136	70		2198	536	1267		134	497	2563		8288	
EST. 24 HR															



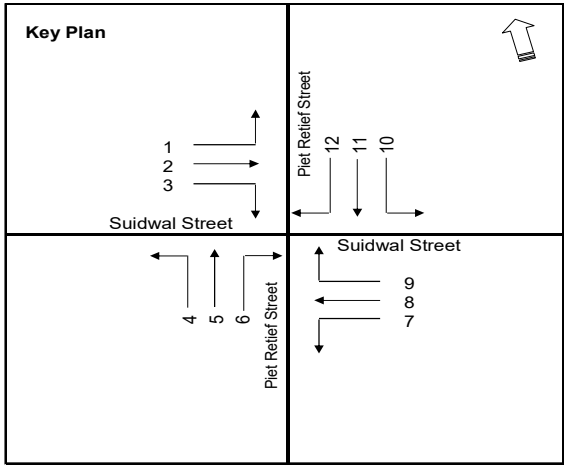


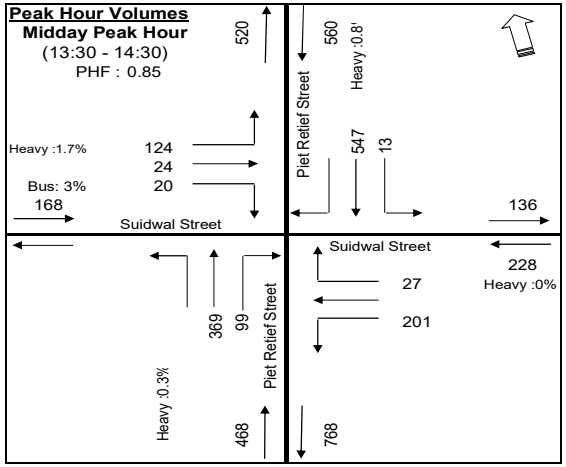


TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **Suidwal Street /Piet Retief Street** **Intersection ID:** **4532**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

Total Traffic															Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45	11	2	2		58	25	8		5	11	48		**170**	**170**
06:45	07:00	20	6	3		76	24	52		1	20	85		**287**	**457**
07:00	07:15	76	7	5		132	37	44		3	76	117		**497**	**954**
07:15	07:30	29	15	3		118	36	99		3	29	111		**443**	**1397**
07:30	07:45	125	12	2		110	27	75		4	125	102		**582**	**1809**
07:45	08:00	64	17			106	25	37		4	64	87		**404**	**1926**
08:00	08:15	83	4	4		132	31	49		9	83	100		**495**	**1924**
08:15	08:30	42	4			111	20	26		4	42	99		**348**	**1829**
08:30	08:45														**1247**
08:45	09:00														**843**
09:00	09:15														**348**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45	39	9	17		94	31	65		14	2	147		**418**	**418**
13:45	14:00	39	8	1		110	30	40		4	3	173		**408**	**826**
14:00	14:15	22	3	1		87	25	46		5	7	112		**308**	**1134**
14:15	14:30	24	4	1		78	13	50		4	1	115		**290**	**1424**
14:30	14:45	31	4	3		80	24	65		6	4	133		**350**	**1356**
14:45	15:00	39	5			99	19	45		9	4	136		**356**	**1304**
15:00	15:15														**996**
15:15	15:30														**706**
15:30	15:45														**356**
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15	33	8	3		127	27	89		13	3	157		**460**	**460**
16:15	16:30	37	2	2		99	25	104		6	2	138		**415**	**875**
16:30	16:45	31	6	3		117	21	86		11	3	138		**416**	**1291**
16:45	17:00	32	4	2		86	21	76		5	4	146		**376**	**1667**
17:00	17:15	29	8	1		102	19	49		10	3	138		**359**	**1566**
17:15	17:30	24	5	7		96	25	67		6	8	118		**356**	**1507**
17:30	17:45	30	3	6		94	17	61		2	2	88		**303**	**1394**
17:45	18:00	27		4		86	14	34		6	1	75		**247**	**1265**
18:00	18:15														**906**
18:15	18:30														**550**
18:30	18:45														**247**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		887	136	70		2198	536	1267		134	497	2563		8288	
EST. 24 HR															

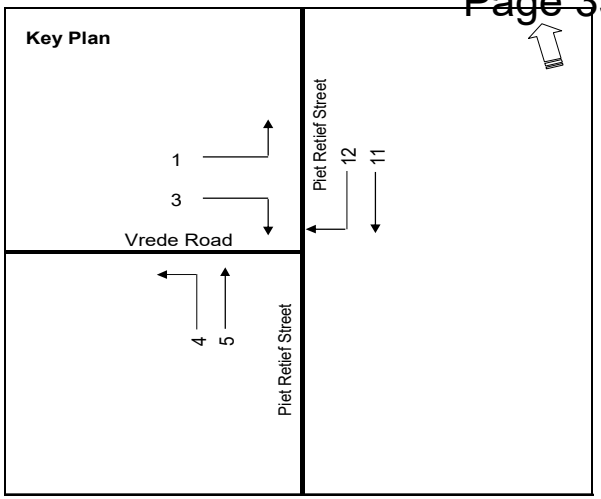


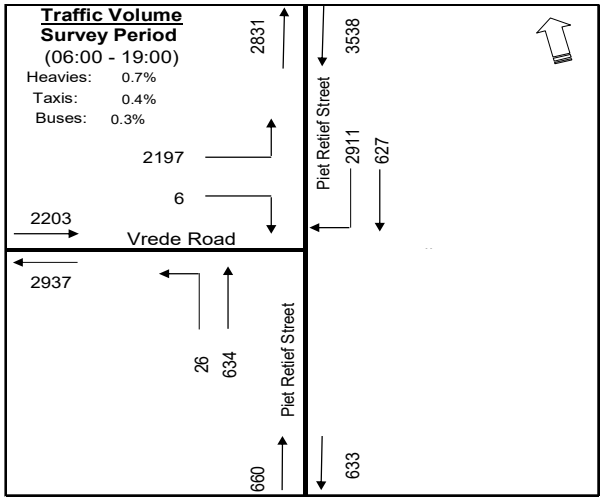


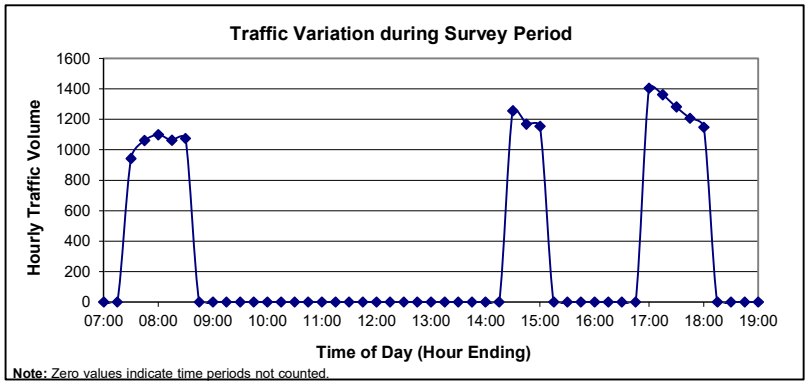
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **Vrede Road //Piet Retief Street** **Intersection ID:** **4533**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellnbosch**

Total Traffic															Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45	114				13						8	43	**178**	
06:45	07:00	120			1	9						8	85	**223**	
07:00	07:15	105			1	54						15	116	**291**	
07:15	07:30	76			1	36						32	106	**251**	**943**
07:30	07:45	73		2	1	47						37	135	**295**	**1060**
07:45	08:00	78				48						25	111	**262**	**1099**
08:00	08:15	114			1	34						14	91	**254**	**1062**
08:15	08:30	109				26						23	106	**264**	**1075**
08:30	08:45														
08:45	09:00														
09:00	09:15														
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45	125			3	29						31	177	**365**	
13:45	14:00	79			2	30						39	161	**311**	
14:00	14:15	93		1		21						22	131	**268**	
14:15	14:30	97			3	34						8	169	**311**	**1255**
14:30	14:45	83				13						41	141	**278**	**1168**
14:45	15:00	101		1	1	32						39	123	**297**	**1154**
15:00	15:15														
15:15	15:30														
15:30	15:45														
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15	125		1	2	34						45	177	**384**	
16:15	16:30	99			1	31						45	195	**371**	
16:30	16:45	104			2	19						40	152	**317**	
16:45	17:00	95				26						27	185	**333**	**1405**
17:00	17:15	121		1	2	24						23	169	**340**	**1361**
17:15	17:30	104			1	24						48	114	**291**	**1281**
17:30	17:45	88			4	22						25	104	**243**	**1207**
17:45	18:00	94				28						32	120	**274**	**1148**
18:00	18:15														
18:15	18:30														
18:30	18:45														
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		2197		6	26	634						627	2911	6401	
EST. 24 HR		**2636**		**7**	**31**	**761**						**752**	**3493**	**7681**	





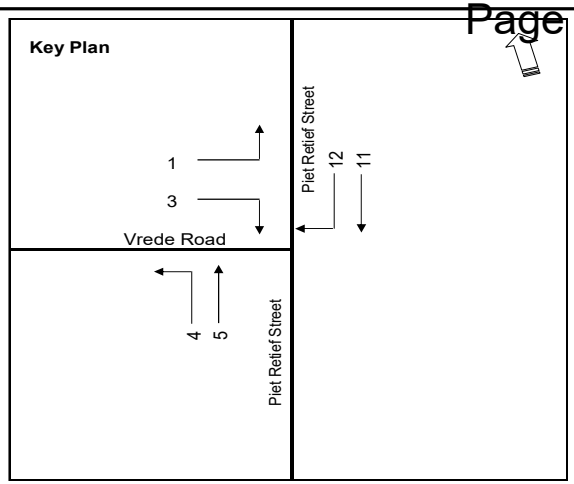


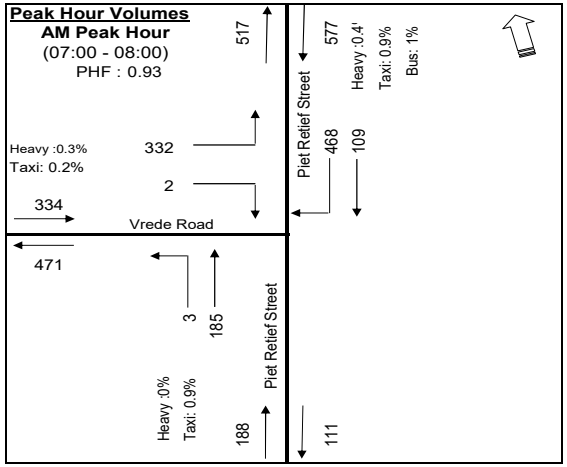
Note: Zero values indicate time periods not counted.

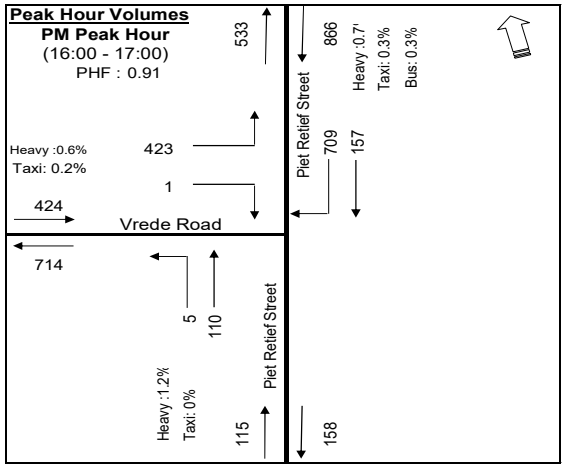
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **Vrede Road //Piet Retief Street** **Intersection ID: 4533**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellnbosch**

TIME		Total Traffic: Traffic Movements													Hourly Totals
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45	114				13						8	43	**178**	**178**
06:45	07:00	120			1	9						8	85	**223**	**401**
07:00	07:15	105			1	54						15	116	**291**	**692**
07:15	07:30	76			1	36						32	106	**251**	**943**
07:30	07:45	73		2	1	47						37	135	**295**	**1060**
07:45	08:00	78				48						25	111	**262**	**1099**
08:00	08:15	114			1	34						14	91	**254**	**1062**
08:15	08:30	109				26						23	106	**264**	**1075**
08:30	08:45														**780**
08:45	09:00														**518**
09:00	09:15														**264**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45	125			3	29						31	177	**365**	**365**
13:45	14:00	79			2	30						39	161	**311**	**676**
14:00	14:15	93		1		21						22	131	**268**	**944**
14:15	14:30	97			3	34						8	169	**311**	**1255**
14:30	14:45	83				13						41	141	**278**	**1168**
14:45	15:00	101		1	1	32						39	123	**297**	**1154**
15:00	15:15														**886**
15:15	15:30														**575**
15:30	15:45														**297**
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15	125		1	2	34						45	177	**384**	**384**
16:15	16:30	99			1	31						45	195	**371**	**755**
16:30	16:45	104			2	19						40	152	**317**	**1072**
16:45	17:00	95				26						27	185	**333**	**1405**
17:00	17:15	121		1	2	24						23	169	**340**	**1361**
17:15	17:30	104			1	24						48	114	**291**	**1281**
17:30	17:45	88			4	22						25	104	**243**	**1207**
17:45	18:00	94				28						32	120	**274**	**1148**
18:00	18:15														**808**
18:15	18:30														**517**
18:30	18:45														**274**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		2197		6	26	634						627	2911	6401	
EST. 24 HR															



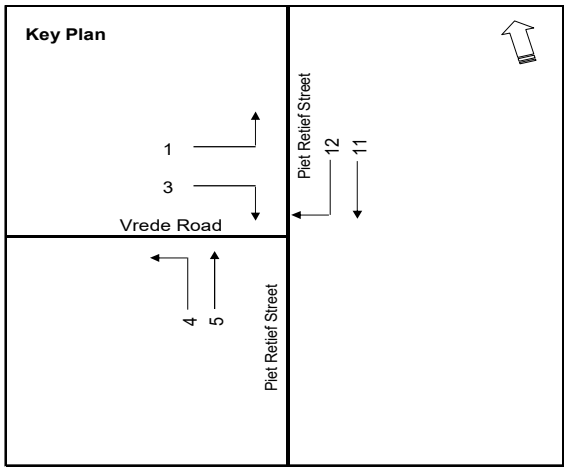


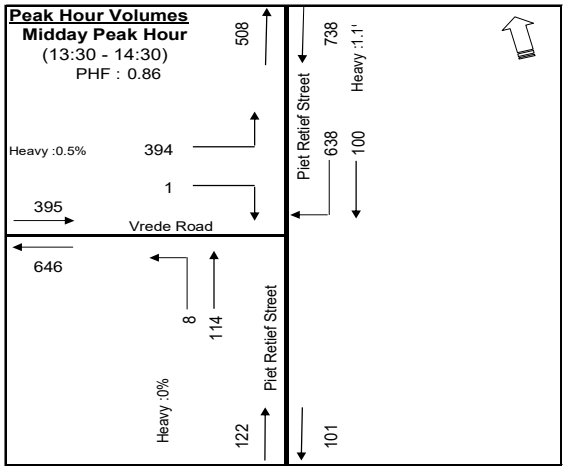


TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **Vrede Road //Piet Retief Street** **Intersection ID:** **4533**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellnbosch**

Total Traffic															Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements													
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45	114				13						8	43	**178**	**178**
06:45	07:00	120			1	9						8	85	**223**	**401**
07:00	07:15	105			1	54						15	116	**291**	**692**
07:15	07:30	76			1	36						32	106	**251**	**943**
07:30	07:45	73		2	1	47						37	135	**295**	**1060**
07:45	08:00	78				48						25	111	**262**	**1099**
08:00	08:15	114			1	34						14	91	**254**	**1062**
08:15	08:30	109				26						23	106	**264**	**1075**
08:30	08:45														**780**
08:45	09:00														**518**
09:00	09:15														**264**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45	125			3	29						31	177	**365**	**365**
13:45	14:00	79			2	30						39	161	**311**	**676**
14:00	14:15	93		1		21						22	131	**268**	**944**
14:15	14:30	97			3	34						8	169	**311**	**1255**
14:30	14:45	83				13						41	141	**278**	**1168**
14:45	15:00	101		1	1	32						39	123	**297**	**1154**
15:00	15:15														**886**
15:15	15:30														**575**
15:30	15:45														**297**
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15	125		1	2	34						45	177	**384**	**384**
16:15	16:30	99			1	31						45	195	**371**	**755**
16:30	16:45	104			2	19						40	152	**317**	**1072**
16:45	17:00	95				26						27	185	**333**	**1405**
17:00	17:15	121		1	2	24						23	169	**340**	**1361**
17:15	17:30	104			1	24						48	114	**291**	**1281**
17:30	17:45	88			4	22						25	104	**243**	**1207**
17:45	18:00	94				28						32	120	**274**	**1148**
18:00	18:15														**808**
18:15	18:30														**517**
18:30	18:45														**274**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL		2197		6	26	634						627	2911	6401	
EST. 24 HR															

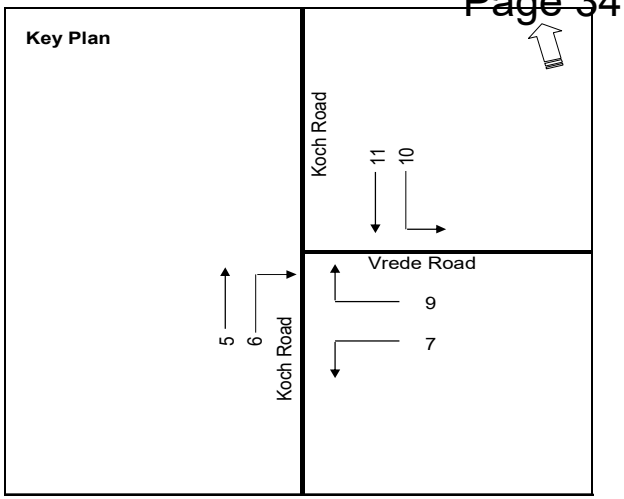


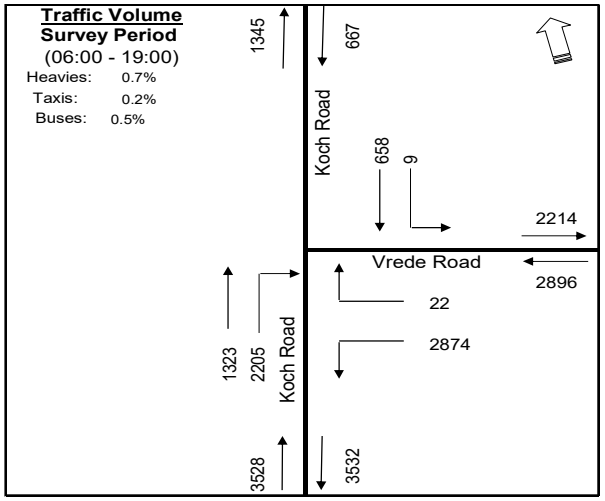


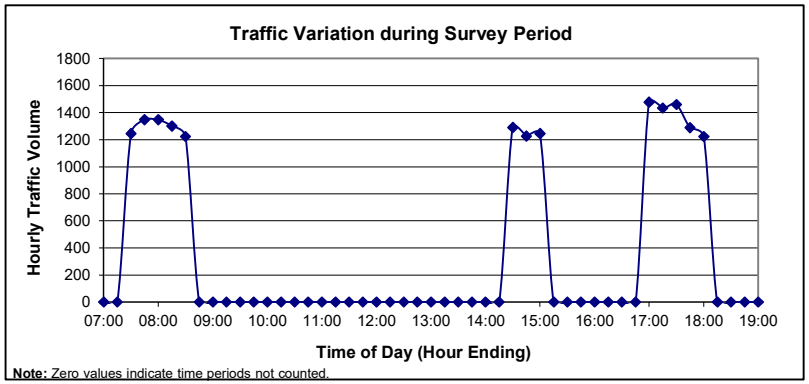
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: /Vrede Road/Koch Road Intersection ID: 4534
PERIOD: 2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM
DATE: 26-Apr-24 Area: Stellenbosch

Total Traffic														Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements												Totals
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45					29	111	33		1		19		**193**	
06:45	07:00					78	124	89				25		**316**	
07:00	07:15					130	96	108		1		37		**372**	
07:15	07:30					114	89	114		2		45		**364**	**1245**
07:30	07:45					93	74	107				21		**295**	**1347**
07:45	08:00					105	82	123				6		**316**	**1347**
08:00	08:15					93	119	106		1	1	6		**326**	**1301**
08:15	08:30					58	110	104		1		13		**286**	**1223**
08:30	08:45														
08:45	09:00														
09:00	09:15														
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45					47	113	179		1	2	42		**384**	
13:45	14:00					26	85	159		1		23		**294**	
14:00	14:15					45	95	136		1		21		**298**	
14:15	14:30					61	87	141		1	1	23		**314**	**1290**
14:30	14:45					50	86	154		1		29		**320**	**1226**
14:45	15:00					52	109	126		1	1	24		**313**	**1245**
15:00	15:15														
15:15	15:30														
15:30	15:45														
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15					54	118	165		1		27		**365**	
16:15	16:30					46	99	178		2	1	51		**377**	
16:30	16:45					62	111	183		1		29		**386**	
16:45	17:00					46	91	167		2	1	42		**349**	**1477**
17:00	17:15					31	104	139		1	1	45		**321**	**1433**
17:15	17:30					48	142	158		2	1	52		**403**	**1459**
17:30	17:45					25	69	85				36		**215**	**1288**
17:45	18:00					30	91	120		1		42		**284**	**1223**
18:00	18:15														
18:15	18:30														
18:30	18:45														
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL						1323	2205	2874		22	9	658		7091	
EST. 24 HR						**1588**	**2646**	**3449**		**26**	**11**	**790**		**8509**	





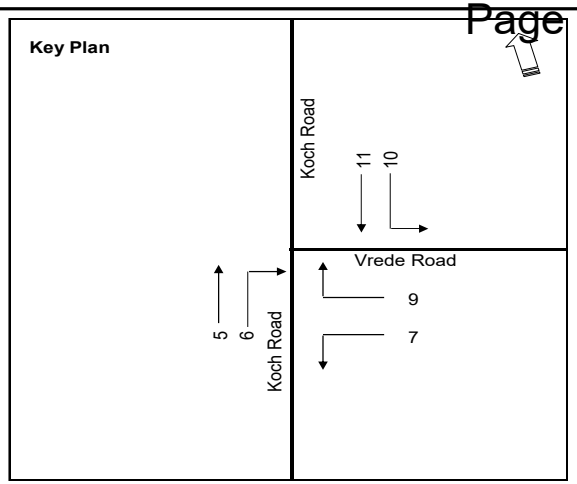


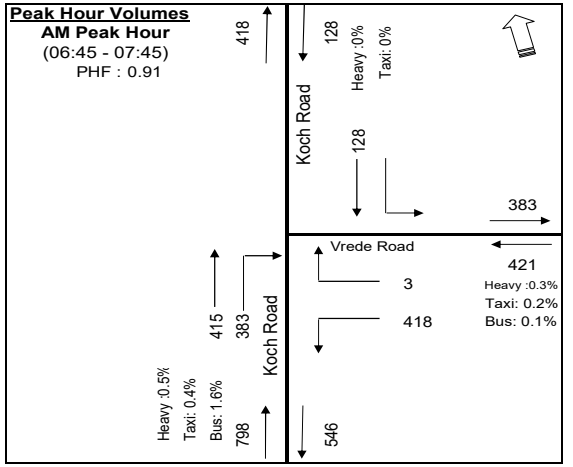
Note: Zero values indicate time periods not counted.

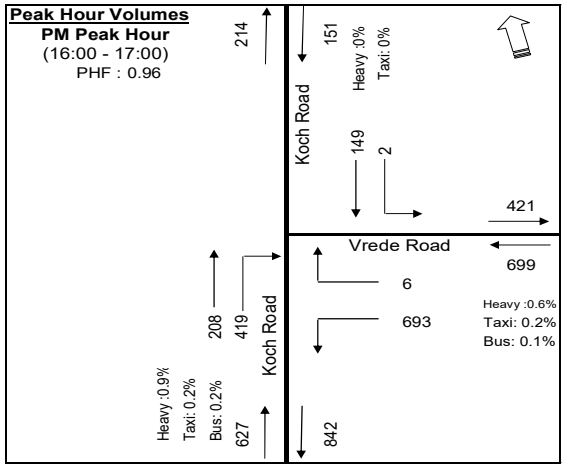
TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **/Vrede Road/Koch Road** **Intersection ID: 4534**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

TIME		Total Traffic — Traffic Movements													Hourly
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45					29	111	33		1		19		**193**	**193**
06:45	07:00					78	124	89				25		**316**	**509**
07:00	07:15					130	96	108		1		37		**372**	**881**
07:15	07:30					114	89	114		2		45		**364**	**1245**
07:30	07:45					93	74	107				21		**295**	**1347**
07:45	08:00					105	82	123				6		**316**	**1347**
08:00	08:15					93	119	106		1	1	6		**326**	**1301**
08:15	08:30					58	110	104		1		13		**286**	**1223**
08:30	08:45														**928**
08:45	09:00														**612**
09:00	09:15														**286**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45					47	113	179		1	2	42		**384**	**384**
13:45	14:00					26	85	159		1		23		**294**	**678**
14:00	14:15					45	95	136		1		21		**298**	**976**
14:15	14:30					61	87	141		1	1	23		**314**	**1290**
14:30	14:45					50	86	154		1		29		**320**	**1226**
14:45	15:00					52	109	126		1	1	24		**313**	**1245**
15:00	15:15														**947**
15:15	15:30														**633**
15:30	15:45														**313**
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15					54	118	165		1		27		**365**	**365**
16:15	16:30					46	99	178		2	1	51		**377**	**742**
16:30	16:45					62	111	183		1		29		**386**	**1128**
16:45	17:00					46	91	167		2	1	42		**349**	**1477**
17:00	17:15					31	104	139		1	1	45		**321**	**1433**
17:15	17:30					48	142	158		2	1	52		**403**	**1459**
17:30	17:45					25	69	85				36		**215**	**1288**
17:45	18:00					30	91	120		1		42		**284**	**1223**
18:00	18:15														**902**
18:15	18:30														**499**
18:30	18:45														**284**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL						1323	2205	2874		22	9	658		7091	
EST. 24 HR															



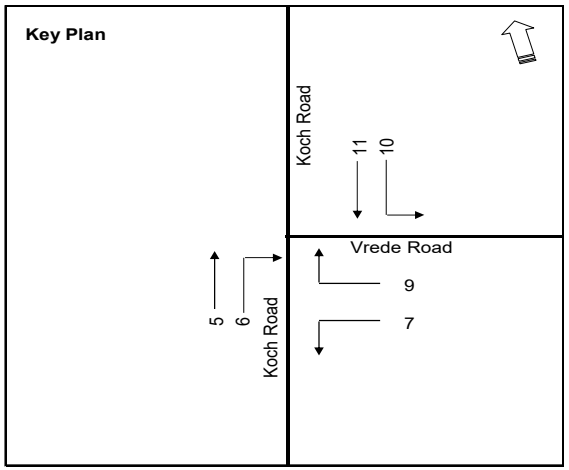


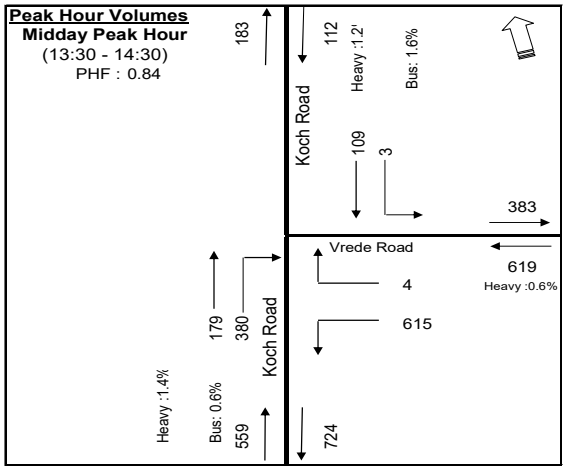


TRAFFIC COUNT

INTERSECTION: **/Vrede Road/Koch Road** **Intersection ID: 4534**
PERIOD: **2 Hrs AM, 1.5 Hrs Midday, 2 Hrs PM**
DATE: **26-Apr-24** **Area: Stellenbosch**

Total Traffic														Hourly
TIME		Traffic Movements												
Start	End	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total	Totals
06:00	06:15														
06:15	06:30														
06:30	06:45					29	111	33		1		19		**193**	**193**
06:45	07:00					78	124	89				25		**316**	**509**
07:00	07:15					130	96	108		1		37		**372**	**881**
07:15	07:30					114	89	114		2		45		**364**	**1245**
07:30	07:45					93	74	107				21		**295**	**1347**
07:45	08:00					105	82	123				6		**316**	**1347**
08:00	08:15					93	119	106		1	1	6		**326**	**1301**
08:15	08:30					58	110	104		1		13		**286**	**1223**
08:30	08:45														**928**
08:45	09:00														**612**
09:00	09:15														**286**
09:15	09:30														
09:30	09:45														
09:45	10:00														
10:00	10:15														
10:15	10:30														
10:30	10:45														
10:45	11:00														
11:00	11:15														
11:15	11:30														
11:30	11:45														
11:45	12:00														
12:00	12:15														
12:15	12:30														
12:30	12:45														
12:45	13:00														
13:00	13:15														
13:15	13:30														
13:30	13:45					47	113	179		1	2	42		**384**	**384**
13:45	14:00					26	85	159		1		23		**294**	**678**
14:00	14:15					45	95	136		1		21		**298**	**976**
14:15	14:30					61	87	141		1	1	23		**314**	**1290**
14:30	14:45					50	86	154		1		29		**320**	**1226**
14:45	15:00					52	109	126		1	1	24		**313**	**1245**
15:00	15:15														**947**
15:15	15:30														**633**
15:30	15:45														**313**
15:45	16:00														
16:00	16:15					54	118	165		1		27		**365**	**365**
16:15	16:30					46	99	178		2	1	51		**377**	**742**
16:30	16:45					62	111	183		1		29		**386**	**1128**
16:45	17:00					46	91	167		2	1	42		**349**	**1477**
17:00	17:15					31	104	139		1	1	45		**321**	**1433**
17:15	17:30					48	142	158		2	1	52		**403**	**1459**
17:30	17:45					25	69	85				36		**215**	**1288**
17:45	18:00					30	91	120		1		42		**284**	**1223**
18:00	18:15														**902**
18:15	18:30														**499**
18:30	18:45														**284**
18:45	19:00														
TOTAL						1323	2205	2874		22	9	658		7091	
EST. 24 HR															



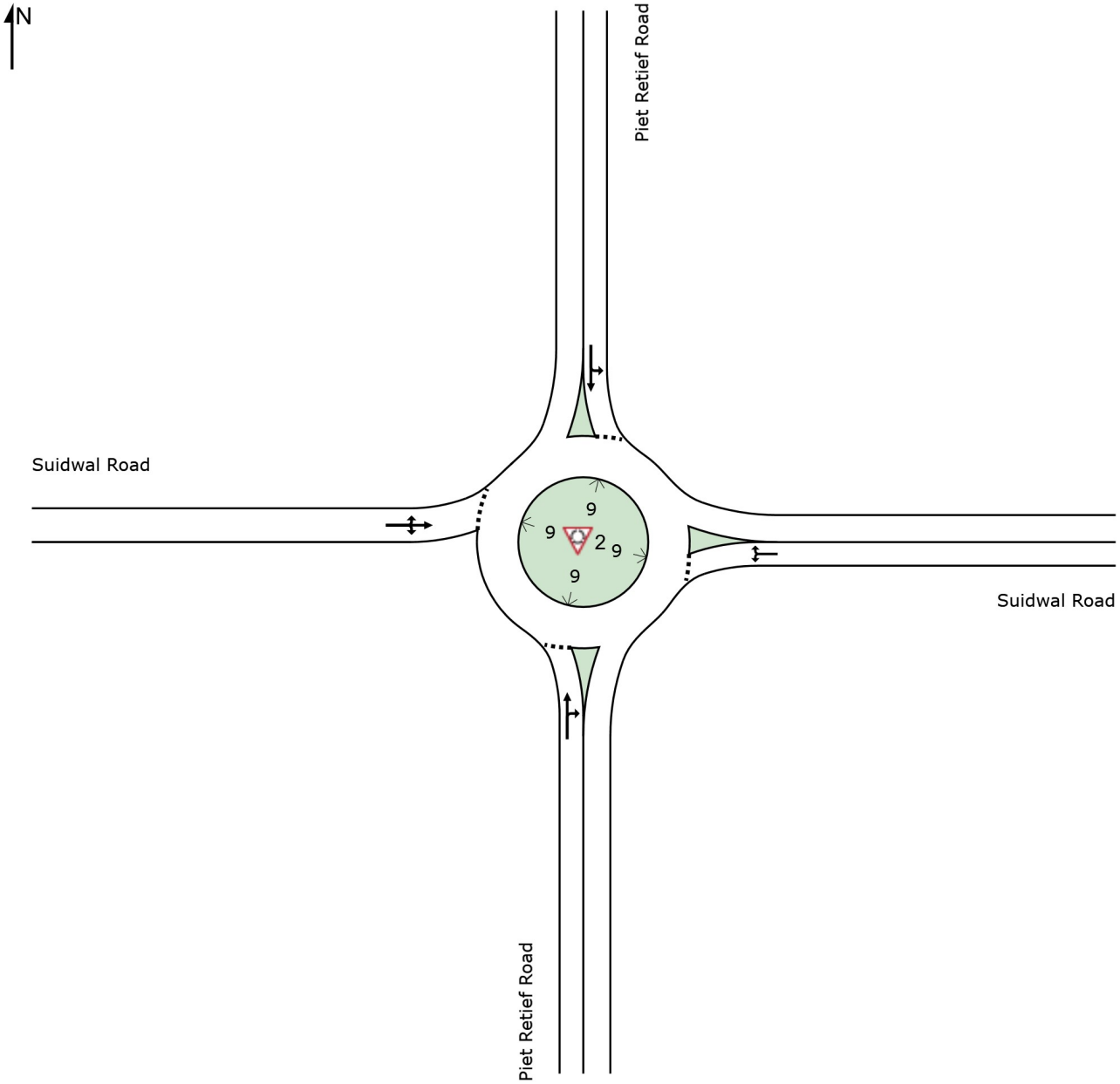


ANNEXURE B. SIDRA REPORTS

SITE LAYOUT

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingAMPeakHour]

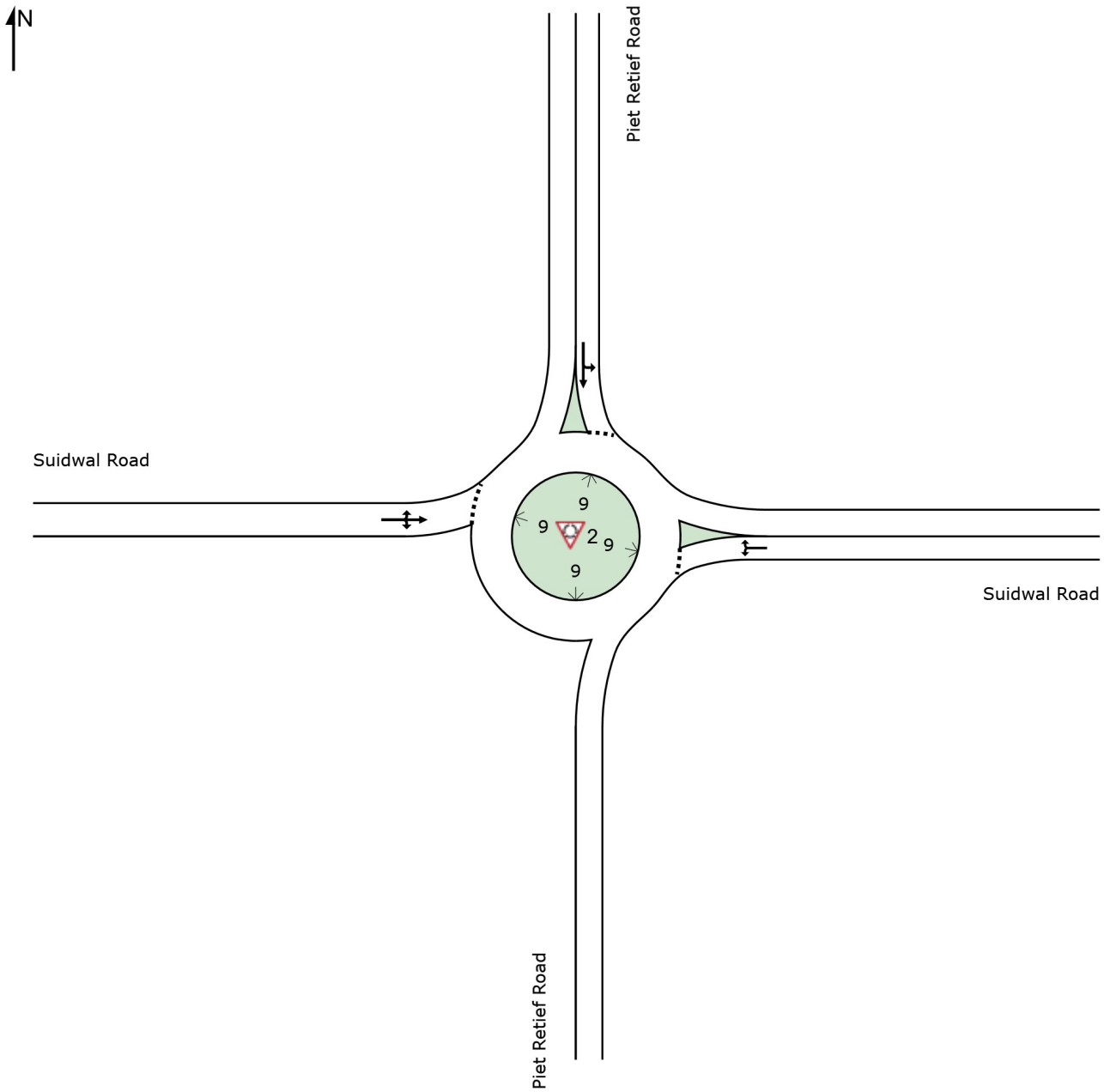
New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout



SITE LAYOUT

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingAMPeakHour_Rerouting]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout



MOVEMENT SUMMARY

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingAMPeakHour]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout

Movement Performance - Vehicles

Mov ID	Turn	Demand Flows Total veh/h	HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate	Aver. No. Cycles	Average Speed km/h
South: Piet Retief Road												
2	T1	561	0,2	0,459	4,8	LOS A	4,8	33,9	0,18	0,50	0,18	53,8
3	R2	151	0,2	0,459	7,9	LOS A	4,8	33,9	0,18	0,50	0,18	53,4
Approach		712	0,2	0,459	5,5	LOS A	4,8	33,9	0,18	0,50	0,18	53,7
East: Suidwal Road												
4	L2	307	0,2	0,464	10,0	LOS A	3,7	26,2	0,85	0,88	0,90	50,0
6	R2	17	0,2	0,464	13,0	LOS B	3,7	26,2	0,85	0,88	0,90	50,3
Approach		324	0,2	0,464	10,1	LOS B	3,7	26,2	0,85	0,88	0,90	50,0
North: Piet Retief Road												
7	L2	354	0,4	0,794	10,7	LOS B	12,7	89,2	0,90	0,79	1,05	49,6
8	T1	502	0,4	0,794	10,7	LOS B	12,7	89,2	0,90	0,79	1,05	50,3
Approach		857	0,4	0,794	10,7	LOS B	12,7	89,2	0,90	0,79	1,05	50,0
West: Suidwal Road												
10	L2	354	0,0	0,562	12,2	LOS B	4,4	31,1	0,79	0,99	1,01	48,5
11	T1	61	0,0	0,562	11,9	LOS B	4,4	31,1	0,79	0,99	1,01	49,3
12	R2	12	0,0	0,562	15,0	LOS B	4,4	31,1	0,79	0,99	1,01	48,9
Approach		428	0,0	0,562	12,2	LOS B	4,4	31,1	0,79	0,99	1,01	48,7
All Vehicles		2320	0,2	0,794	9,3	LOS A	12,7	89,2	0,65	0,75	0,76	50,8

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).
Roundabout LOS Method: SIDRA Roundabout LOS.
Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.
Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.
Roundabout Capacity Model: SIDRA Standard.
SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.
Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).
HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingAMPeakHour_Rerouting]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout

Movement Performance - Vehicles

Mov ID	Turn	Demand Flows Total veh/h	HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate	Aver. No. Cycles	Average Speed km/h
East: Suidwal Road												
4	L2	307	0,2	0,463	10,0	LOS A	3,7	26,1	0,85	0,88	0,90	50,0
6	R2	17	0,2	0,463	13,0	LOS B	3,7	26,1	0,85	0,88	0,90	50,3
Approach		324	0,2	0,463	10,1	LOS B	3,7	26,1	0,85	0,88	0,90	50,0
North: Piet Retief Road												
7	L2	354	0,4	0,792	10,7	LOS B	12,5	88,1	0,89	0,79	1,04	49,7
8	T1	502	0,4	0,792	10,6	LOS B	12,5	88,1	0,89	0,79	1,04	50,4
Approach		857	0,4	0,792	10,7	LOS B	12,5	88,1	0,89	0,79	1,04	50,1
West: Suidwal Road												
10	L2	916	0,2	0,718	5,1	LOS A	9,8	68,4	0,22	0,50	0,22	53,1
11	T1	212	0,2	0,718	4,8	LOS A	9,8	68,4	0,22	0,50	0,22	54,0
12	R2	12	0,2	0,718	7,9	LOS A	9,8	68,4	0,22	0,50	0,22	53,6
Approach		1140	0,2	0,718	5,1	LOS A	9,8	68,4	0,22	0,50	0,22	53,2
All Vehicles		2320	0,3	0,792	7,8	LOS A	12,5	88,1	0,55	0,66	0,62	51,6

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).
Roundabout LOS Method: SIDRA Roundabout LOS.
Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.
Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.
Roundabout Capacity Model: SIDRA Standard.
SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.
Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).
HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingPMPeakHour]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout

Movement Performance - Vehicles

Mov ID	Turn	Demand Flows Total veh/h	HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate	Aver. No. Cycles	Average Speed km/h
South: Piet Retief Road												
2	T1	471	0,8	0,406	5,0	LOS A	3,9	27,7	0,27	0,49	0,27	53,5
3	R2	103	0,8	0,406	8,0	LOS A	3,9	27,7	0,27	0,49	0,27	53,1
Approach		575	0,8	0,406	5,5	LOS A	3,9	27,7	0,27	0,49	0,27	53,4
East: Suidwal Road												
4	L2	390	0,3	0,668	17,0	LOS B	7,4	51,9	0,96	1,13	1,36	45,6
6	R2	38	0,3	0,668	19,9	LOS B	7,4	51,9	0,96	1,13	1,36	45,9
Approach		429	0,3	0,668	17,2	LOS B	7,4	51,9	0,96	1,13	1,36	45,6
North: Piet Retief Road												
7	L2	13	0,4	0,543	6,2	LOS A	4,8	33,8	0,52	0,56	0,52	52,2
8	T1	636	0,4	0,543	6,1	LOS A	4,8	33,8	0,52	0,56	0,52	52,9
Approach		649	0,4	0,543	6,1	LOS A	4,8	33,8	0,52	0,56	0,52	52,9
West: Suidwal Road												
10	L2	146	0,9	0,220	8,2	LOS A	1,1	7,9	0,61	0,76	0,61	51,2
11	T1	22	0,9	0,220	7,9	LOS A	1,1	7,9	0,61	0,76	0,61	52,0
12	R2	11	0,9	0,220	10,9	LOS B	1,1	7,9	0,61	0,76	0,61	51,6
Approach		179	0,9	0,220	8,3	LOS A	1,1	7,9	0,61	0,76	0,61	51,3
All Vehicles		1832	0,6	0,668	8,7	LOS A	7,4	51,9	0,55	0,69	0,65	51,0

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).
Roundabout LOS Method: SIDRA Roundabout LOS.
Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.
Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.
Roundabout Capacity Model: SIDRA Standard.
SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.
Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).
HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingPMPeakHour_Rerouting]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout

Movement Performance - Vehicles

Mov ID	Turn	Demand Flows Total veh/h	HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate	Aver. No. Cycles	Average Speed km/h
East: Suidwal Road												
4	L2	390	0,3	0,669	17,0	LOS B	7,4	52,1	0,96	1,13	1,36	45,6
6	R2	38	0,3	0,669	20,0	LOS B	7,4	52,1	0,96	1,13	1,36	45,8
Approach		429	0,3	0,669	17,2	LOS B	7,4	52,1	0,96	1,13	1,36	45,6
North: Piet Retief Road												
7	L2	13	0,4	0,545	6,2	LOS A	4,9	34,2	0,53	0,56	0,53	52,2
8	T1	636	0,4	0,545	6,1	LOS A	4,9	34,2	0,53	0,56	0,53	52,9
Approach		649	0,4	0,545	6,1	LOS A	4,9	34,2	0,53	0,56	0,53	52,9
West: Suidwal Road												
10	L2	618	1,7	0,520	5,2	LOS A	4,6	32,8	0,25	0,51	0,25	52,9
11	T1	125	1,7	0,520	4,9	LOS A	4,6	32,8	0,25	0,51	0,25	53,8
12	R2	11	1,7	0,520	8,0	LOS A	4,6	32,8	0,25	0,51	0,25	53,4
Approach		754	1,7	0,520	5,2	LOS A	4,6	32,8	0,25	0,51	0,25	53,1
All Vehicles		1832	0,9	0,669	8,3	LOS A	7,4	52,1	0,51	0,67	0,61	51,1

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).
Roundabout LOS Method: SIDRA Roundabout LOS.
Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.
Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.
Roundabout Capacity Model: SIDRA Standard.
SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.
Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).
HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingMDPeakHour]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout

Movement Performance - Vehicles

Mov ID	Turn	Demand Flows Total veh/h	HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate	Aver. No. Cycles	Average Speed km/h
South: Piet Retief Road												
2	T1	434	0,3	0,380	4,9	LOS A	3,5	24,7	0,23	0,50	0,23	53,6
3	R2	116	0,3	0,380	8,0	LOS A	3,5	24,7	0,23	0,50	0,23	53,2
Approach		551	0,3	0,380	5,6	LOS A	3,5	24,7	0,23	0,50	0,23	53,5
East: Suidwal Road												
4	L2	236	0,0	0,433	11,7	LOS B	3,3	22,9	0,87	0,93	0,93	48,8
6	R2	32	0,0	0,433	14,6	LOS B	3,3	22,9	0,87	0,93	0,93	49,1
Approach		268	0,0	0,433	12,0	LOS B	3,3	22,9	0,87	0,93	0,93	48,8
North: Piet Retief Road												
7	L2	15	0,8	0,577	6,6	LOS A	5,2	36,5	0,59	0,59	0,59	51,9
8	T1	644	0,8	0,577	6,5	LOS A	5,2	36,5	0,59	0,59	0,59	52,7
Approach		659	0,8	0,577	6,5	LOS A	5,2	36,5	0,59	0,59	0,59	52,7
West: Suidwal Road												
10	L2	146	1,7	0,237	8,0	LOS A	1,2	8,4	0,59	0,75	0,59	51,2
11	T1	28	1,7	0,237	7,7	LOS A	1,2	8,4	0,59	0,75	0,59	52,0
12	R2	24	1,7	0,237	10,8	LOS B	1,2	8,4	0,59	0,75	0,59	51,6
Approach		198	1,7	0,237	8,3	LOS A	1,2	8,4	0,59	0,75	0,59	51,3
All Vehicles		1675	0,6	0,577	7,3	LOS A	5,2	36,5	0,52	0,64	0,53	52,1

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).
Roundabout LOS Method: SIDRA Roundabout LOS.
Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.
Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.
Roundabout Capacity Model: SIDRA Standard.
SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.
Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).
HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

Site: 2 [2_PietRetief_SuidwalRd_2024ExistingMDPeakHour_Rerouting]

New Site
Site Category: (None)
Roundabout

Movement Performance - Vehicles

Mov ID	Turn	Demand Flows Total veh/h	HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate	Aver. No. Cycles	Average Speed km/h
East: Suidwal Road												
4	L2	236	0,0	0,433	11,7	LOS B	3,3	23,0	0,87	0,93	0,93	48,8
6	R2	32	0,0	0,433	14,6	LOS B	3,3	23,0	0,87	0,93	0,93	49,1
Approach		268	0,0	0,433	12,0	LOS B	3,3	23,0	0,87	0,93	0,93	48,8
North: Piet Retief Road												
7	L2	15	0,8	0,579	6,6	LOS A	5,2	36,9	0,60	0,60	0,60	51,9
8	T1	644	0,8	0,579	6,5	LOS A	5,2	36,9	0,60	0,60	0,60	52,7
Approach		659	0,8	0,579	6,5	LOS A	5,2	36,9	0,60	0,60	0,60	52,6
West: Suidwal Road												
10	L2	580	2,0	0,507	5,1	LOS A	4,3	30,8	0,21	0,51	0,21	53,0
11	T1	145	2,0	0,507	4,9	LOS A	4,3	30,8	0,21	0,51	0,21	53,9
12	R2	24	2,0	0,507	7,9	LOS A	4,3	30,8	0,21	0,51	0,21	53,5
Approach		748	2,0	0,507	5,2	LOS A	4,3	30,8	0,21	0,51	0,21	53,2
All Vehicles		1675	1,2	0,579	6,8	LOS A	5,2	36,9	0,47	0,61	0,48	52,2

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).
Roundabout LOS Method: SIDRA Roundabout LOS.
Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.
Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.
Roundabout Capacity Model: SIDRA Standard.
SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.
Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).
HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

SIDRA INTERSECTION 8.0 | Copyright © 2000-2018 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

10.7	**PARKS AND OPEN SPACES: [PC: CLLR N OLAYI]**

NONE

10.8	**PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: DEPUTY MAYOR: CLLR M SLABBERT]**

NONE

10.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICES: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]**

NONE

10.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MS G METTLER)**

NONE

11.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS, REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED VIA THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

11.1	**MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC): [CLLR WF PIETERSEN]**

NONE

12.	**REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (G METTLER)**

NONE

13.	**CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER**

NONE

14.	**CONSIDERATION OF URGENT MOTIONS**

15.	**URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

16.	**REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER**

NONE

17.	**REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

NONE

18.	**MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN–COMMITTEE**

SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION

THE AGENDA HAS BEEN DISCUSSED WITH THE SPEAKER, CLLR Q SMIT AND HE AGREES WITH THE CONTENT.